Graduate Catalog
2008-2009

www.desu.edu

Published by
Delaware State University
School of Graduate Studies and Research
Dover, Delaware 19901
302-857-6800

Delaware State University is an Equal Educational and Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution.

The provisions of this publication are not being regarded as an irrevocable contract between the student and Delaware State University. The University reserves the right to revise any provision or regulation at any time within the student’s term of enrollment, if it is deemed advisable. Advance notice of any changes is given whenever possible.

The University reserves the right to refuse admission or to revoke admission to any applicant.
ACCREDITATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

Delaware State University, chartered by the State of Delaware, is accredited by the Commission on Higher Education of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools to award degrees at the baccalaureate and masters levels.

Credits earned at Delaware State University are accepted by other accredited institutions of higher education throughout the country for transfer credit, graduate study, and professional placement and employment opportunities. The University also holds full membership in and/or accreditation from the following state, regional, and national educational or professional organizations:

College/University Accreditations
- American Association for Higher Education (AAHE)
- American Association of State Colleges and Universities (AASCU)
- Association of American Colleges and Universities (AAC & U)
- Association of Governing Boards (AGB)
- The College Board
- Council for Higher Education Accreditation
- Council for Undergraduate Research (CUR)
- International Association for Continuing Education and Training (IACET)
- International Association of University Presidents North American Council
- Middle States Association of Colleges & Schools, Inc.
- Council of 1890 Presidents/Chancellors
- National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education (NAFEO)
- National Association of State Universities and Land Grant Colleges (NASULGC)

Airway Science
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

Chemistry
- American Chemical Society (Chemistry)

Education
- American Association of Colleges of Teacher Education (AACTE)
- American Council on Education (ACE)
- Delaware State Department of Education (Teacher Education Program)
- National Association for State Directors of Teachers Education & Certification (NASDTEC)
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)

Family and Consumer Sciences
- Accreditation on Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration (ACPHA)
- American Dietetic Association (Dietetics)

Management
- Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)
- Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP)

Nursing
- Commission of Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)
- National League for Nursing (NLNAC)
Social Work
Council on Social Work Education (Social Work)

Inter-Collegiate Athletic Organizations
Mid-Eastern Athletic Conference (MEAC)
National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA)
# CAMPUS TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

(302) 857 - xxxx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executive Administration</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>6001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs</td>
<td>6100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President for Business and Finance</td>
<td>6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Affairs</td>
<td>6300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President for University Advancement</td>
<td>6055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deans</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Mathematics, Natural Sciences &amp; Technology</td>
<td>6500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>6400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Management</td>
<td>6900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Professional Studies</td>
<td>6700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education and Human Performance</td>
<td>6732</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Offices and Academic Departments</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>6351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Affairs</td>
<td>6050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Provost for Research</td>
<td>7350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President for Enrollment Management</td>
<td>6311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President for Student and Academic Support Services</td>
<td>7201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs</td>
<td>6360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice President for Business and Finance</td>
<td>6205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Planning and Placement</td>
<td>6120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
<td>6820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>7381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director of Annual Fund</td>
<td>6057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director of Corporate &amp; Foundation Relations</td>
<td>6054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>6350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr. Student Center</td>
<td>6363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>6060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety</td>
<td>6290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration and Records</td>
<td>6375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Information</td>
<td>6065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Accounts</td>
<td>6240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs</td>
<td>6376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William C. Jason Library</td>
<td>6191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Residence Halls**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residence</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samuel L. Conwell Hall</td>
<td>6310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medgar Evers Hall</td>
<td>6315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lydia P. Laws Hall</td>
<td>6325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meta V. Jenkins Hall</td>
<td>6320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harriet Tubman Hall</td>
<td>6330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Richard Wynder Tower</td>
<td>6330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren-Franklin</td>
<td>6335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Satellite Campuses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sussex County Campus</td>
<td>(302) 856-5397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgetown, DE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Street Campus</td>
<td>(302) 254-5342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621 Market Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington, DE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montessori Program</td>
<td>(302) 254-5328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington, DE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University administrative offices are open from 8:30am until 4:30pm. Business may be transacted daily Monday through Friday with the exception of certain legal holidays. Interested persons should contact the Office of Public Relations at (302) 857-6060.

Delaware State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age or handicap in the administration of any of its educational programs and activities or with respect to admission and employment. Inquires may be directed to the Section 504 Coordinator or the Title IX Coordinator located in William C. Jason Library, 6th floor at (302) 857-6001.

Visit us on the Web: [http://www.desu.edu](http://www.desu.edu)
Students at Delaware State University are responsible for knowing and complying with all requirements for their respective degrees as well as the policies and procedures governing graduate study as outlined in this document, the Delaware State University Student Handbook, the specific graduate program handbook.

Delaware State University reserves the right to make changes in the course offerings, degree requirements, charges and regulations, and procedures contained herein as educational and financial considerations require, subject to and consistent with established procedures and authorizations for making such changes.
CORRESPONDENCE

Please address all inquiries and correspondence concerning applications and admission to the School of Graduate Studies and Research, Delaware State University, 1200 N. DuPont Highway, Dover, Delaware 19901-2277; telephone (302) 857-6800; FAX (302) 857-6503.

Address requests for summer school sessions and transcripts from Delaware State University to the Registrar, Delaware State University, 1200 N. DuPont Highway, Dover, Delaware 19901-2277; telephone (302) 857-6375; FAX (302) 857-6379.
Address requests for Adult and Continuing Education information to the Office of the Adult and Continuing Education Delaware State University, 1200 N. DuPont Highway, Dover, Delaware 19901-2277; telephone (302) 857-6820; FAX (302) 857-6823.

The Graduate Catalog will be produced biennially by the School of Graduate Studies and Research and the Office of the Registrar. The information in the Graduate Catalog was compiled by Dr. Michael Casson, Dean, School of Graduate Studies and Research, Mrs. Katherine Arlotta-Luke, and Ms. Nikeia Thompson.
As a former member of the Board of Trustees of Delaware State University for the previous twenty-one (21) years and now as the acting president, I know the commitment of the faculty and staff of this University to our students. The students who matriculate at Delaware State University are our primary concern and resource – adding value to this institution. It is therefore, our primary goal to educate and fully prepare DSU students for the workforce and beyond.

Delaware State University affords its students a tremendous opportunity to excel academically, athletically, and socially, with the number of available resources it provides. The faculty is extremely dedicated and is committed to ensuring the best exposure for learning in the classroom through research; an athletic program which has claimed numerous conference championships within the sports; enhancements to the campus infrastructure and its facilities that will add a new state-of-the-art Wellness Center and Student Union, which will enhance the health and well-being of our students as well as the citizens of the community, are just a few examples of our accomplishments.

While studying at Delaware State University, you will experience campus life and discover all that DSU has to offer. You hold the key to your future. The opportunity to compete in a global society is yours to maximize. Thus, how you take advantage of the education you acquire and the opportunities and benefits it will afford you in the future, is your decision.

Please take full advantage of this catalog, which is the first step in preparing your roadmap. It will guide you through your educational journey and aid you with the admissions process, course selections, and on to graduation. Use it wisely and it will lead the way.

Welcome to Delaware State University and to your “passport to life.”
ACADEMIC CALENDAR
FALL 2008 SEMESTER

August 20 (Wednesday) ................................................ Residency Halls Open for orientation #4 only
August 20-22 (Wednesday-Friday) ................................................................. (New Student Orientation #4)
August 20 (Wednesday) ............................................................. Registration for New & Readmitted Students
August 22 (Friday) ................................................................................ Check-in for all Remaining New Students
August 22-25 (Friday-Monday) .............................................................. Welcome Days
August 25(Monday) .................................................................................. Check-in for Returning students
August 25 (Monday) ............................................................................. Registration for Returning Students
August 25 (Monday) ........................................................................... Faculty & Staff Institute
August 25 (Monday) ........................................................................ Last Day to Mail-In or Fax Registration
August 26 (Tuesday) ........................................................................... Changes in Class Schedule Begin (Drop/Add)
August 26 (Tuesday) ........................................................................... Classes Begin
August 26 (Tuesday) ........................................................................... Late Registration Begins
September 1 (Monday) ........................................................................ Labor Day Recess (University Closed)
September 2 (Tuesday) .......................................................................... Last Day for Adding Classes
September 2 (Tuesday) ........................................................................ Last Day to Change Course(s) to Audit Status
September 2 (Tuesday) ........................................................................ Late Registration Ends
September 3 (Wednesday) ................................................................ Effective date for $10 per drop processing fee
September 3 (Wednesday) .............................................................. Effective date for receiving grade of “W” for dropped courses
September 9 (Tuesday) ........................................................................ Opening Convocation
September 9 (Tuesday) .......................................................................... Removal for Non-Payment
September 11 (Thursday) ........................................................................ General Faculty Meeting
October 6 - 9 (Monday-Thursday) ............................................................ Mid-Term Evaluations Administered
October 7 (Tuesday) ................................................................................ Last Date to Remove Incompletes
October 14 (Tuesday) ........................................................................... Mid-Term Grades Due in Chairs’ Offices
October 15 (Wednesday) .............................................................. Deadline for Filing Application & Audits for Graduation
October 12-18 (Sunday-Saturday) ......................................................... Homecoming Week
October 18 (Saturday) ........................................................................... Homecoming Game
October 27 – November 26 (Monday-Wednesday) ..................................... Advisement Period for Spring 2009
November 1-30 (Saturday-Sunday) ............................................................ Fall Faculty Evaluations
November 5 (Wednesday) ..................................................................... Last Day to Drop Classes
November 8 (Saturday) .......................................................................... Parent’s Day
November 8 (Saturday) ........................................................................ Graduate Comprehensive Examination
November 27-30 (Thursday-Sunday) ................................................... Thanksgiving Recess
December 1 (Monday) ........................................................................... Last Day to Withdraw from the University
December 4 (Thursday 4:30pm) .............................................................. Last Day of Classes
*December 4 (Thursday after 4:30pm) ............... Monday night classes will meet an additional time (see note)
December 5 (Friday) ............................................................................. Reading Day
December 8-12 (Monday-Friday) .............................................................. Final Examinations
December 12 (Friday) ........................................................................... Winter Recess Begins (Students)
December 12 (Friday) ........................................................................... Residence Halls Close at 8pm
December 15 (Monday) ........................................................................ Final Grades Due in Chairs’ Offices
December 15 (Monday) ........................................................................ Final Grades Due in Registrar’s Office
December 24 (Wednesday) ................................................................. Winter Recess Begins (University Closed)

NOTE: Regularly scheduled classes will meet for their last time on Thursday before 4:30 p.m.
Monday night classes will meet their regular scheduled time on Monday 1 Dec, and an additional meeting on Thursday after 4:30 p.m.
ACADEMIC CALENDAR
SPRING 2009 SEMESTER

January 5 (Monday) ................................................................. Residence Halls Open For New Students Only
January 6-7 (Tuesday-Wednesday) ............................................................ New Student Orientation
January 6 (Tuesday) ........................................................................... General Faculty Meeting
January 7 (Wednesday) ........................................................................ Check-In for Returning Students
January 8-9 (Thursday-Friday) ................................................................. Registration for Returning Students
January 8-9 (Thursday-Friday) ................................................................. Welcome Days
January 11 (Monday) ........................................................................... Last Day to Mail-In or Fax Registration
January 13 (Tuesday) ........................................................................... Classes Begin
January 13 (Tuesday) ................................................................. Changes in Class Schedules Begin (Drop/Add)
January 19 (Monday) ................................................................. Martin Luther King Day Observance (University Closed)
January 20 (Tuesday) ................................................................. Last Day for Adding Classes
January 20 (Tuesday) ........................................................................ Late Registration Ends
January 20 (Tuesday) ........................................................................ Last Day to Change Courses to Audit Status
January 21 (Wednesday) ................................................................. Effective date for $10 per drop processing fee
January 21 (Wednesday) ................................................................. Effective date for receiving a grade of “W” for dropped course
January 27 (Tuesday) ................................................................. Purge Date for non-payment
February 16-20 (Monday-Thursday) ......................................................... Mid-Term Evaluations Administered
February 23 (Monday) ................................................................. Mid-Term Grades Due in Chairs’ Offices
February 24 (Tuesday) ................................................................. Last Day to Remove Incompletes
March 9-14 (Monday-Friday) ................................................................. Spring Recess
March 30 (Mon)-April 16 (Thurs) ........................................................ Pre-Registration (for Summer 09, Fall 09 & Spring 10)
March 31 (Tuesday) ................................................................. Last Day to Drop Classes
April 2 (Thursday) ........................................................................... Honor’s Day
April 11 (Saturday) ................................................................. Graduate Comprehensive Examination
April 17 (Friday) ................................................................. Last Day to Withdraw from the University
April 30 (Thursday) ................................................................. Last Day of Classes
May 1 (Friday) ................................................................................ Reading Day
May 4-8 (Monday-Friday) ................................................................. Final Examinations
May 8 (Friday) ................................................................................ Residence Halls closed at 8pm
May 11 (Monday) ................................................................. Final Exam Grades Due in Records Office
May 16 (Saturday 6 p.m.) ................................................................. Honors Convocation
May 17 (Sunday) ................................................................................ Commencement
ACADEMIC CALENDAR
SUMMER 2009
SESSION I

Pre-Registration ........................................ March 30 (Monday) – April 16 (Friday)
Last Day to Mail-in or Fax Registration..................................................May 18 (Monday)
Students Check-in ..................................................May 18 (Monday)
First Day of Classes (Session I)..................................................May 19 (Tuesday)
Last Day to Add Classes ..................................................May 22 (Friday)
Holiday/University Closed ..................................................May 25 (Monday; Memorial Day)
Last Day to Drop Classes ..................................................June 3 (Wednesday)
Last Day of Classes ..................................................June 25 (Thursday)
Grades Due in Registrar’s Office..................................................June 30 (Tuesday)

ACADEMIC CALENDAR
SUMMER 2009
SESSION I

Pre-Registration ........................................ March 30 (Monday) – April 16 (Friday)
Last Day to Mail-in or Fax Registration ..................................................June 29 (Monday)
Students Check-in Residence Hall ..................................................June 29 (Monday)
First Day of Classes (Session II) ..................................................June 30 (Tuesday)
Holiday/University Closed ..................................................July 3 (Friday)
Last Day to Add Classes ..................................................July 7 (Tuesday)
Last Day to Drop Classes ..................................................July 15 (Wednesday)
Last Day of Classes ..................................................August 6 (Thursday)
Grades Due in Registrar’s Office ..................................................August 11 (Tuesday)
THE UNIVERSITY

MISSION STATEMENT

Delaware State University is a public, comprehensive, 1890 land-grant institution. The mission of the University is to provide for the people of Delaware and others who are admitted, meaningful and relevant education that emphasized both the liberal and professional aspects of higher education. Within this context, the University provides educational opportunities to all qualified citizens of this state and other states at a cost consistent with the economic status of the students as a whole. While recognizing its historical heritage, the University serves a diverse student population with a broad range of programs in instruction, service, and research, so that its graduates will become competent, productive, and contributing citizens.

VISION STATEMENT

Delaware State University will be a diverse, selective teaching, research, and service university in the land-grant tradition, serving the people of the state of Delaware and the region. It will be a university of first choice for students from the state. It will:

- Excel in the education of graduates students in the professional, technical, and scientific development of the workforce.
- Attain a significant educational presence in all three (3) Delaware counties, emphasizing also services for adult learners and providing for the re-certification needs of professionals.
- Provide an important engine for research and economic development in Delaware, especially in Kent and Sussex counties.
- Offer an array of master’s and doctoral programs in areas of importance to the social and economic development of Delaware. Through those programs graduate leaders in areas such as Education, the Natural, Social and Health-related Sciences and professions, Agriculture, Social Work, Aviation, and Business.
- Develop a community of scholars with talent and expertise that will garner regional and national recognition.
- Develop the arts as an integral part of the University’s programs and cultivate relationships in the arts across the state and region.
- Continue to build a culture of global awareness through internationally focused teaching and learning activities and by cultivating collaborative relationships with international programs, higher education institutions, and global communities.

BASIC PHILOSOPHY AND VALUES

Delaware State University is committed to excellence, and seeks to be the best in all that it does. The University believes that this uncompromising pursuit of excellence is best achieved through teamwork.

The University is committed to providing students with a complete and high quality educational experience. The University, therefore, not only seeks to provide high quality academic programs, but also seeks to provide students with an excellent campus life experience and opportunities to participate in extracurricular activities of quality.

Delaware State University is an 1890 land-grant institution committed to the philosophy on which it was founded. Thus, the mission can be simply stated as involving, teaching, research and outreach.
Delaware State University considers the changing needs of students as a major institutional priority. The University believes that: 1.) students must receive the education required for employment and upward mobility; 2.) more minority students must participate in graduate and professional education, especially in areas in which they are traditionally under-represented; and 3.) students should be exposed to new developments in currently existing curricula using diverse teaching strategies. Delaware State University places major emphasis on quality teaching. At the same time, the University recognizes that the faculty are obligated to engage in research to increase the storehouse of knowledge in various disciplines and fields and, as appropriate, to apply that knowledge to the solution of community, regional, national, and international problems. The University also believes that faculty involvement in research substantially enhances the quality of teaching and expects that students will be provided opportunities to engage in research. Through research, faculty members can continually expand their professional knowledge base and maintain the vitality of their teaching.

In addition to the primary emphasis on high quality teaching and the accompanying obligation to engage in research and outreach, the University is committed to serving the surrounding communities, the State of Delaware, and the nation.

HISTORY

The State College for Colored Students, now known as Delaware State University, was established May 15, 1891, by the Delaware General Assembly under the provisions of the Morrill Act of 1890 by which land-grant colleges for blacks came into existence in states maintaining separate educational facilities. Through the conservative and practical planning of the Board of Trustees appointed by Governor Robert A. Reynolds, the College was launched upon its mission of education and public service on February 2, 1892. Five (5) courses of study leading to a baccalaureate degree were offered: Agricultural, Chemical, Classical, Engineering, and Scientific. A Preparatory Department was established in 1893 for students who were not qualified to pursue a major course of study upon entrance. A three-year normal course leading to a teacher’s certificate was initiated in 1897. The College graduated its first class of degree candidates in May 1898. The normal course of study was extended to four years in 1911 and the Bachelor of Pedagogy degree was awarded to students on satisfactory completion of the curriculum. In 1912, the courses of study were changed to Academic, Agricultural, Mechanic Arts, and Domestic Science. The Bachelor of Pedagogy degree was awarded on completion of the academic curriculum. A certificate of graduation was granted on completion of the other courses of study.

In the 1916 to 1917 school year, the Preparatory Department was phased out, a Model Grade School was established, and a high school diploma was granted on completion of a four-year course of study. In 1923, a Junior College Division was added. Four-year curricula in the Arts and Sciences, Elementary Education, Home Economics, Agriculture, and Industrial Arts were established in 1932. The College graduated the first class of bachelor’s degree candidates completing one of the courses of study in June 1934.

In 1944, the College received provisional accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools. In 1947, the name of the institution was changed to “Delaware State College” by legislative action. In November 1949, the Middle States Association revoked the accreditation of the institution. This was a severe blow to the prestige of the College. Strenuous efforts were exerted to maintain the existence of the College and to make it an accredited four-year, land-grant institution. At the end of the 1951-52 school year, the High School Division was discontinued. In April 1957, the College was fully accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools. This accreditation was reaffirmed in 1962, 1972, 1982, 1987, 1992, 1997 and 2002. The University also maintains certification of its teacher education programs by the Delaware State Board of Education.

On July 1, 1993, Delaware State College turned another chapter in its history, when then Governor Thomas Carper signed a name change into law, renaming the College to Delaware State University.
The University has grown in stature as a center for teaching, research, and public service. The purpose and objectives of the University have broadened in keeping with changing times. While recognizing its historical heritage, the University provides higher education today for a diverse student population. Academic units are organized into the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, the College of Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Technology, the College of Agriculture and Related Sciences, the College of Education, the School of Management, and the College of Health and Public Policy. The University offers 66 undergraduate degrees, 16 graduate degrees, and five doctoral degrees. The University also offers master’s degrees in the departments of Biological Sciences, Business Administration, Chemistry, Education, Mathematics, Social Work, Plant Science and Natural Resources, and doctorates in Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics, Applied Chemistry, Optics, Neuroscience, and Educational Leadership.

The underpinning of the growth and development of Delaware State University has been the leadership of eight presidents, including Wesley P. Webb (1891-1895); William C. Jason (1895-1923); Richard S. Grossley (1923-1942); Howard D. Gregg (1942-1949); Oscar J. Chapman (1949-1951); Jerome H. Holland (1953-1960); Luna I. Mishoe (1960-1987); and William B. DeLauder (1987-2003). Allen L. Sessoms became the ninth president of the University on July 1, 2003 until July 2008. Maurice E. Thomasson served as acting president from 1951-1953 and Dr. Claibourne Smith is currently Acting President. As a result of their efforts, the University is well positioned to reach new levels of prestige and respect in the new millennium.

THE SETTING - CAMPUS AND FACILITIES

Delaware State University is located in Dover, Delaware, in Kent County, 45 miles south of Wilmington on the Delmarva Peninsula. The campus is adjacent to U. S. Highway 13 which provides direct access to Norfolk, Virginia; Salisbury, Maryland; Wilmington, Delaware, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; and Camden, New Jersey. Other connecting highways in the Dover area provide access to the Chesapeake Bay Bridge; Washington, D.C.; Baltimore, Maryland, and points west. The New York Metropolitan Area can be reached via the Delaware Memorial Bridge and the New Jersey Turnpike, which intersect Highway 13 just south of Wilmington. The city of Dover is located on bus routes to major cities.

Dover, the capital of Delaware, is a community of approximately 36,000 people situated in the heart of the Eastern Shore within easy reach of the resort areas of Rehoboth Beach, Delaware; Ocean City, Maryland; and Cape May, New Jersey. Founded in 1703, the city of Dover features many colonial buildings and several historical sites, including the home of John Dickinson, signer of the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution of the United States.

The physical facilities support various University programs. Major administrative and academic facilities are listed below.

Administration Building accommodates a small Café, the Office of Admissions, the Office of Student Financial Services, the Office of Student Accounts, the Office of Student Records, the Cashier’s Office, the Human Resources Office, the Office of Advising and Mentoring, the Office of Strategic Planning and Institutional Research, the Office of Business and Finance, the Payroll Office, the Institutional Advancement Office, Student ID/Photo Office, the Academic Affairs Provost’s Office, and the President’s Office.

Alumni Stadium serves as the site for many university activities, including football, track and field contests, and commencement.

Arts Center/Gallery provides a venue for cultural enrichment with various exhibits during the academic year. The gallery, located on the north wing of the William C. Jason Library, traditionally features the works of critically acclaimed artists from the United States and abroad.
**Bank of American Building** is equipped with state-of-the-art technology and houses many classrooms and an auditorium. The School of Management, the Hospitality Management program, the Delaware Center for Enterprise Development, and the Division of Information and Technology Help Desk offices are also housed in this facility.

**Conrad Hall** serves as a site for various student support services.

**Delaware Hall,** renovated in 1987, houses classrooms and the Departments of Psychology and Sociology.

**Education and Humanities Center** accommodates the Departments of Visual and Performing Arts, English, Foreign Languages, and Education. This facility also houses the Child Development Laboratory and the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences. It is also the site for the University’s wide-ranging cultural enrichment programs.

**ETV Building** houses the Department of History, Political Science and Philosophy; the Department of Mathematics, and the University’s Mass Communications program.

**Grossley Hall** houses several classrooms, the offices for several members of the Division of Information and Technology, offices for the Athletics Department, the Office of International Affairs, and the Office of University Studies and First Year Programs.

**Herbarium** houses the most extensive collection of plants that is indigenous to the Delmarva Peninsula.

**John R. Price Building** houses the Office of Public and Allied Health Sciences, the College of Health and Public Policy, and the Department of Social Work.

**Loockerman Hall,** built circa 1720, is often referred to as “the birthplace of Delaware State University.” Though it has undergone a massive renovation, its architectural integrity has been preserved. It is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

**Luna I. Mishoe Science Center** houses offices, classrooms, facilities for natural sciences, and the Office of the Dean of the College of Mathematics, Natural Resources & Technology.

**Martin Luther King, Jr. Student Center** is the home for the Student Government Association, the Hornet (student newspaper), the Office of Career Planning and Placement, the Copy Center which serves the printing needs of the University, and the University Bookstore. Extramural activities for students are also held in the facility.

**Maurice Thomasson Center,** once served as the University Library, houses the Division of Adult and Continuing Education, the Office of Alumni Affairs, and the Office of Testing and Assessment. The Office of the Assistant Academic Vice President for Instructional Support is also housed in this facility.

**Memorial Hall** houses the Department of Sport Sciences, the Department of Sports Medicine, and the Department of Physical Education as well as faculty offices, classrooms, and laboratories.

**Memorial Hall Gym** houses the Varsity Strength & Conditioning Center and the Department of Athletic Training.

**Luna I. Mishoe Science Center** houses offices, classrooms, and facilities for the Department of Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Computer and Information Sciences and Physics.

**John R. Price Building** houses the College of Health and Public Policy. The Department of Social Work and Nursing is also located in this facility.
Maurice Thomasson Center, once served as the University Library, houses the Division of Adult and Continuing Education, the Office of Alumni Affairs, and the Office Testing and Assessment. The Office of the Assistant Academic Vice President for Instructional Support is also housed in this facility.

Ulysses S. Washington Cooperative Extension Center houses the University’s outreach programs that include youth development, family life education, community resource development and agriculture education.

Wellness Center The completed 54,000 square foot Wellness Center includes dual basketball courts with seating areas and men and women’s locker room on the first floor. The second floor has a variety of Life Fitness weight machines and free weights as well as a running track that winds around the exercise areas and overlooks the basketball courts on the floor below. The facility also has a juice bar with tables and seating, as well as areas for aerobic and other fitness classes.
# THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
## OF DELAWARE STATE UNIVERSITY

### MEMBERS APPOINTED BY THE GOVERNOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Expiration Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Bennie L. Smith</td>
<td>Kent County</td>
<td>August 25, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Calvin T. Wilson, II</td>
<td>Kent County</td>
<td>August 25, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Wesley E. Perkins</td>
<td>Sussex County</td>
<td>August 10, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Matthew Mackie</td>
<td>New Castle County</td>
<td>January 4, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Willa M. Jordan</td>
<td>Sussex County</td>
<td>April 23, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. David G. Turner</td>
<td>New Castle County</td>
<td>January 4, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Lillian M. Lowery</td>
<td>New Castle County</td>
<td>August 19, 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEMBERS APPOINTED BY THE BOARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Expiration Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. A. Richard Barros</td>
<td>Sussex County</td>
<td>August 31, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. José F. Echeverri</td>
<td>Kent</td>
<td>August 31, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John Land, Chair</td>
<td>New Castle County</td>
<td>August 31, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Marvin E. Lawrence</td>
<td>New Castle County</td>
<td>August 31, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles McDowell</td>
<td>New Castle County</td>
<td>August 31, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. James Stewart</td>
<td>New Castle County</td>
<td>August 31, 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EX-OFFICIO

The Honorable Ruth Ann Minner  
Governor of the State of Delaware

Dr. Claibourne D. Smith, Acting President  
Delaware State University
SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH
MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the School of Graduate Studies and Research is to provide the environment for high quality graduate education by invigorating, stimulating and supporting intellectual and professional development of students and faculty, which is consistent with the University’s mission. The graduate programs offered by Delaware State University are designed to serve the needs of individuals who wish to pursue scholarship and career development beyond the baccalaureate degree.

The goals of the graduate programs are:

1. To provide advanced study in certain academic disciplines.
2. To promote inquiry that contributes toward the solution of social, economic, and educational problems and issues.

Vision for Graduate Education
The Graduate School envisions in the 21st century that graduate education will accommodate more part-time students, more working adults, more minorities, more women, and more individuals who will not fit the traditional model of full-time, residential students. There will be more demand for off-campus programs, programs addressing the needs of specific clienteles and courses via the Internet. The Graduate School also envisions offering additional academic programs at the master’s level and the addition of doctoral programs.

The Graduate Council
The basic standards for all graduate programs are determined by the Graduate Council, chaired by the Dean of the School of Graduate Studies and Research. The Council is composed of the Dean of Graduate Studies, Research and Continuing Education, Academic Deans, the Director of Libraries, the Registrar, the Chairpersons of departments offering degree programs, Directors of graduate programs, four faculty members not affiliated with graduate programs, a student representative from each graduate area, and Chairperson of the Faculty Senate, the Academic Affairs Committee, and Faculty Affairs Committee.
The Graduate Degree Programs of
Delaware State University

College of Agriculture & Related Sciences
Department of Agriculture
M.S. in Agriculture
  Concentration in Animal Science
  Concentration in Food Science
  Concentration in Plant Science
  Concentration in Natural Resources

College of Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences
Department of Art
M.S. in Art Education

Department of English and Foreign Languages
M.S. in TESL (Teaching English as a Second Language)

Department of History, Philosophy & Political Science
M.A. in Historic Preservation

College of Business
Department of Management
M.A. in Business Administration
  Concentration in Finance
  Concentration in Information Systems
  Concentration in Project Management

College of Education
Department of Education
M.A. in Educational Leadership
M.A. in Teaching
M.A. in Education
  Concentration in Adult Literacy & Basic Education
  Concentration in Curriculum & Instruction
  Concentration in Special Education
  Concentration in Science Education
Ed.D. in Education Leadership

College of Health & Public Policy
Department of Nursing
M.S. in Nursing

Department of Social Work
M.S. in Social Work

Department of Sport Sciences
M.S. in Sport Administration
College of Mathematics, Natural Sciences & Technology

Department of Biological Sciences
M.S. in Biology
M.A. in Biology
M.S. in Biology Education
M.S. in Molecular & Neuroscience

Department of Chemistry
M.S. in Applied Chemistry
M.S. in Applied Chemistry (Thesis Required)
Ph.D. in Applied Chemistry

Department of Mathematics
M.S. in Mathematics
  Concentration in Applied Mathematics
  Concentration in Pure Mathematics
M.S. in Mathematics Education
Ph.D. in Interdisciplinary Applied Mathematics & Mathematical Physics

Department of Physics
M.S. in Applied Optics
M.S. in Physics
M.S. in Physics Teaching
Ph.D. in Optics
Eligibility
For admission to graduate study, applicants must show evidence that they have earned the baccalaureate degree at an accredited college or university and possess the ability to carry out graduate work of high quality. An official transcript of all previous undergraduate and graduate work must be submitted. Applicants for degree status should have a minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average of 2.50 (on a 4-point scale) and a scholastic average of 3.00 in their undergraduate major. They should have successfully completed specific courses at the undergraduate level in the field in which they plan to pursue a graduate degree and a minimum number of courses in a designated area approved by the specific department. For all graduate programs, official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT), or other specified examinations as specifically defined by the individual department or program are required. Individual departments and doctoral programs may have more rigorous standards. Applicants who have not taken the required test(s) can be admitted provisionally, but must satisfy this requirement during the first semester of graduate study in order to continue.

International Students
Non-English speaking international students applying for admission to graduate study must demonstrate a satisfactory level of proficiency in the English language. The proficiency requirement may be satisfied by meeting the criteria in any one (1) of the following categories:

1. Foreign applicants who hold the baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university within the United States are presumed to be proficient in the English language.
2. Foreign applicants who hold the baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a foreign institution in which English is the language of instruction are presumed to be proficient in English.
3. Foreign applicants who do not meet the requirements outlined in 1 and 2 above must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Applicants should attain a score of at least 550 on the TOEFL.
4. All applicants must show evidence of medical insurance prior to admission.

Prior to acceptance, international students must place an Affidavit of Support Form on file with the Director of the Office of International Studies
Application Procedures
Application for admission to all graduate studies programs should be made to: Graduate Program, Office of Admissions, Delaware State University, 1200 North DuPont Highway, Dover, Delaware 19901-2277. The forms can also be obtained in the graduate student section at www.desu.edu. Application procedures, supporting credentials, and requirements vary among the graduate programs. Prospective graduate students should contact their respective departments for additional requirements. A non-refundable application fee must accompany all applications submitted.

Degree-seeking applicants must submit a completed application package that includes the application, the application fee, three letters of recommendation by persons who are acquainted with their potential for graduate study in their discipline, the standardized examination scores, one (1) official transcript from each college or university attended, and a completed essay (if required). Prospective students must arrange for the official transcript(s) and standardized examination scores to be forwarded to the above address.

Application Deadlines
Applications will be accepted at any time. However, specific graduate programs may have specific admittance deadlines. Complete applications are reviewed and evaluated by the respective Department, which recommends action to the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research. The Dean of Graduate Studies and Research provides official notification to the applicant regarding admission.

Retention of Applications
The application and credentials of applicants, including transcripts of their academic records from other institutions, are placed in a student's admissions file. They are not returned to the student.

In cases where application materials are incomplete with respect to required credentials (including test scores), an applicant has not been accepted for admission, or an applicant does not register for the term to which she/he has been admitted, the application and its accompanying credentials will be retained for two (2) years by the University.

Classification
Applicants for graduate degrees are considered for admission and, if admitted, classified in one (1) of three (3) categories: Unconditional Admission, Provisional Admission, and Non-Degree Admission. Successful applicants are notified of their classification at the time of admission.

Unconditional Admission to graduate study requires:
1. A bachelor's degree from a fully accredited four year college or university.
2. A minimum of 2.50 cumulative quality point average (G.P.A.) on a 4.00 point system of grading (or the equivalent in another grading system).
3. An acceptable score on the specified standardized examination.
4. Completion of all undergraduate prerequisites for the selected graduate program.
5. Acceptance in the program selected for graduate study.

Requirements for unconditional admission to a doctoral program or certain graduate programs may be more rigorous.

Provisional Admission includes:
1. An applicant who has a limited number of deficiencies in undergraduate course prerequisites but who has attained a baccalaureate degree from a fully accredited four-year college or university. These
deficiencies must be removed before enrollment in graduate courses of the same series.

2. A graduate of an accredited college or university who has a cumulative undergraduate G.P.A. of 2.5 or higher, but who has not taken the specified standardized examination before admission. Applicants admitted to degree programs must take the specified standardized examination in the first semester and prior to admission to candidacy.

3. A graduate of an accredited college or university who presents a cumulative undergraduate grade point average of less than 2.50 at the time of application, along with specified standardized examination scores at an acceptable level as determined by the respective graduate program. To be considered for full admission, those students are required to take six (6) semester hours of graduate-level coursework specified by the Chairperson and/or Graduate Program Director and achieve a quality point average of 3.00 or above.

**Non-degree Admission:**

Is granted to those who wish to enroll in courses but who do not intend to qualify for a degree. The non-degree admission category includes those enrolling in graduate study for any of the following purposes:

1. To complete certification requirements;
2. To earn hours beyond the Masters degree;
3. To enrich their professional development; or
4. To transfer earned credits to a degree program at another institution.

If a student classified as non-degree is subsequently accepted into a Delaware State University graduate degree program, the student may petition to carry forward not more than nine (9) semester hours of credit earned as a non-degree seeking student. Approval/authority rests with the Chairperson and/or Graduate Program Director of the degree program.

**Submitting an Appeal Regarding Admission**

Appeals concerning denial of admission to a graduate program should be submitted as follows:

1. Graduate students should file, in writing, the appeal to the appropriate Chairperson or Graduate Program Director for resolution. The Chairperson or Graduate Program Director shall reply in writing to the student within ten (10) business days.
2. If the disposition is not favorable, graduate students may submit a final written appeal to the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research, accompanied by copies of the original appeal and the response. The Dean of Graduate Studies and Research shall provide the final decision in writing to the student and the Chairperson or Graduate Program Director within ten (10) business days.

**Change of Status**

Provisionally admitted students and non-degree students may apply for a change of status upon satisfying all admission requirements. Application for change of status must be submitted to the respective Graduate Program Director, who recommends action to the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research, who notifies the student. Students who are not fully admitted are limited to taking no more than nine (9) credit hours of graduate courses toward a graduate degree.

**Transfer of Credit**

Applicants who have earned a grade of “B” or higher in graduate courses taken at an accredited institution and related to their proposed program of study can request consideration for transfer credit. These courses will be evaluated on an individual basis by the respective Graduate Program. Applicants admitted to master's degree graduate programs may transfer a maximum of nine (9) graduate credits from another accredited institution.
toward the master's degree provided these credits have not been used to meet the requirements of a degree previously earned.

Transfer credits for applicants admitted to doctoral programs with an earned master's degree from an accredited institution will be evaluated on an individual basis by the department and approved by the Dean of the respective College. Supporting documentation must be provided by the student with the request for transfer of credit. The respective Graduate Program Director and Department Chairperson, and the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research must give written approval at the time of admission for the transfer credits.

The transfer credit must be directly related to the graduate student's program of study, and must have been completed within the time limit allowed by Delaware State University for the graduate degree sought by the applicant. Some graduate programs have special transfer of credit regulations. Students must check with their Graduate Program Director. Transfer of Credits must be made within one year of acceptance.

The transfer credit limit does not apply in the case of courses to be taken at another institution that are approved in advance by the respective Graduate Program Director or taken per an approved joint program that includes courses offered at other accredited institutions.

**Readmission**

An application for readmission, together with the current application fee, must be submitted to the Office of Admissions by students who wish to return after the lapse of three (3) consecutive terms between the last date of attendance and the next registration. Applicants for re-admission must update their credentials by providing information relevant to any courses taken at other institutions during their absence from the University; transfer limits apply unless other courses were approved in advance by the Graduate Program.
ENROLLMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Health Records
The University requires that all graduate students file a personal health and immunization record with the Student Health Center at the time of first enrollment. Appropriate forms are sent directly to newly enrolled graduate students. Forms are also available at the Student Health Center.

Registration
Graduate students register for courses at the time specified on the Academic Calendar. After the schedule is approved by the advisor, a student receives a pin number and is then allowed to web register. Course lists are published each semester by the Registrar’s Office and are available for viewing at the student services web site at http://www.desu.edu.

All charges, such as tuition and applicable fees for the ensuing semester, must be paid at the time of registration, or arrangements made with the Office of Student Accounts, before registration is official.

Graduate students not officially registered for a course will not be permitted to attend the course and will not receive credit at the end of the semester.

Delaware State University regularly mails schedule/bills to students, but cannot assume responsibility for their receipt. If students do not receive a bill on or before the beginning of each semester, it is the students' responsibility to contact the Office of Student Accounts or to go on-line to obtain information relative to their bill.

Graduate Course Levels
Courses which may apply towards a graduate program are numbered 500 and above.

Course Loads
Full-time graduate enrollment is defined at DSU as a minimum of six (6) credit hours. Students enrolled in less than six (6) credit hours per semester hours are considered part-time students, with those enrolled for three (3) credit hours defined as half-time students.

Auditing Classes
Courses may be taken for audit by graduate or non-degree students with the permission of the instructor and the student’s advisor. No credits are earned for auditing courses. The deadline for designating a course as an Audit is at the end of the first week of each semester. A grade of “AU” is entered on the graduate student's record for the course. Graduate students are charged tuition for the credit hours.

Add/Drop
Courses may be added or dropped online or by using a drop/add slip during the periods prescribed in the Academic Calendar. Courses dropped during the official drop/add period will not appear on the student’s transcript.

From the end of the late registration period through the last day to drop courses, graduate students who wish to withdraw from a course must complete the drop/add form, consult with their advisor, and submit the form to the instructor for signature. The graduate student is then responsible for delivering the form to the Registrar’s Office no later than 4:00 p.m. of the Last Day to Drop Courses (as prescribed in the Academic Calendar). The graduate student will be assigned a grade of “W” for the course by the Registrar’s Office.
For courses offered on a schedule different from the regular fall, spring, and summer terms, the add period is the shorter of one week or the calendar equivalent of thirteen (13) percent of the instructional time. For such courses that meet only once per week, the add period ends on the day before the second meeting of the class. The last day to drop such a course is prior to completion of sixty (60) percent of the instructional time.

To add or drop a course, the student must complete a “Notice of Class Change” form, and submit it to the Records office, signed by the student, the student’s advisor, and the instructor of the course. The department Chairperson may sign on behalf of the instructor, if the instructor is not available. To add a course after the late registration fee requires in addition the signature of the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research or designee.

Withdrawal from Courses or University
After the last day to drop courses, withdrawal from a course requires a graduate student to obtain the advisor’s approval and then to petition the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research, explaining that they are interested in withdrawing from the course due to extenuating circumstances beyond their control. Such a petition must contain conclusive evidence, properly documented, of the situation that prevents completion of the course. Acceptable reasons do not include dissatisfaction with performance in a course, with instruction, or with an expected grade. If the petition is approved, the graduate student will receive a grade of “WA” (Administrative Withdrawal) in the course.

A graduate student who wishes to withdraw from all courses or the graduate program must obtain and complete a Withdrawal Form for Graduate Students from the Registrar’s Office. Withdrawal is complete when all necessary signatures have been obtained and the form has been received in and processed by the Registrar’s Office. A student who withdraws from the University will receive a grade of “W” in each course enrolled that term. All withdrawals must be completed on or before the last day to withdraw from the University as indicated on the Academic Calendar for the term.

For graduate courses offered on a schedule different from the standard academic terms, the last day to withdraw from a course is prior to completion of sixty (60) percent of the instructional time. The last day to withdraw from the University is prior to the final week of the student’s classes.

To re-enter the graduate program after withdrawing from the University a graduate student must reapply for admission.

Administrative Withdrawal from the University
A student with a compelling reason (such as documented extreme personal difficulty or documented medical reason) may request to be administratively withdrawn from the University for a previous term. Administrative withdrawal is rarely granted, but it may be warranted in some circumstances. Only the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs may authorize such withdrawal, and the following procedure must be followed.

1. The student must submit a written request for administrative withdrawal from the University, to the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research. The request must state the compelling reason, specify the term to be withdrawn, and be accompanied by documentation of the validity of the reason.
2. The Dean of Graduate Studies and Research reviews the request and submits his or her recommendation in writing to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, along with the request and documentation from the student.
3. If the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs approves the request, the student is reported to the Registrar’s Office as “Administratively Withdrawn,” and a grade of “WA” is assigned for all courses taken during that semester. The Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs also inform the student in writing of the decision.

The student must reapply, in order to reenter the graduate program for a subsequent term.

**Grading Policies**

Graduate students are issued grades at the end of each term. For each course in which the graduate student was enrolled, either a letter grade or a symbol will be entered on the graduate student's academic record. Only courses completed with a grade of "A," "B," or "C" can be used toward fulfilling the graduation requirements for a graduate degree.

The following letter designations are used to indicate the quality of achievement in a graduate course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Symbols**

- I: Incomplete
- Q*: Thesis/Dissertation in progress, proceeding satisfactorily but Incomplete
- W: Withdrawn
- AU: Audit
- S/U: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (Field Experience)
- WA: Administrative Withdrawal

*A grade of “Q” is to be used when thesis or dissertation research is in progress and proceeding satisfactorily. If the thesis or dissertation is not proceeding satisfactorily, a “U” grade is given. The “Q” grade can be used for several semesters. At the time the thesis or dissertation is presented, defended, and graded, the thesis/dissertation advisor will submit the appropriate quality grade (A, B, C, D, F, S, or U) for the final term, and use grade change forms to convert a sufficient number of prior to the final grade that the number of graded thesis/dissertation credits is equal to the number required for the degree.

An “I” will automatically convert to an “F” if not removed within the first six (6) weeks of the following term. An Incomplete Documentation Form must be submitted by the course instructor to the respective Graduate Program Director.

**Academic Probation**

Graduate students who receive a grade of “U” in a graduate course or thesis/dissertation or do not achieve a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or greater at the end of a semester are placed on academic probation for the following term.
Dismissal
Any of the following situations will result in the academic dismissal of a graduate student working toward a graduate degree:
1. Receiving a grade of “D” or “F” in a graduate course;
2. Failure to achieve a term grade point average of 3.0 or greater while on academic probation;
3. Being placed on academic probation for more than two (2) terms; or
4. Receiving three (3) grades of “C”.

Veterans in Continuing Education Programs
All eligible persons desiring to receive educational assistance through the Veterans Administration are required to apply for admission to the University as a degree candidate.

Change of Major or Personal Data
Changes in major and personal data (address or telephone number) must be submitted to the Office of Records and Registration on the appropriate forms. Graduate students changing to a different program must be accepted by the new program.

Automobile Registration and Parking Regulations
Graduate students must register their vehicles with the University Police Department in order to park on the Dover campus. Official car registration, proof of insurance, and the appropriate parking fee are required at the time of registration. Graduate students will receive a parking decal that must be displayed on their vehicle as directed at all times to avoid being towed or ticketed.
GRADUATE ACADEMIC POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

Academic Advisement
Students accepted into a graduate program are assigned a faculty advisor by their Graduate Program Director. Graduate students should consult with their advisor in selection of courses, degree requirements, and related matters.

Admission to Candidacy
For a Master's degree student, official admission to the graduate program constitutes admission to candidacy, unless the specific program has additional requirements. No graduate student will be allowed to register for a master’s level course after completion of fifteen (15) fifteen hours at Delaware State University unless he/she has been admitted to the program and to candidacy.

Each doctoral program is required to state clearly and to communicate to its students the requirements for candidacy. Students in doctoral programs must apply for candidacy after they have completed the program's core required coursework with an average of “B” or higher, and have successfully passed the qualifying examination. A program may use an alternative assessment process comparable to the qualifying examination and appropriate to the discipline to allow the student to demonstrate the content knowledge and other skills deemed to be essential prerequisites for entering the dissertation phase.

Applications for admission to candidacy must be submitted for approval prior to the dissertation phase, and in no cases later than two (2) semesters prior to graduation. Admission to doctoral candidacy must be approved by the respective Graduate Program Director and by the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research. It is the responsibility of the graduate student to become familiar with the policies and procedures governing admission to candidacy in his/her degree program.

Degree Requirements and Application for Graduation
In order to earn a master's or a doctorate degree, graduate students must satisfy all of the institutional requirements as well as the specified requirements of the program in which they are enrolled. At a minimum to earn a Master’s degree, a student must have earned at least thirty (30) graduate credits, of which no more than six (6) may be thesis, internship, or other special project. At a minimum to earn a doctoral degree, a student must have earned at least sixty (60) graduate credits (including those previously applied toward a Master’s degree and accepted as part of the doctoral curriculum), of which not more than twelve (12) may be for the dissertation. Students may take additional thesis or dissertation credits, as needed, for the duration of their project. In no cases may additional thesis/dissertation credits be substituted for core or elective courses in determining qualification for the degree.

To earn a graduate degree, the graduate student must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) for all work taken on the graduate level.

Graduate students who expect to graduate in May must file an Application for Graduation with the Office of Records and Registration and the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research by February 1 of that year.

Participation in Graduation Exercises
Graduate students may participate in the annual graduation exercises in May only if the following conditions are met:

1. File the application for graduation by February 1.
2. Enroll in all courses required to complete degree requirements.
3. Successfully complete those courses of current enrollment and satisfy all degree program requirements.
4. Submit any required thesis or dissertation to the library for binding not later than the last day of the Final examination period.
5. Satisfy all financial obligations to the university.

Graduate degree recipients interested in participating in Commencement ceremonies must submit the Application for Graduation according to the procedures and deadlines in place, even if they completed the requirements the previous August or December.

**Submitting an Appeal**

Appeals concerning reevaluation of a final course grade should be submitted as follows:

1. Graduate students should file, in writing, the complaint or appeal to the appropriate Graduate Program Director for resolution. The Graduate Program Director shall reply to the student within ten (10) business days;
2. If the disposition is not favorable, the graduate student may appeal to the respective College Dean, by submitting the previous appeal documents, the Graduate Program Director’s response, and any additional relevant information. The Dean shall reply to the student within ten (10) business days.
3. If the disposition is not favorable, the final appeal may be brought in writing to the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research. All prior documents plus additional information must be submitted. The Dean of Graduate Studies and Research shall reply to the student within ten (10) business days.

Appeals concerning reinstatement from dismissal from a graduate program must be submitted to the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research. The appeal must be in writing, include documented support from the Graduate Program Director and College Dean, and provide an explanation from the student describing how he/she will complete the degree program successfully, if reinstated.

**Thesis**

A master’s degree student, who elects or is required to complete a thesis, must have a Thesis Committee established no later than the end of the second semester of full-time residency. The Committee shall consist of a minimum of four (4) members equivalent to the rank of Assistant Professor or above, at least one of whom shall be from outside the department.

A graduate student initiating a thesis project should select a topic in consultation with the Research Advisor and the Graduate Program Director. The graduate student must file for and receive approval from the Thesis Committee during the semester prior to beginning work on the thesis. At a minimum this request will require the student to submit a brief written thesis proposal to the Committee for its approval. Graduate Programs may have additional requirements, including but not limited to oral presentation of the project proposal.

Due to the nature of research and creative work at the graduate level, it is expected that the thesis project may evolve in unanticipated ways. Graduate students are strongly advised to consult frequently with their Research Advisor and to keep their thesis committee members apprised of progress. In the event that the student and the Advisor decide to make substantive changes in the project’s goals, aims, or scope, a revised thesis proposal should be submitted, reviewed, and approved in the same manner as the original one was.
The application for approval of the Thesis Committee membership is available in the Department Office, from the Graduate Program Director, and from the Office of Graduate Studies. The style manual to be used in writing the thesis will be designated by the respective department. Certain mandatory formatting requirements are described in the Delaware State University Thesis Handbook, available at www.desu.edu, from the Graduate Program Director, and from the Office of Graduate Studies.

A graduate student preparing a thesis or dissertation must present and satisfactorily defend the thesis in an oral presentation and examination by the Thesis Committee during the student’s final semester. The thesis defense has four (4) components: 1.) presentation of the work by the student; 2.) defense of the thesis by the student through questioning in an open session by the Committee members and others in attendance and, if requested by the Committee, at a closed session for the Committee and the student only; 3.) discussion by the Committee in a closed session to determine whether or not the thesis, including its defense, is satisfactory; and 4.) communication to the student by the Committee chairperson the outcome of the defense.

The Committee has five (5) alternatives: 1.) to accept the thesis without any recommended changes, and for all members to sign the approval page; 2.) to accept the thesis, subject to the student making the recommended changes, with all Committee members, except the chairperson signing the approval page, and the chairperson responsible for checking the revised thesis to ensure the changes were made, and signing approval at that time; 3.) to recommend revision to the thesis, but not to sign until the revised thesis has been submitted to and reviewed and approved by the Committee members; 4.) to recommend revision of the thesis and a second meeting of the Committee with the student to review the thesis and complete the defense; or 5.) to determine the thesis, including its defense, to be unsatisfactory, and therefore the student fails. The Committee chairperson will communicate the decision to the student and except for alternatives (1) and (5) the expected time period for completing the revisions and process.

The thesis defense should be scheduled at least three (3) weeks in advance, and it must be announced publically to the University community, so that interested persons can attend the presentation portion. All members of the Committee shall be given a copy of the final draft of the thesis at least one week (7 days) prior to the examination for master’s theses.

Graduate students must have the thesis completed, defended, approved, and submitted to the library for binding prior to the date grades are due for the term. Students whose final signed theses/dissertations are not submitted to the library before the Spring semester grades are due will not be eligible to participate in the May Commencement Ceremonies. For further information relative to the thesis, a copy of the Thesis Handbook may be requested from the Office of Graduate Studies.

The thesis and all related procedures must be completed by April 15 for those planning to graduate at the conclusion of the Spring Semester. The finished thesis, which includes changes resulting from the oral examination along with a completed approval form, must comply with criteria described in the Thesis Handbook. The University Library will bind the required bound copies of the Thesis at the student's expense. Once completed, the student will distribute the thesis as follows:

1. One bound original to the Department.
2. One bound copy to the University Library.
3. One bound copy to the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research.
4. One copy to each committee member (binding not required).
5. One copy to the student (binding not required).
A graduate student who requires more than one (1) semester to complete the thesis will receive the symbol “Q” (Thesis incomplete) for each semester in which progress is satisfactory, until the thesis/dissertation is satisfactorily completed. A graduate student who has previously registered for thesis and completed all course and research requirements may choose not to register for, or work on the thesis but must pay the current Sustaining Fee (all other fees waived) for each semester until the degree is completed. Semesters not registered will count toward the time limit allotted to complete the degree. The Graduate Program Director and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research must approve all registrations for the Sustaining Thesis beyond one (1) semester.

**Dissertation**

A doctoral degree student must have a Dissertation Committee established not later than the end of the third semester of full-time residency and before his or her dissertation project begins. For a doctoral dissertation, the Committee will be augmented by an additional expert member from outside the University at the time of dissertation defense. The Committee membership must be approved by the Research Advisor, Graduate Program Director, College Dean, and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research.

A graduate student initiating a dissertation project should select a topic in consultation with the Research Advisor and the Graduate Program Director. The graduate student must file for and receive approval from the Dissertation Committee during the semester prior to beginning work on the dissertation. At a minimum this request will require the student to submit a brief written dissertation proposal to the Committee for its approval. Graduate Programs may have additional requirements, including but not limited to oral presentation of the project proposal.

Due to the nature of research and creative work at the graduate level, it is expected that the dissertation project may evolve in unanticipated ways. Graduate students are strongly advised to consult frequently with their Research Advisor and to keep their dissertation committee members apprised of progress. In the event that the student and the Advisor decide to make substantive changes in the project’s goals, aims, or scope, a revised dissertation proposal should be submitted, reviewed, and approved in the same manner as the original one was.

The application for approval of the Dissertation Committee membership is available in the Department Office, from the Graduate Program Director, and from the Office of Graduate Studies. The style manual to be used in writing the thesis will be designated by the respective department. Certain mandatory formatting requirements are described in the Delaware State University Dissertation Handbook, available at [www.desu.edu](http://www.desu.edu), from the Graduate Program Director, and from the Office of Graduate Studies.

A graduate student preparing a thesis or dissertation must present and satisfactorily defend the thesis in an oral presentation and examination by the Dissertation Committee during the student’s final semester. The Dissertation defense has four (4) components: 1.) presentation of the work by the student; 2.) defense of the dissertation by the student through questioning in an open session by the Committee members and others in attendance and, if requested by the Committee, at a closed session for the Committee and the student only; 3.) discussion by the Committee in a closed session to determine whether or not the Dissertation, including its defense, is satisfactory; and 4.) communication to the student by the Committee chairperson the outcome of the defense.

The Committee has five (5) alternatives: 1.) to accept the dissertation without any recommended changes, and for all members to sign the approval page; 2.) to accept the dissertation, subject to the student making the recommended changes, with all Committee members, except the chairperson signing the approval page, and the chairperson responsible for checking the revised thesis to ensure the changes were made, and signing approval at that time; 3.) to recommend revision to the dissertation, but not to sign until the revised dissertation has been submitted to and reviewed and approved by the Committee members; 4.) to recommend revision of
the dissertation and a second meeting of the Committee with the student to review the dissertation and complete the defense; or 5.) to determine the dissertation, including its defense, to be unsatisfactory, and therefore the student fails. The Committee chairperson will communicate the decision to the student and except for alternatives (1) and (5) the expected time period for completing the revisions and process.

The Dissertation defense should be scheduled at least three (3) weeks in advance, and it must be announced publicly to the University community, so that interested persons can attend the presentation portion. All members of the Committee shall be given a copy of the final draft of the dissertation three weeks (21 days) prior to the examination for a doctoral dissertation.

Graduate students must have the dissertation completed, defended, approved, and submitted to the library for binding prior to the date grades are due for the term. Students whose final signed dissertations are not submitted to the library before the Spring semester grades are due will not be eligible to participate in the May Commencement Ceremonies. For further information relative to the dissertation, a copy of the Dissertation Handbook may be requested from the Office of Graduate Studies.

The dissertation and all related procedures must be completed by April 15 for those planning to graduate at the conclusion of the Spring Semester. The finished dissertation, which includes changes resulting from the oral examination along with a completed approval form, must comply with criteria described in the Dissertation Handbook. The University Library will bind the required bound copies of the Dissertation at the student's expense. Once completed, the student will distribute the dissertation as follows:

1. One bound original to the Department.
2. One bound copy to the University Library.
3. One bound copy to the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research.
4. One copy to each committee member (binding not required).
5. One copy to the student (binding not required).

A graduate student who requires more than one (1) semester to complete the dissertation will receive the symbol “Q” (dissertation incomplete) for each semester in which progress is satisfactory, until the thesis/dissertation is satisfactorily completed. A graduate student who has previously registered for thesis/dissertation and completed all course and research requirements may choose not to register for, or work on the dissertation, but must pay the current Sustaining Fee (all other fees waived) for each semester until the degree is completed. Semesters not registered will count toward the time limit allotted to complete the degree. The Graduate Program Director and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research must approve all registrations for the Sustaining Dissertation beyond one (1) semester.

**Change of Program**

If an admitted student wishes to change to a different program offered at DSU, a request must be made by the student, in writing, to the Graduate Program Director of the different program. Upon receipt of the request, the student’s file will be forwarded to the Chairperson of the desired program for review. If both the Chairperson of the desired program and the respective Dean of Graduate Studies and Research approve, the formal transfer of program will be made in the respective Graduate Studies Offices with notification to the former program Chairperson, new program Chairperson, the student, and the Registrar. The time limit for completion of the degree runs from the date of acceptance into the new program, with credit brought in subject to the appropriate transfer limitation.
**Time Limitation**
For full time students a maximum of five (5) years is permitted to complete Master’s degree requirements and a maximum of seven (7) years is permitted to complete Doctoral degree requirements. For part time and under extenuating circumstances, these time limitations can be extended.

**Summer Sessions**
Some graduate programs offer courses during the Summer sessions for graduate students who wish to accelerate their degree programs.

**Notification of FERPA**
The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) provides graduate students with certain rights with respect to their education records. They are:

1. The right to inspect and review the graduate student’s education records within forty-five (45) days of the day the University receives a request for access. Graduate students should submit to the Registrar, respective Dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The University official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the University official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the graduate student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

2. The right to request the amendment of the graduate student’s education records that the graduate student believes to be inaccurate or misleading. Graduate students may ask the University to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write the University official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. If the University decides not to amend the record as requested by the graduate student, the University will notify the graduate student of the decision and advise the graduate student of his or her right to a hearing. Procedures will be provided to the graduate student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the graduate student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. One (1) exception which permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the University in an administrative, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the University has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, or assisting another school official performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility. Upon request, the University discloses education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Delaware State University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

   Family Policy Compliance Office
   U. S. Department of Education
   400 Maryland Avenue, SW
   Washington, D.C. 20202-4605
**Directory Information**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act permits the release of directory-type information to third parties outside the institution without written consent of the student provided the student has been given the opportunity to withhold such disclosure.

The University releases, upon inquiry to third parties outside the University, directory information without written consent of the student. Directory information at Delaware State University includes:

- Name
- Address (including e-mail address)
- Telephone number
- College/school
- Classification
- Major field of study
- Dates of attendance
- Enrollment status
- Honors
- Degree(s) conferred (including dates)

Graduate students who do not wish to have the above information released should fill out an information exclusion card at the Records Office.
EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES

The tuition and fees listed here are for 2008-2009 only and are subject to change in future years by the action of the Board of Trustees.

GRADUATE STUDENT FEES

Tuition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$365.00 per credit hour</th>
<th>$802.00 per credit hour</th>
<th>$463.00 per credit hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In-State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctorial candidates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee* (per term)</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Fee (per term)</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT Grad Activity Fee</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration Fee (per term)</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to Pre-Register Fee (per term)</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT Grad Activity Fee</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustaining Fee** (per term)</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellness Fee*** (pro-rated)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Entitles full-time students to the same benefits as undergraduate students this has nothing to do with insurance; entitles part-time students to receive a card for use of the library.

** Charged to graduate students who have completed all coursework for the Master’s degree except the thesis. All students in this category must register in sustaining status.

*** Amount varies based on membership obtained through the Wellness Center.

Housing and Living Expenses

Matriculating graduates students are offered an exclusive housing opportunity with the University Courtyard Apartments located within a mile of the main campus. Students interested in residing there must contact the director of the complex directly at:

University Courtyard Apartments
Director
430 College Road
Dover, Delaware 19904

Applications must be downloaded from our website www.desu.edu, mailed with the $400.00 deposit to:

Delaware State University
Attn: Cashier’s Office
1200 North DuPont Highway
Dover, DE 19901
Or faxed to (302) 857-6202

Graduate students may participate in a variety of meal plans through the University provided by Thompson Hospitality. Students may use their plans at a number of locations around campus. The Office of Student Accounts has information about the various meal plans. You will have a 12-month contract. If you are paying
out of pocket, please pay the cashier directly. If you receive financial aid, your rental charges will automatically be deducted.

**Delaware State University Withdrawal/Refund Policy**

Students who have registered for courses and no longer wish to attend the university must obtain a Withdrawal Form from the Office of Counseling, Room 123, Education & Humanities Building. The student I.D. card and mailbox key must be returned to the Office of Student Accounts. If you received a Stafford Subsidized, Unsubsidized or Parent Plus loan, you must complete an exit interview. Log on to: www.aessuccess.org to complete the process. If you have received a Nursing or Perkins loan, you must complete an exit interview. Log on to: mycampusloan.com to complete the process. Please note you may be required to register with this site. Students who do not adhere to the withdrawal process will forfeit their rights to a refund.

The effective date used in computing refunds is the date the Withdrawal Form is received in the Counseling Office. STOP PAYMENT ON A CHECK, FAILURE TO PAY THE SEMESTER BILL, OR FAILURE TO ATTEND CLASSES DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFICIAL WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY. Withdrawal refunds will be processed in accordance with the schedule below. STUDENTS WHO DO NOT ADHERE TO THE DROP/WITHDRAWAL PROCESS WILL FORFEIT THEIR RIGHTS TO A REFUND.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period from the 1st Day of Instruction</th>
<th>Refundable Tuition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall and Spring Semester:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior to 1st day.......................... 100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two weeks or less .......................... 80%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After two weeks............................ 0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And/or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Sessions:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior to 1st day.......................... 100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd day or less............................. 80%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd day and beyond........................ 0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: After the first day of classes, all fees are non-refundable.*

Withdrawal refunds for students receiving Title IV Loans or grants will be prorated according to Federal Financial Aid Regulations. Funds will be returned to the grantor(s) proportionately, in accordance with these regulations.

**Rooms & Meals**

Room and meal charges are refunded on a pro-rated basis for the semester at any time a student withdraws from the University or from residence hall after classes begin. Advance room deposits are non-refundable except in cases where the University was unable to provide space or the student is academically ineligible. You may contact the Office of Student Accounts for the weekly rate(s) that will be calculated.

**Title IV Recipients**

The 1998 Reauthorization of the Higher Education Act requires Delaware State University to calculate the Return of Title IV Funds on all Federal Aid recipients who withdraw (OFFICIALLY OR UNOFFICIALLY) from classes on or before the sixty (60) percent attendance point in the semester.
The federal formula requires a return of Title IV Aid, if the student received Federal Financial Assistance in the form of a Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Academic Competitive Grant, SMART Grant, Teach Grant, Federal Plus Loan, Perkins Loan, Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan or a Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, if a student withdraws on or before completing sixty (60) percent of the semester. The percentage of Title IV Aid to be returned is equal to the number of calendar days remaining in the semester divided by the number of calendar days in the semester. Scheduled breaks of more than four (4) consecutive days are excluded. If funds are to be returned after completing the return of Title IV Aid calculation, Delaware State University is required to return its portion of unearned Title IV Aid to the appropriate Federal Programs within forty-five (45) days from the date the student withdraws from classes. A hold will be placed on the account and all university services will be withheld if the account reflects a balance.

STUDENTS WHO STOP ATTENDING ALL CLASSES WITHOUT OFFICIALLY WITHDRAWING WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS AT THE END OF THE SEMESTER, BASED ON THE FIFTY (50) PERCENT POINT IN TIME UNLESS DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED THAT ATTENDANCE OCCURRED LATER THAN THE MID-POINT.

Drop Fee
To drop a course, students may obtain approval from their advisor or department chair and go online and adjust their schedule or obtain a DROP/ADD form from the Department Chair. The form is to be turned in to the Academic Department through the late registration period and to the Registrar’s Office thereafter, bearing the required signatures. Students may drop courses as indicated on the Academic Calendar. A drop fee of $10.00 per course will be assessed after late registration. Students who DROP courses which results in a credit on their student account will receive a refund in accordance with university and federal regulations/policies. Students requesting to drop classes after the last day to drop or add courses must obtain the signature of the academic dean as well as their instructor and advisor/chair.

Payment of Fees
All tuition and fees must be paid by July 10 for the fall semester and by December 10 for the spring term. Payments may be made by VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card, certified/cashier's check or money order payable to Delaware State University. Payments in cash must be made in person to the University Cashier. DO NOT SEND CASH IN THE MAIL. Certified/cashier’s checks or money orders should be made payable and mailed to:

Delaware State University
Attn: Cashier
1200 North DuPont Highway
Dover, DE 19901

All payments sent by mail should include the student’s name and student’s identification number. Checks drawn on out of state banks must be a cashier or certified check.

Correspondence or credit card payments should be mailed to:

Delaware State University
Attn: Cashier
1200 N. DuPont Highway
Dover, Delaware 19901-2277
Make online payments in real-time using QuikPAY

- Go to www.desu.edu
- Click in the “Make a Payment” box.
- In the Login as Student section, enter Student ID and Pin.
- Click the link – Yes, continue to NelNet QuikPAY.
- Click on the Make Payment link on the left side of the page.
- Click on the Pay button to the right of the category for which you want to make a payment.
- Select the Term from the drop-down list, enter the Payment Amount, select the Payment Method, and click on the Continue button.
- Enter the requested information: credit card/bank information, billing address, and contact information, and click the Continue button.
- Follow the directions to complete the payment transaction.

All authorized third-party billings such as military tuition assistance, vocational rehabilitation, veteran’s rehabilitation assistance, tuition exchange and other programs must be submitted and approved by the Office of Student Accounts.

Students are officially registered for courses only when they have complied with all of the procedures applying to registration, including full payment of tuition and fees, or satisfactory financial arrangements through the Office of Student Accounts and the validation of the student identification card.

**Deferred Payment Plan (AMS Tuition Pay Plan)**
Delaware State University is currently updating our payment plan options. We hope to have this information available by July 1, 2009. Our payment plan will still allow you to spread your expenses over the semester or year in your choice as interest-free payments. Delaware State University will be sending you information as soon as it becomes available.

**Delinquent Accounts**
Delaware State University will withhold all university services including the release of a degree or transcript to any student who has a delinquent account. A student with a delinquent account may not be readmitted to the University until all balances are paid. Students who have not paid all financial obligations by November for the fall semester, and April for the spring semester will not be permitted to pre-register for classes for the next term. Past due accounts will be referred to the State of Delaware Division of Revenue, the University's collection agencies or attorneys and will be reported to the credit bureau. Each account will be charged an additional fee that approximates the administrative costs incurred in collecting the past due amount, any attorney fees and reasonable collection costs.

**Billings**
Delaware State University regularly sends e-bill statements to students, but cannot assume responsibility for them receiving bills. If students do not receive bills on or before the beginning of the semester, it is the student's responsibility to contact the Office of Student Accounts at (302) 857-6240 to obtain information relative to their bill or go online at www.desu.edu to view their bill and to verify address information in the Office of Records and Registration or on the Student Services website at www.desu.edu.

Payments and financial aid awards applied to accounts will be listed in the credit column. Questions pertaining to bills should be directed to the Office of Student Accounts, (302) 857-6240.

Questions pertaining to financial aid credits or adjustments on monthly statements should be directed to the Office of Financial Aid at (302) 857-6250.
Cashier Services
The Cashier's Office is located on the first floor of the administration building. The hours of operation are 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday thru Friday.

Students may make payments on their accounts at the Cashier’s Office. The following services are available to students currently enrolled at Delaware State University:

1. Payment can be made on a student account by check, money order, cash, credit card (Visa, MasterCard & Discover), and debit card (including MAC).
2. All student paychecks may be picked up from the cashier’s office between the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. on payday.
3. Credit/debit card payments can be made via telephone:
   - (302) 857-6220 from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
   - Or
   - (302) 857-6200 from 4:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.
4. All payments, except cash, can be made online at www.desu.edu through QuikPAY.

The University recommends that students use one (1) of the local banks for their banking needs. Automatic teller machines (ATMs) are located on the campus. Please note: Any check made payable to Delaware State University and the student must be applied to the student's account. Any amount that exceeds the account balance may be refunded to the student within fourteen (14) business days and direct deposited into the student’s banking information that has been provided through QuikPAY.

Refunds of Credit Balances
Refunds for overpayments or credit balances as a result of dropping a course will be processed thirty (30) days after the end of late registration, or within fourteen (14) business days during the semester. Credit balances from credit card payments will be transferred back to the credit card. All charges and payments must be stated on the account before a refund will be processed. After the refund is processed, students are liable for any additional charges that may result from reductions in financial aid awards and/or other adjustments to tuition and fees.

Students who drop courses may do so online at www.desu.edu or obtain a Drop Slip and return the completed form to the Office of Records. The effective date of the change in registration is the date the change was made online or that the drop slip(s) is filed in the Records Office.

Students due a refund will be eligible for a refund in accordance to the following policy:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period from the 1st Day of Instruction</th>
<th>Refundable Tuition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall and Spring Semester:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior to 1st day.......................... 100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two weeks or less.......................... 80%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After two weeks............................ 0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And/or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Sessions:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior to 1st day.......................... 100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd day or less........................... 80%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd day and beyond........................ 0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: After the first day of classes, all fees are non-refundable.
Removal for Non-Payment
Student’s housing/meal assignments and registrations will be removed due to non-payment in accordance with the schedule below. Fall, Spring, and Summer Removal for Non-payment Dates are published in the Academic Calendar. Once removed for non-payment, a hold will be placed on your student account to prevent you from registering and you will be required to pay a “Reinstatement Fee” of $150.00 for each semester in which the registration housing/meal assignments are removed. Failure to pay the reinstatement fee will prevent you from receiving all university services.
FINANCIAL AID REGULATIONS

Delaware State University applicants for financial aid must use the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA is used to determine the need for financial assistance and as a mechanism for non-need based loan certification.

Financial Aid at the University is made available for graduate students through tuition fee waivers, loans, and part-time employment opportunities.

Students applying for Financial Aid must maintain a 3.0 grade point average at all times.

Federal Family Educational Loan Program (FFELP)

Considered one form of self-help aid, under the FFELP Loan Program students are able to borrow directly from their choice of lenders. Students may apply by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and ensuring that the results of the application (Student Aid Report) are submitted to the Financial Aid Office. FELP loans are either subsidized or unsubsidized. A subsidized loan is awarded on the basis of financial need. The federal government pays the interest on the loan until the borrower begins repayment and/or during authorized periods of deferment.

A student can borrow an unsubsidized loan regardless of financial need. Interest will be charged from the time the loan is disbursed until it is paid in full. If the interest is allowed to accumulate, the interest will capitalize - that is, the interest will be added to the principal amount of the loan which will increase the amount of the borrower’s outstanding balance.

To apply for a FELP loan, students should submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid at www.FAFSA.ed.gov by April 15th for the Fall Semester and October 1st for the Spring Semester.

Applications filed later than the deadline indicated above will receive consideration for funds available.

Financial Aid applicants should note that FAFSA should be completed and mailed according to the instructions in January prior to the academic year the student expects to receive financial aid. Financial aid award announcements will begin in June for the Fall semester and continue as students apply for Spring semester.

Your financial aid application must be submitted to Delaware State University electronically. To ensure that we receive your application from the Department of Education, use our School Code 001428 in the section requesting the school’s address and Title IV School Code.

Federal guidelines stipulate that the University must determine that the student has maintained eligibility for the loan before each disbursement of loan proceeds. Reaffirmation of loan eligibility includes establishing that the student has maintained satisfactory academic progress; has at least half-time enrollment status and progressed to next classification level for increased annual borrowing amounts. Students who do not progress to the next classification level must borrow at the prior year level.

Financial Aid will be returned to the grantor(s) proportionately, in accordance with federal regulations.
Federal College Work Study Program (FWS)
A work study job can be a source of valuable work experience as well as financial aid. Under the work study program, the employer pays a small part of the student's wages, and the government pays the rest. Work study positions are on campus. Students can work part-time while they are in school, and they can work full time during the summer and other vacation periods. The basic pay rate is usually the current minimum wage. This may vary, depending on the skill and experience needed for the job.
UNIVERSITY RESIDENCY
IN-STATE STATUS REGULATIONS

The State of Delaware Legislature has established a lower rate of tuition for students who are Delaware residents. These regulations define eligibility requirements for in-state status classification. All students at Delaware State University shall be assigned in-state or out-of-state status classification consistent with these regulations. A Delaware domicile must be established for in-state status.

In-State Status Classification Rules
1. Domicile shall mean a person’s true, fixed, and permanent home. It is the place at which one intends to remain indefinitely and to which one intends to return when absent.
2. As one (1) element of domicile, a student must reside in Delaware continuously for one (1) year prior to the semester for which in-state status is sought.
3. A residence established for the purpose of attending DSU shall not by itself constitute domicile.
4. An applicant becoming a student within one (1) year of first moving to the State shall have created a rebuttable presumption that residency in Delaware is for the purpose of attending DSU and/or acquiring in-state status for tuition purposes.
5. A domicile or residency classification assigned by a public or private authority neither qualifies nor disqualifies a student for DSU in-state status. Such classification may be taken into consideration, however, in determining the student’s status at DSU.
6. It shall be presumed that a student who has not reached the age of twenty-four (24) holds the domicile of his/her parents or legal guardian(s).
7. Receipt of financial support by a student from his/her family shall create a presumption that the student domicile is with his/her family, regardless of whether the student has reached the age of twenty-four (24).
8. A student who has not reached the age of twenty-four (24) whose parents are legally separated or divorced shall be presumed to hold the domicile of the parent with legal custody.
9. A student of parents legally separated or divorced may be granted in-state status if a non-custodial or joint custodial parent is domiciled in Delaware and has contributed more than fifty (50) percent of financial support for at least one (1) year prior to the semester for which in-state status is sought.
10. The burden of proof as to eligibility for in-state status rests with the student. Eligibility must be established by clear and convincing evidence.

In-State Status Classification Documentation
1. The student must submit with the applicant form all relevant information.
2. The classification decision shall be based upon information furnished by the student, information requested of the student, and other relevant information available consistent with University policies and procedures and legal guidelines.
3. Testimony, written documents, affidavits, verifications, and/or other evidence may be requested.
4. The student’s failure to produce information requested may adversely affect the decision for in-state status.
5. A student or other furnishing information may request the deletion from documents of irrelevant private data.

In-State Status Classification Appeals
1. The decision or others furnishing information may request the deletion from documents of irrelevant private data.
In-State Status Reclassification
1. A student who does not qualify for in-state status may reapply for such classification each subsequent semester.
2. In-state status classification becomes effective the first semester following the date of successful application.

Re-Examination of Classification Status
1. Classification status may be re-examined upon the initiative of the Residency Officer in the exercise of sound discretion. Circumstances such as periodic enrollment may be cause for re-examination.
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RELATED SCIENCES

Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources
Master of Science in Agriculture
  Animal Science (concentration)
  Food Science (concentration)
  Plant Science (concentration)
  Natural Resources (concentration)
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE

OBJECTIVES

The Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources’ Graduate Program prepares students for career opportunities and cooperative ventures with federal and state agencies, private industry, and nearby agricultural institutions. The program strives to generate research designed to solve problems encountered in the study, production and manipulation of plant, animal and food science and in evaluating various aspects of the plant, animal and food sciences.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general Graduate School Requirements, potential candidates must have an undergraduate degree in agricultural sciences respective to their area of concentration or the equivalent with thirty (30) credits from the following lists of courses for a specialization in Plant Science: General Botany, Horticultural Plant Materials, Statistics/Biometrics, Organic Chemistry, Biochemistry, Field Crops, Forage Crops, Ecology, Plant Systematics, Soils, Entomology, Weed Science, Genetics, Plant Physiology, Molecular Biology, Plant Pathology, and Plant Propagation.

In Animal Science: thirty (30) hours in Animal Production, Animal Reproduction, Anatomy and Physiology, Nutrition, Genetics, Selection, Forage Production, Immunity, Animal Diseases, Animal Behavior and similar courses are required for admission into the program.

In Food Science: thirty (30) hours of coursework in Food Science, Dietetics, Human Nutrition, Microbiology, HACCP, Organic Chemistry, Food Processing, Packaging and Marketing and similar areas are required for admission into the program.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Masters of Science in Agriculture degree is designed to prepare students for advanced study in plant, animal or food science. The degree requires a supervised research program and a thesis. A total of thirty-one (31) credit hours are required for the degree, including twenty-five (25) hours of coursework and six (6) credit hours of research.

FACULTY

The faculty in the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources are dedicated to their respective fields of study and they have a diverse background. Specific areas of research interest of the agriculture faculty include plant systematics, plant physiology, genomics tissue culture, forage production, forage utilization, and minor crop production, animal production, reproductive physiology, sustainable agricultural production, and animal well-being. Active research programs exist within these areas and offer graduate students many opportunities for active learning and discovery.
FACILITIES
The Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources is housed in the W.W. Baker Building, and the Agriculture Annex which contains classrooms, offices, and laboratories that house the program. Other facilities include the Claude E. Phillips Herbarium and a 6,000 square foot Research Greenhouse. The Claude E. Phillips Herbarium contains the largest collection of preserved plant specimens at any historically black institution and is the largest public herbarium east of the Mississippi River. A research greenhouse is located to the north side of the Baker building. Several fields and research plots are located on the campus grounds. Hickory Hill Farm, a 75 acre beef, meat goat and forage research farm is located approximately seven (7) miles from campus in Cheswold, Delaware. The Smyrna Outreach and Research Center is a 192 acre farm in located in Smyrna, Delaware.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE

## Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29-551</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-560</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Problem in area of Specialization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-572</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Department Seminar (attendance required each semester, credit given</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>during the semester that the thesis research is presented).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-561</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Electives (Select 18 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18-500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-550</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-560</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Principles of HACCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-507</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soils and Soil Fertility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-516</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Genetics and Breeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Crop Biochemistry, Physiology, Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-541</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Anatomy and Morphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-575</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics and Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-581</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Forage and Minor Crop Production and Utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-601</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Field Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-609</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Weed Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-641</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Evolution of Vascular Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-695</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Agriculture and Natural Resources Sustaining Grad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Population Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 31**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
(Note: Additional Course Descriptions can be found under Animal Science, Food Science, Plant Science, Natural Resources and Biology)

18-500. FUNDAMENTALS OF FOOD SCIENCE
The course provides an in-depth review of the fundamental concepts in food science including food chemistry, food microbiology and safety, food processing and engineering, nutrition, sensory evaluation and food product development.
Credit, three hours.

18-550. FOOD MICROBIOLOGY
This course deals with the identification, enumeration, and characterization of pathogenic and spoilage microorganisms associated with foods and food processing. Beneficial microorganisms in food systems will be discussed. Influence of the food system on the growth and survival of microorganisms and control of microorganisms will be studied.
Credit, four hours.

18-560. PRINCIPLES OF HACCP
This course provides an in-depth review of the HACCP principles and their application in the food industry.
Credit, two hours.

29-507. SOILS AND SOIL FERTILITY
The study of soil properties, processes, nutrients, fertility, and management practices related to crop production and environmental protection. Two hours lecture and one two hour laboratory.
Credit, three hours.

29-516. PLANT GENETICS AND BREEDING
An introduction to and application of plant breeding methodology and selection. Various methods utilized in plant breeding programs, and an understanding of heredity, hybridization and selection of various plant species will be discussed.
Prerequisites: 29-317 Crop Production.
Credit, three hours.

29-531. CROP BIOCHEMISTRY, PHYSIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY
An advanced study of the physiology and ecological factors affecting the productivity of crop plants and their response to environmental stress.
Prerequisites: 29-317 Crop Production, 29-205 Plant Physiology.
Credit, three hours.

29-541. PLANT ANATOMY AND MORPHOLOGY
A study of the structure and function of major plant cells and tissues and the morphology of organs of vascular and nonvascular plants. Laboratories will focus upon comparisons among taxa and the characteristics of major plant groups.
Credit, three hours.
29-551. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN
A study of the use of advanced experimental designs in planning, analyzing and interpreting experimental data. Three (3) one-hour class periods per week.
Prerequisites: Three (3) credits in Statistics/Biometrics.
Credit, three hours.

29-560. RESEARCH PROBLEM IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION
A special problems course designed to provide research training in the area of the student’s field of study and specifically related to the needs of their research program.
Credit, three hours.

29-561. THESIS RESEARCH
An in depth individualized investigation of a research problem conducted under close supervision of the thesis advisor. This involves experimental design, data collection, data analysis and the preparation of the thesis. A grade of “Q” is given until the thesis is completed.
*Variable credit.

29-572. DEPARTMENT SEMINAR
A seminar, meeting once per week with faculty and student presentations on their research and/or other relative scientific topics.
Credit, one hour.

29-575. MOLECULAR GENETICS AND GENOMICS
An in-depth discussion of molecular genetic principles and genomic methods as applied to model and commercially relevant biological organisms. Review of cutting edge technology, literature, and methods applied on a genomic scale; this course will also investigate evolutionary relationships between various organisms and utilization of tools from the genomic era to better elucidate similarities and differences.
Credit, three hours.

29-581. ADVANCED FORAGE AND MINOR CROP PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION
An advanced application of forage and minor crop production and utilization. The course will include visits to and analysis of various forage and minor crop operations in the Delmarva Area.
Credit, three hours.

29-601. ADVANCED FIELD BOTANY
Through field work, lectures, study of herbarium specimens, and readings, this course provides experience with identifications, habitats, and geographic distributions of native and naturalized plants of eastern North America, concentrating on the Delmarva peninsula. Principles of plant systematics and phytogeography are illustrated through direct study of plants in the field. Primary and secondary literature of plant identification and distribution are used in the field, herbarium, library, and classroom. In addition, collection, preparation, and labeling of plant specimens are covered in this course.
Credit, three hours.
29-609. ADVANCED WEED SCIENCE
An advanced study of weeds and their control. Principles involving weed plant classification, weed biology and ecology, and plant and herbicide chemistry will be presented. Practices which prevent, eliminate, and control weeds in grain crops, legumes, vegetables, fruit, pasture and other crop ecologies will be discussed. Herbicide formulations and safe herbicide use will be taught. Two (2) one-hour lectures and one (1) two-hour laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: 23-102 Biology, 29-317 Crop Production or 29-219 Horticulture or the permission of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

29-641. EVOLUTION OF VASCULAR PLANTS
Advanced study of the evolution and classification of Tracheophyta, including traditional and experimental evidence of phylogenetic diversity. Two (2) lectures and one (1) two-hour laboratory per week.
Credit, three hours.

29-695. AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES SUSTAINING GRAD
A continuation course to allow students who have completed their research and their coursework the additional time necessary to complete their thesis. A fee is assigned to this course, however no credit is awarded.
Credit, none.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE
FOOD SCIENCE

OBJECTIVES

The educational objectives for this new degree would be to train new cadre of food scientists through integration of high quality course delivery methods and research. The proposed program will prepare a high tech workforce for the food industry through hands-on experience and integration of emerging technologies with the more traditional lecture. Integration of instruction and research will help students acquire the knowledge and skills needed to be successful food scientist in the global economy. The Graduate Program in Food Science is a multi-disciplinary program that integrates knowledge in biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry, microbiology, nutrition and engineering. Students entering the program must choose one (1) of the two (2) concentrations: 1.) Food Chemistry or 2.) Food Microbiology. Foundation course requirements will normally be satisfied with completion of a B.S. degree in Food Science from an accredited institution. Students deficient in the foundation courses will be required to complete selected undergraduate coursework to fulfill these foundation course requirements.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to the M.S. degree program in Food Science, applicants are required to have completed a B.S. degree in Food Science, Biology, Chemistry, Nutrition or a closely related field. Prospective graduate students must have minimum of 2.75 overall undergraduate GPA of their undergraduate work and taken the GRE. Students who have not taken the GRE will be given provisional admission. Students on provisional admission must complete admission requirement on/or before the end of the first semester.

All applicants are required to:

1. Earned Baccalaureate degree.
2. Complete an application for admission.
3. Submit official transcript(s).
4. Submit GRE scores.
5. Submit a resume.
6. Submit three (3) letters of recommendation to the Office of Graduate School and copies to the Chair of department Human Ecology.
7. A statement of purpose and why the applicant wishes to pursue a Food Science graduate degree (maximum two pages).

Requirements for International Applicants

All international students must meet the requirements listed below before the OISS issues a Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (F-1) Student Visa (I-20 A-B form). A potential applicant must:

- Submit a written application for an I-20 signed by the student.
- Submit a copy of the acceptance letter from the Office of Graduate Studies (graduate) and be officially admitted by the Admissions Office.
- Submit a copy of the Scholarship/Award Letter (the letter must state the exact amount and duration of the scholarship/award). If the student will not receive a scholarship or if the scholarship does not cover the entire amount of tuition/fees and room/board, students must submit an Affidavit of Annual Cash Support with the following attachments: proof of sponsor’s employment on employer’s business
stationery; official bank statements in U.S. Dollars no less than two (2) months old and/or a letter from
the bank on letterhead stationary which states the date the account was opened and current balance in
U.S. Dollars. International students must submit financial documents that show funds exist to pay the
total amount of at least the student’s first year of study. Moreover, except for unanticipated conditions,
students must also indicate how they will be supported for the remaining years of his/her program of
study.

- Submit an Affidavit of Free Room & Board if student will live off-campus and reside with a friend
or relative. The following documents must be attached to the Affidavit: copy of the deed, lease or rent
receipts and proof of the sponsor’s employment on employer’s business stationery.
- Meet the health standards established by the university and provide adequate attested records of a
physical examination and all required immunizations and enroll in or waive (based on adequate
coverage), the university's international health insurance program no later than the first day of classes.
- Attend the International Student Orientation
- The TOEFL test must be taken if the earned baccalaureate degree is from a non-English speaking
country.

The department of Human Ecology graduate committee will review students’ application materials and make
recommendation for acceptance into the Food Science program. Admission to a graduate degree program
requires both the recommendation of the department and the Graduate School.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
The degree will involve a minimum of two (2) years of advanced coursework in food science. Students
entering the program must choose one (1) of the two (2) concentrations: 1.) Food Chemistry or 2.) Food
Microbiology. Foundation course requirements will normally be satisfied with completion of a BS degree in
Food Science from an accredited institution. Students deficient in the foundation courses will be required to
complete selected undergraduate coursework to fulfill these foundation course requirements.

Foundation Courses are:
- Mathematics, including college algebra, calculus and statistics
- Organic chemistry and Biochemistry
- Introduction to Physics
- Introduction to Microbiology
- Botany or General Biology

The Food Science program offers a Master’s degree with a thesis option and non-thesis option

M.S. Thesis Option
Candidates selecting a thesis option are required to complete at least thirty (30) credit hours of graduate level
coursework including six (6) credits for thesis work. In addition, the candidate must develop a thesis topic,
prepare a research prospectus and submit to a thesis committee for approval. Prior to graduation, a candidate
must conduct research work, collect and analyze data, and write results and present to the Thesis Committee
for an oral examination, which will consist principally of a defense of the thesis. After the thesis has been read
and approved by the Thesis committee, it must be submitted to the Dean of the College and finally to the Dean
of Graduate School. A majority of the student's thesis committee must approve the thesis and its defense. If
approval is denied, the candidate will not be recommended for graduation. In this event, the student may be
reexamined at a later period as determined by the thesis committee.

M.S. Non-Thesis Option
Candidates selecting a non-thesis option are required to complete at least thirty-three (33) credit hours of
graduate level coursework. In addition, the candidates selecting a non-thesis option are required to take a
comprehensive written and oral examination. Candidates are also required to write a comprehensive term paper on a topic related to Food Microbiology or Food Chemistry. The examination will be administered each spring semester and during the first summer session each year. To be eligible to take the examination, the student must be within six (6) hours or less, of completing degree requirements upon completion of semester in which the comprehensive examination is scheduled.

Non-Degree Option
This option provides opportunity for MBA and other professionals who are seeking graduate coursework for their professional growth.

Required Coursework
Students enrolled in the Food Science graduate program are required to complete a minimum of thirty (30) credit hours for thesis option or thirty-three (33) credit hours for non-thesis option. Required coursework includes: 1.) Fundamentals of Food Science, 2.) Food Microbiology, 3.) Food Toxicology, and 4.) Experimental Design. Students must complete graduate level coursework with the approval of an advisor.

Requirements:
1. Total hours required: a minimum of thirty (30) credit hours for thesis option or thirty-three (33) credit hours for non-thesis option. All coursework must be above 500-level.
2. Transfer Credits: a maximum of six (6) credit hours may be transferred into the program from another accredited institution of higher learning. For credits to be transferred: 1.) the course curriculum must have covered material equivalent to that of the substituted course within the program, 2.) the student must have earned a minimum grade of “B” for the course, and 3.) the course must be approved by the student’s Advisory Committee.
3. Departmental Seminar: students are required to take one (1) credit hour of departmental seminar.
4. Candidates must develop a thesis topic, prepare a research prospectus and submit to a thesis committee for approval. Prior to graduation, a candidate must conduct research work, collect and analyze data, and write results and present to the Thesis Committee for defense. A minimum of six (6) credit hours are required for Thesis research.

FACULTY
The faculty in the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources are dedicated to their respective fields of study and have a diverse background. Specific areas of research interest of the agriculture faculty include plant systematics, plant physiology, genomics tissue culture, forage production, forage utilization, and minor crop production, animal production, reproductive physiology, sustainable agricultural production, and animal well-being. Active research programs exist within these areas and offer graduate students many opportunities for active learning and discovery.
### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE
#### FOOD SCIENCE (Thesis Option)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-621</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-625</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Research Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Microbiology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experimental Design*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-590</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Toxicology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-630</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thesis Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-630</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thesis Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-661</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-xxx</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 30**

### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE
#### FOOD SCIENCE (Non-Thesis Option)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-621</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-625</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Research Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Microbiology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experimental Design*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-590</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Food Toxicology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-661</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-xxx</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Electives (above the 500 level)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 33**

*Students in both options are required to take these courses.*
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
(Note: Additional Course Descriptions can be found under Animal Science, Food Science, Plant Science, Natural Resources and Biology)

18-500. FUNDAMENTALS OF FOOD SCIENCE
This course provides an in-depth review of the fundamental concepts in food science including food chemistry, food microbiology and safety, food processing and engineering, nutrition, sensory evaluation, and food product development. Students would develop the skills needed to analyze the composition, chemical and physical properties of food in the laboratory. Two (2) hours of lecture and one (1) hour of lab. Credit, three hours.

29-506. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN
A study of the use of advanced experimental designs in planning, analyzing and interpreting experimental data. Three (3) one-hour class periods per week. Prerequisites: Three (3) credits in Statistics/Biometrics. Credit, three hours.

18-510. FOOD PROCESSING
The course integrates principles of food chemistry including nutrition, food biotechnology, characteristics of raw food materials, principles of food preservation including low and high temperatures, pH, salinity, water activity, Principles of food processing techniques, such as freeze drying, high pressure, aseptic processing, extrusion, packaging materials and methods, cleaning and sanitation, water and waste management. Three (3) hours of lecture. Credit, three hours.

18-520. FOOD MICROBIOLOGY
The course deals with the identification, enumeration, and characterization of pathogenic and spoilage microorganisms associated with foods and food processing. Beneficial microorganisms in food systems will be discussed. Influence of the food system on the growth and survival of microorganisms and control of microorganisms will be studied. The course introduces techniques for detecting and quantifying microorganisms in foods. Application of colony counts, most probable numbers, immunoassays, and molecular techniques is used to understand the numbers and types of microorganisms or microbial end products in foods. Laboratory safety and oral and written reports are emphasized. The course provides students with standard techniques used in microbial analysis of foods and the major groups of organisms associated with food safety and spoilage problems, and food production. Two (2) hours of lecture and one (1) hours of lab. Credit, three hours.

18-530. FOOD CHEMISTRY
The course covers the structure and properties of major and minor food components, including water, carbohydrates, protein, lipids, other nutrients and food additives, and the chemistry of changes occurring during food processing, storage and utilization. Three (3) hours lecture and three (3) hours lab a week. Prerequisites: 18-500 Fundamentals of Food Science, 24-302 Organic Chemistry II. Credit, three hours.
18-540. FOOD ANALYSIS
Principles, methods and techniques used for quantitative physical and chemical analyses of food and food ingredients. Analytical techniques will include spectroscopy, chromatography, mass spectrometry, immunochemistry and atomic absorption. Physical measurements of food properties will cover color, ph, water activity, water holding capacity and textural characteristics. Two (2) hours lecture and three (3) hours lab a week.
Prerequisites: 18-530 Food Chemistry.
Credit, three hours.

18-550. FOOD ENGINEERING
The course deals with the material and energy balances with application food processing, fluid flow, and heat and mass transfer in food processing, and thermodynamics properties. Three (3) hours lecture a week.
Prerequisites: 26-201 General Physics I, 25-251 Calculus I.
Credit, three hours.

18-560. PRINCIPLES OF HACCP
The course provides an in-depth review of the Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) system and its application in the food industry. Two (2) hours lecture a week.
Credit, two hours.

18-570. SENSORY EVALUATION OF FOODS
Sensory techniques used in evaluating food appearance, texture, and flavor, and the evaluation of consumer acceptance. The course includes an introduction to sensory testing methods, consumer panels and statistical methods for analyzing sensory data. Two (2) hour lecture and three (3) hours lab a week.
Prerequisites: 18-500 Fundamentals of Food Science.
Credit, three hours.

18-580. FOOD QUALITY ASSURANCE
All technical aspects of quality assurance and quality control will be covered. Topics covered will include quality management systems, selection of analytical methods, HACCP principles, acceptance sampling, product recall plans, statistical quality control methods, government regulation and food legislation. Three (3) hours lecture a week.
Prerequisites: 18-510 Food Processing.
Credit, three hours.

18-590. FOOD TOXICOLOGY
The course emphasizes biological and chemical aspects of toxicology, microbial aspects of food borne infections and intoxications, food additives, toxic substances occurring in food, either naturally or formed during processing, and the toxic effects of these substances on the biological systems. Safety of genetically engineered foods, risk assessment and food safety policy will be discussed as general topics. Three (3) hours lecture a week.
Prerequisites: 18-520 Food Microbiology, 18-530 Food Chemistry.
Credit, three hours.
18-600. FOOD PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
The course deals with all aspects of new food product development from concept to commercialization, including market screening; idea generation; prototype development; ingredient functionality and interactions; processing; packaging; safety and regulatory issues; labeling; physical, chemical, microbiological, and sensory evaluations; quality control procedures; and HACCP plans. Two (2) hours lecture and one (1) hour lab a week.
Prerequisites: 18-530 Food Chemistry or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

18-610. ADVANCED FOOD SAFETY
The course provides an understanding of the relationship of environmental factors to occurrence, growth and survival of microorganisms in foods, Food Safety Epidemiology, HACCP, sanitation, food safety education, and risk assessment. Risk Management in the context of food safety is the process of weighing policy alternatives to control risks as effectively as possible. Food Safety Epidemiology. Three (3) hours lecture a week.
Prerequisites: 18-560 Principles of HACCP.
Credit, three hours.

18-620. FOOD SCIENCE INTERNSHIP
Supervised on-site, hands-on experience in the food industry or in governmental agencies that regulate food. Students will be full-time interns and are required to work a minimum of three (3) months during the Summer, Fall, or Spring Semester. An intern will be expected to prepare and present a written report at the end of the internship.
Credit, three hours.

18-625. RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN AREA OF CONCENTRATION
A special problem course designed to provide research training in the area of the student’s area of concentration and specification related to the needs of their research and thesis work.
Credit, one to six hours.

18-630. THESIS RESEARCH
An in-depth individualized investigation of a research problem conducted under close supervision of the thesis advisor. Includes training in experimental techniques, problem design, testing, data collection, data analysis, and preparation of thesis. University and departmental guidelines are to be followed in preparing and defending the thesis. It is expected that the research will be of sufficient quality to be published as a scholarly paper coauthored by the thesis advisor in an appropriate refereed journal.
Credit, three to six hours.

18-661. GRADUATE SEMINAR
A seminar, meeting once per week with faculty and student presentations on their research and/or other relative scientific topics.
Credit, one hour.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE
PLANT SCIENCE

OBJECTIVES
The Graduate Program in the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources prepares students for career opportunities and cooperative ventures with federal and state agencies, private industry, and nearby horticultural institutions. The program strives to generate research designed to solve problems encountered in the study, production and manipulation of plant species and in evaluating various aspects of the plant sciences including plant production, physiology, culture and taxonomy.

ADMISSIONS AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
In addition to the general Graduate School Requirements, potential candidates must have an undergraduate degree in plant sciences or the equivalent, with thirty (30) credits from the following list of courses: General Botany, Horticultural Plant Materials, Statistics/Biometrics, Organic Chemistry, Biochemistry, Field Crops, Forage Crops, Ecology, Plant Systematics, Soils, Entomology, Weed Science, Genetics, Plant Physiology, Molecular Biology, Plant Pathology, and Plant Propagation.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
The Masters Degree in Plant Science is designed to prepare students for advanced study in plant culture, physiology, management and/or systematics. The degree requires a supervised research program and a thesis. A total of thirty-one (31) credit hours are required for the degree, including twenty-two (22) hours of coursework and nine (9) credit hours of research.

FACILITIES
The Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources is housed in the W.W. Baker Building, which contains classrooms, offices, and laboratories that support the program. Other facilities include the Claude E. Phillips Herbarium and a 6,000 square foot Research Greenhouse. The Claude E. Phillips Herbarium, with ca. 145,000 specimens, contains the largest collection of preserved plant specimens at any historically black institution and is a premier center for studying plant diversity, human uses of plants, and the conservation of rare plants. A research greenhouse is located on the north side of the Baker building. Several fields and research plots are located on the campus grounds. Hickory Hill Farm, used for forage and animal research, is located approximately seven (7) miles away in Cheswold, Delaware.

FACULTY
The faculty in the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources are dedicated to their fields of study and has diverse backgrounds. Their specific areas of research interest include plant systematics, plant physiology, tissue culture, forage production, forage utilization, and minor crop production. Active research programs exist within these areas and offer graduate students many opportunities for active learning and discovery.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE
## PLANT SCIENCE

### REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29-551</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-560</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Problem in area of Specialization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-561</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-572</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Department Seminar (attendance required each semester, credit given during the semester that the thesis research is presented).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTIVE COURSES (Select 18 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organismal Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Population Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Breeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Crop Biochemistry, Physiology, Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-541</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plant Anatomy and Morphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-581</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Forage and Minor Crop Production and Utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-641</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Evolution of Vascular Plants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Select 18 credit hours of elective courses.

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 31**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
(Note: Additional Course Descriptions can be found under Animal Science, Food Science, Plant Science, Natural Resources and Biology)

29-511. PLANT BREEDING
An introduction to and application of plant breeding methodology and selection. Various methods utilized in plant breeding programs, and an understanding of heredity, hybridization and selection of various plant species will be discussed.
Prerequisites: Agriculture 317.
Credit, three hours.

29-531. CROP BIOCHEMISTRY, PHYSIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY
An advanced study of the physiology and ecological factors affecting the productivity of crop plants and their response to environmental stress.
Prerequisites: Agriculture 317, Biology 206.
Credit, three hours.

29-541. PLANT ANATOMY AND MORPHOLOGY
A study of the structure and function of major plant cells and tissues and the morphology of organs of vascular and nonvascular plants. Laboratories will focus upon comparisons among taxa and the characteristics of major plant groups.
Credit, three hours.

29-551. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN
A study of the use of advanced experimental designs in planning, analyzing, and interpreting experimental data. Three (3) one-hour class periods per week.
Prerequisites: Three (3) credits in Statistics/Biometrics.
Credit, three hours.

29-560. RESEARCH PROBLEM IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION
A special problems course designed to provide research training in the area of the student’s field of study and specifically related to the needs of their research program.
Credit, three hours.

29-572. DEPARTMENT SEMINAR
A seminar, meeting once per week with faculty and student presentations on their research and/or other relative scientific topics.
Credit, one hour.

29-581. ADVANCED FORAGE AND MINOR CROP PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION
An advanced application of forage and minor crop production and utilization. The course will include visits to and analysis of various forage and minor crop operations in the Delmarva Area.
Credit, three hours.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE
ANIMAL SCIENCE

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
In addition to the general Graduate School Requirements, potential candidates must have an undergraduate degree in agricultural sciences respective to their area of concentration or the equivalent with thirty (30) credits from the following lists of courses for a specialization in Plant Science: General Botany, Horticulural Plant Materials, Statistics/Biometrics, Organic Chemistry, Biochemistry, Field Crops, Forage Crops, Ecology, Plant Systematics, Soils, Entomology, Weed Science, Genetics, Plant Physiology, Molecular Biology, Plant Pathology, and Plant Propagation.

In Animal Science: thirty (30) hours in Animal Production, Animal Reproduction, Anatomy and Physiology, Nutrition, Genetics, Selection, Forage Production, Immunity, Animal Diseases, Animal Behavior, and similar courses are required for admission into the program.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
The Masters Degree in Plant Science is designed to prepare students for advanced study in plant culture, physiology, management, and/or systematics. The degree requires a supervised research program and a thesis. A total of thirty-one (31) credit hours are required for the degree, including twenty-two (22) hours of coursework and nine (9) credit hours of research.

FACILITIES
The Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources is housed in the W.W. Baker Building, which contains classrooms, offices, and laboratories that support the program. Other facilities include the Claude E. Phillips Herbarium and a 6,000 square foot Research Greenhouse. The Claude E. Phillips Herbarium, with ca. 145,000 specimens, contains the largest collection of preserved plant specimens at any historically black institution and is a premier center for studying plant diversity, human uses of plants, and the conservation of rare plants. A research greenhouse is located on the north side of the Baker building. Several fields and research plots are located on the campus grounds. Hickory Hill Farm, used for forage and animal research, is located approximately seven (7) miles away in Cheswold, Delaware.

FACULTY
The faculty in the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources are dedicated to their fields of study and have diverse backgrounds. Their specific areas of research interest include plant systematics, plant physiology, tissue culture, forage production, forage utilization, and minor crop production. Active research programs exist within these areas and offer graduate students many opportunities for active learning and discovery.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE
## ANIMAL SCIENCE

### REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29-551</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-560</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Problem in area of Specialization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-561</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-572</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Department Seminar (attendance required each semester, credit given during the semester that the thesis research is presented).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTIVE COURSES (Select 18 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organismal Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-621</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-625</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 31**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
(Note: Additional Course Descriptions can be found under Animal Science, Food Science, Plant Science, Natural Resources and Biology)

29-511. PLANT BREEDING
An introduction to and application of plant breeding methodology and selection. Various methods utilized in plant breeding programs, and an understanding of heredity, hybridization and selection of various plant species will be discussed.
Prerequisites: 29-317 Fundamentals of Crop Productions.
Credit, three hours.

29-531. CROP BIOCHEMISTRY, PHYSIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY
An advanced study of the physiology and ecological factors affecting the productivity of crop plants and their response to environmental stress.
Prerequisites: 29-317 Fundamentals of Crop Production, Biology 23-206.
Credit, three hours.

29-541. PLANT ANATOMY AND MORPHOLOGY
A study of the structure and function of major plant cells and tissues and the morphology of organs of vascular and nonvascular plants. Laboratories will focus upon comparisons among taxa and the characteristics of major plant groups.
Credit, three hours.

29-551. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN
A study of the use of advanced experimental designs in planning, analyzing and interpreting experimental data.
Three (3) one-hour class periods per week.
Prerequisites: Three (3) credits in Statistics/Biometrics.
Credit, three hours.

29-560. RESEARCH PROBLEM IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION
A special problems course designed to provide research training in the area of the student’s field of study and specifically related to the needs of their research program.
Credit, three hours.

29-572. DEPARTMENT SEMINAR
A seminar, meeting once per week with faculty and student presentations on their research and/or other relative scientific topics.
Credit, one hour.

29-581. ADVANCED FORAGE AND MINOR CROP PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION
An advanced application of forage and minor crop production and utilization. The course will include visits to and analysis of various forage and minor crop operations in the Delmarva Area.
Credit, three hours.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NATURAL RESOURCES

OBJECTIVES

The Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources’ Master of Science in Natural Resources program was developed: to provide advanced studies in natural resources for students who wish to specialize in this area; to generate research designed to address local problems encountered in the study, management, or manipulation of natural resource areas; to provide opportunities for advanced study in disciplines in natural resource studies that are not readily available at other local colleges and universities; and to provide the opportunity for cooperative ventures with federal and state government agencies, private industry, and other interested organizations (i.e. grant proposals, internships, service learning relationships, etc.).

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
In addition to Graduate School requirements the candidate must have a bachelor’s degree in some aspect of natural or applied field science (such as natural resources, wildlife management, fisheries, a field oriented biological science degree or similar), including thirty (30) credits from the following courses: Aquaculture, Biometrics, Botany, Dendrology, Ecology, Ecosystems, Environmental Law/Policy, Fisheries Science, Ichthyology, Forestry, Land Use Planning, Limnology/Aquatic Ecology, Mammalogy, Marine Biology, Ornithology, Population Biology, Resource Management, Soil & Water Management, Wetlands Biology, Wildlife Management, and Zoology. Any deficiencies in course background identified by a student’s advisory committee can be made up, although courses taken to fill deficiencies cannot be applied to the graduate program for credit.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
The Master of Science degree in Natural Resources is designed to prepare students for advanced study in the various disciplines in the field. The degree requires a supervised research program and a thesis. A total of thirty (30) credit hours are required for the degree, including twenty-four (24) credit hours of coursework and six (6) credit hours of research.

FACULTY
The faculty in the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources is dedicated to their respective fields of study and has a diverse background. Specific areas of research interest of the Natural Resource science faculty include wildlife management, wetland ecology, rainforest ecology, fisheries management and aquaculture. Active research programs exist within these areas and offer graduate students many opportunities for active learning and discovery.

FACILITIES
The Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources is housed in the W.W. Baker Building, which contains classrooms, offices, and laboratories that house the program. Other facilities include the Claude E. Phillips Herbarium and Hicork Hill. The Claude E. Phillips Herbarium contains the largest collection of preserved plant specimens at any historically black institution and is the largest public herbarium east of the Mississippi River. Several fields, forest lands and research plots are located on the campus grounds. In addition, there is an aquaculture facility with in excess of thirty (30) ponds and an aquatic ecology laboratory. Collaborative efforts with various state and federal parks and natural areas allow for a wide range of project activities throughout the state.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NATURAL RESOURCES

## CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30-501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Population Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Habitat Management and Restoration: Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-503</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Conservation and Restoration Biology, Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-551</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-572</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Department Seminar (attendance required each semester, credit given during semester that thesis research is presented).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-561</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ELECTIVE COURSES (Select 10 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-505</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Aquatic Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-507</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soils and Soil Fertility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-695</td>
<td>variable</td>
<td>Research Problem in area of Specialization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-560</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Agriculture and Natural Resources Sustaining Grad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GIS Applications in Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advance Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-604</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-643</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-644</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wetlands Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-675</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Environmental Policy and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-684</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Wildlife Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 30**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
(Note: Additional Course Descriptions can be found under Animal Science, Food Science, Plant Science and Natural Resources)

29-504. ADVANCED AQUACULTURE
Advanced aquaculture will include environmental, social and legal considerations; various culture systems; water quality management (as related to organism cultured and system type); feeds and nutrition; health management; and economics and marketing. The course will include literature research and research projects as well as assigned laboratory work. Three (3) hours lecture and one (1) two hour laboratory per week. Credit, three hours.

29-505. AQUATIC ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
A study of the basic physiological systems in fishes and crustaceans and their relationships to development, growth and reproduction. Three (3) hours lecture and one (1) two hour laboratory per week. Credit, four hours.

29-507. SOILS AND SOIL FERTILITY
The study of soil properties, processes, nutrients, fertility, and management practices related to crop production and environmental protection. Two (2) hours lecture and one (1) two hour laboratory. Credit, three hours.

29-551. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN
A study of the use of advanced experimental designs in planning, analyzing, and interpreting experimental data. Three (3) one-hour class periods per week. Prerequisites: Three (3) credits in Statistics/Biometrics. Credit, three hours.

29-560. RESEARCH PROBLEM IN AREA OF SPECIALIZATION
A special problems course designed to provide research training in the area of the student’s field of study and specifically related to the needs of their research program. Credit, three hours.

29-561. THESIS RESEARCH
An in depth individualized investigation of a research problem conducted under close supervision of the thesis advisor. This involves experimental design, data collection, data analysis and the preparation of the thesis. A grade of “Q” is given until the thesis is completed. *Variable credit.

29-572. DEPARTMENT SEMINAR
A seminar, meeting once per week with faculty and student presentations on their research and/or other relative scientific topics. Credit, one hour.

29-695. AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES SUSTAINING GRAD
A continuation course to allow students who have completed their research and their coursework the additional time necessary to complete their thesis. A fee is assigned to this course, however no credit is awarded. Credit, none.
30-501. POPULATION BIOLOGY
A study of biology above the level of the individual with emphasis on ecology and evolution. Two (2) hours of lecture and one (1) two-hour laboratory.
Credit, three hours.

30-502. HABITAT MANAGEMENT AND RESTORATION: THEORY
An exploration of advanced theory and methodology for the establishment, maintenance and restoration of aquatic and terrestrial habitats.
Credit, three hours.

30-503. CONSERVATION AND RESTORATION BIOLOGY, APPLICATIONS
Application of theory and methodology presented in the theory course to field projects involving data collection and interpretation.
Credit, three hours.

30-504. ENVIRONMENTAL MODELING
An introduction to the major types of environmental models, including modeling theory and various methodologies used for modeling environmental systems. Two (2) hours lecture and two (2) hours laboratory/project work per week.
Credit, three hours.

30-531. ADVANCED ECOSYSTEMS
A philosophical course, integrating concepts in social, physical, and biological sciences with an introduction to the quantitative synthesis of ecological systems. The course is designed to provide the specialist with a total view of resource use and management.
Prerequisites: 23-205 Ecology, 30-321 Biometrics or the consent of the Instructor. Students who have taken 30-451 are not eligible to take 30-531 for graduate credit.
Credit, three hours.

30-604. GIS APPLICATION IN NATURAL RESOURCES
This course is an introduction to the design, development, and application of Geographic Information System technologies for students in natural resources, environmental management, or similar disciplines that could benefit from a professional GIS curriculum. Two (2) hours lecture and two (2) hours laboratory/project work per week.
Credit, three hours.

30-643. MARINE BIOLOGY
A broad overview of the biota of marine environments, examining the ecological structure and function of oceanic, coastal, and estuarine habitats. Aspects of physical, chemical, and geological oceanography will also be covered pertinent to biological communities and adaptations. Lectures, demonstrations, laboratories, and two (2) weekend field trips.
Prerequisites: 23-205 Ecology or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.
30-644. WETLANDS BIOLOGY
A broad overview of the ecological structure and function of wetlands environments, emphasizing comparisons of different wetland types in terms of hydrology, soils, biogeochemistry, biota, and ecological processes. Human interactions with wetlands will be examined in terms of wetlands values and functions, delineation, classification, inventory, regulations, mitigation, compensation, and management. Lectures, demonstrations, laboratories, and two (2) weekend field trips.
Prerequisites: 23-205 Ecology or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

30-675. ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND LAW
A study of the development and enforcement of environmental law. Emphasis on the history of the molding of national and regional environmental policy concerns. Synoptic review of major international, national, regional, state, and local environmental laws.
Prerequisites: 23-205 Ecology or permission of the Instructor. Students who have taken 30-475 are not eligible to take 30-675 for graduate credit.
Credit, three hours.

30-684. ADVANCED WILDLIFE BIOLOGY
Advanced study of wildlife populations including the application of computers to field data analysis and theoretical models. Research techniques of project planning, record keeping, wildlife literature review, and scientific writing. Environmental management using remote sensing and reconnaissance field mapping, habitat analysis and evaluation, sustained yield, and wildlife damage control.
Prerequisites: 30-403 Wildlife Management.
Credit, three hours.
COLLEGE OF ARTS, HUMANITIES & SOCIAL SCIENCES

Department of Art
   Master of Arts in Art Education

Department of English and Foreign Languages
   Master of Arts in Teaching English as a Second Language

Department of History, Political Science, and Philosophy
   Master of Arts in Historic Preservation
MASTER OF ARTS IN ART EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES

This program is designed to meet the practical needs of the classroom art teacher by enabling them to: develop in-depth knowledge and skills in areas of teaching and learning in art education; help experienced teachers improve their competencies; enable practicing artists become art teachers; prepare students to work in museum and community settings; and in, in general, to prepare for art teaching at all levels. The M.A. Degree Program will prepare art educators for research and practice in art education. Focus will be on promoting cognitive understanding of art and education for all students through curriculum that balances studio work with art criticism, aesthetics, and the study of historical and intellectual concepts that include scholarly writing and research.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

To be admitted into the M.A. Degree Program in Art Education, students must hold an undergraduate degree in a Visual Arts Education related field. In addition to the General Requirements of the School of Graduate Studies and Research, a visual arts portfolio must be submitted as part of the application for the M.A. Degree. All applicants are asked to provide a CD portfolio (or link to an online portfolio ready for viewing). This portfolio should include students’ work accomplished under your supervision, as well as selection of your own area of expertise and concentration, along with an artist’s statement.

Applicants seeking matriculation are subject to the approval of Delaware State University’s Graduate College and Research and the Department of Visual Art.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Master of Arts Degree in Art Education requires the completion of thirty (30) credit hours with a minimum of 3.0 cumulative grade point average. Students may select either a Thesis or Project option for their final research presentation.
# MASTER OF ARTS IN ART EDUCATION

## CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05-618</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Critical Dialogue, About Art History and Aesthetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-629</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Planning for Community Arts Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-640</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art and Curriculum Concepts for Art Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-645</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practices and Theories in Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-642</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Assessment Strategies in Art Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-660</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Art Education (approved by Advisor and Instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-661T</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Artist Teacher Connection (approved by Advisor and Instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-662T</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Traditions of Art (approved by Advisor and Instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-663T</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cultural and Ethnic Infusion in Art Education (approved by Advisor and Instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-664T</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Issues and Recent Research in Art Education (approved by Advisor and Instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-665P</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Artist Teacher Connection (approved by Advisor and Instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-666P</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Traditions of Art (approved by Advisor and Instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-667P</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cultural and Ethnic Infusion in Art Education (approved by Advisor and Instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-668P</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Issues and Recent Research in Art Education (approved by Advisor and Instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-700</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Overview of Research Methods in Art Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-705</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis/Project*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ELECTIVES (select 3 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05-608</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free Studio Elective - Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-633</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free Studio Elective - Printmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-644</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free Studio Elective - Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-645</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practices and Theories in Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05-646</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free Studio Elective-Fibers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 30**

*Students selecting a Thesis option must complete ONE Selected Topic from 05-661T-4T. Students selecting a Project option must complete ONE Selected Topic from 05-665P-8P.*
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

05-618. CRITICAL DIALOGUE ABOUT ART HISTORY AND AESTHETIC
The course focuses on the theory and practice of engaging students in informed dialogue about works of art. Students will be introduced to the process of descriptive analysis as a means to a greater appreciation of works of art and of the creative process. Concepts discussed include the themes and purposes of art, the vocabulary of art, composition, and the basic principles of design.
Credit, three hours.

05-629. PLANNING FOR COMMUNITY ARTS SERVICES
The course is designed to assist the art education major to develop skills in grant writing, fundraising, marketing, and public relations in community arts. Students will research current trends in arts administration and explore the diversity of career opportunities. Students will have the opportunity to connect with community arts organizations and to develop a model project that portrays an enduring understanding of organizational and programmatic development. Students will intern in an arts organization and develop short and long range goals related to the success of running a community arts program.
Credit, three hours.

05-640. ART AND CURRICULUM CONCEPTS FOR ART TEACHERS
Problems relating to teaching art, in terms of personal knowledge, insight into children’s art work and approaches to teaching art to children in a K-12 curriculum. Students will examine a variety of contemporary issues (teaching theories, curriculum development, communication strategies, and real-life teaching scenarios) facing teachers in schools. Resources from the areas of psychology, sociology and art education are investigated.
Credit, three hours.

05-642. ASSESSMENT STRATEGIES IN ART EDUCATION
The course is designed to explore assessment issues in art education, and application of assessment theories and practices related to art instruction from K-12. Students will be involved in individual or group research on the assessment of art teaching/learning incorporating theory and practice. Focus will be on implementing strategies that will assess levels of students learning in the arts, by exposing them to topics related to ‘Understanding by Design’.
Credit, three hours.

05-660. SELECTED TOPICS IN ART EDUCATION
Independent topic selected by student and Advisor based on focus of research or project. Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

05-661T. ARTIST TEACHER CONNECTIONS
The course is an in-depth study of a particular topic, contemporary issue, or concern in studio related art education instruction. The course will be taught by specialists within the field as an alternative methodology for K-12 teachers. A faculty member will coordinate a series of guest speakers who will meaningfully address each topic. Exploration of the dual aspects of the art educator as artist/teacher includes studio work, museum trips, journal writing, research of cultural/historical expressions, and unit planning relevant to K-12 education. Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.
05-662T. TRADITIONS IN ART
Theory and practice of engaging others in informed dialogue about traditions of art is a course designed to provide students to investigation works of art history concepts, aesthetics, and processes analyzing the traditions that they originated from. The course will foster further study of aesthetics and art history in Arts Education.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

05-663T. CULTURAL AND ETHNIC INFUSION IN ART EDUCATION
The study of multicultural art education includes investigation of cultural contexts, studio processes, and teaching strategies in grades K-12. The course will address four (4) themes relating to professional education: research, reflection, learning, and leading. Students will be given the opportunity to review, analyze, discuss, and apply research from diverse perspectives in education, including professional scholarship and practitioner inquiry, in order to reflect on their own practices as they study, observe, and practice in K-12 school and university classrooms. Reflection will also be integrated into students’ learning opportunities through the production of written essays and analyses of observation and teaching experiences to help students take advantage of the analytical and problem-solving skills that comprise critical professional reflection on one’s own teaching. The course emphasizes the commitment of professional education to assure that graduates move into their professional lives equipped for life-long learning as educators who will be active in leading colleagues in their schools, districts, and professional organizations. The ultimate goal in addressing these four (4) themes is to produce teacher leaders who work together to improve student learning among diverse populations and improve education in Delaware and beyond.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

05-664T. ISSUES AND RECENT RESEARCH IN ART EDUCATION
The course draws focuses on the identification of issues in art education at various curricular levels; examination of related research with possible implications for practice and for purposes of study and discussion. Emphasis will be upon a selection of readings of the past two (2) decades that deepens knowledge and insight into issues currently confronting the field. Emphasis will be upon independent inquiry, individual presentations of subject matter, and group discussions related to assigned readings and the selected readings of participants.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

05-665P. ARTIST TEACHER CONNECTION
The course is an in-depth study of a particular topic, contemporary issue, or concern in studio related art education instruction. The course will be taught by specialists within the field as an alternative methodology for K-12 teachers. A faculty member will coordinate a series of guest speakers who will meaningfully address each topic. Exploration of the dual aspects of the art educator as artist/teacher includes studio work, museum trips, journal writing, research of cultural/historical expressions, and unit planning relevant to K-12 education.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

05-666P. TRADITIONS IN ART
Theory and practice of engaging others in informed dialogue about traditions of art is a course design to provide students to investigation works of art history concepts, aesthetics and processes analyzing the traditions that they originated from. The course will foster further study of aesthetics and art history in Arts Education.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.
05-667P. CULTURAL AND ETHNIC INFUSION IN ART EDUCATION
The study of multicultural art education includes investigation of cultural contexts, studio processes, and teaching strategies in grades K-12. The course will address four (4) themes relating to professional education: research, reflection, learning, and leading. Students will be given the opportunity to review, analyze, discuss, and apply research from diverse perspectives in education, including professional scholarship and practitioner inquiry, in order to reflect on their own practices as they study, observe, and practice in K-12 school and university classrooms. Reflection will also be integrated into students’ learning opportunities through the production of written essays and analyses of observation and teaching experiences to help students take advantage of the analytical and problem-solving skills that comprise critical professional reflection on one’s own teaching. The course emphasizes the commitment of professional education to assure that graduates move into their professional lives equipped for life-long learning as educators who will be active in leading colleagues in their schools, districts, and professional organizations. The ultimate goal in addressing these four (4) themes is to produce teacher leaders who work together to improve student learning among diverse populations and improve education in Delaware and beyond.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

05-668P. ISSUES AND RECENT RESEARCH IN ART EDUCATION
The course draws focuses on the identification of issues in art education at various curricular levels; examination of related research with possible implications for practice and for purposes of study and discussion. Emphasis will be upon a selection of readings of the past two (2) decades that deepens knowledge and insight into issues currently confronting the field. Emphasis will be upon independent inquiry, individual presentations of subject matter.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

ELECTIVES: Select TWO Studio Electives (Approved by Advisor and Instructor)

05-608. DRAWING
The course deals with an advanced topic in drawing and compositional skills, involving the exploration of a variety of techniques, tools, and media used in drawing. The finished body of work may include problems in composition, line, perspective, the figure, and volume, combined with personal contextual imagery. (Lab Fee)
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

05-633. PRINTMAKING
The course introduces and/or reinforces the graduate Art Education student to various fine art methods of printmaking. Monoprint, relief, intaglio, and serigraph processes will be explored. Painterly and photographic approaches to creating designs suitable for printing methods will be encouraged. Students will research artists' work and their approaches in the field of printmaking and the contributions made in the medium. Once approaches to basic media have been introduced, students will be guided to combine processes in a contemporary and advanced manner. (Lab Fee)
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.
05-644. PAINTING
The aim of the course is to provide the structure and instruction that will enable artists to develop, refine, and clarify their work. Students will be exposed to concepts, issues, and artists, past and present, relevant to the practice and study of art in the contemporary setting. The course emphasizes oil painting, acrylic painting, and newer media. Students will focus on a series of related works in relationship to concept, technique, and media. A written study proposal is required of each student at the beginning of the semester. In the proposal, you will state your interests and set your own goals for the semester. You will define in what media you will work, what themes, issues, or ideas you will explore what questions you will be trying to answer, and what procedures, resources, and course of study you will pursue to accomplish your goals. The proposal is a working document, not a contract, so it should not impose strict limits on your pursuits. The proposal is a "compass" that will help you set and maintain your course, but is not necessarily a clear map of where you will find yourself at the end of the journey. (Lab Fee)
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

05-645. PRACTICES AND THEORIES IN COMPUTER GRAPHICS
Technical and theoretical aspects of computer graphics will be examined in the course. Students will analyze the various modes in which technology can be integrated into the classroom. A critical approach to hands-on assignments will be emphasized. Course requirements will meet national standards in several content areas. (Lab fee)
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

05-646. FIBERS
Students will be introduced to work on four (4) harness weaving looms and off loom techniques. The basic loom techniques include: weaving terminology, textile analysis and pattern drafting, preparation of wrap, dressing, and operating the loom. (Lab Fee)
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

THESIS / PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

05-700. OVERVIEW OF RESEARCH METHODS IN ART EDUCATION
An introduction to a wide range of methods applicable to art education research problems, including historical, philosophical, ethnographic, survey, experimental, and case studies.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

05-705. MASTER’S THESIS/PROJECT
The thesis for the M.S. degree in Art Education is structured as a research project. A clear research problem, methodology, and conclusions are necessary. Coursework will help prepare you for designing a research project that is both significant and of interest to you. Your thesis advisor and committee members will additionally help you design your research project. In addition to completing and reporting on a research project of significance to the field, the thesis is meant as a research learning experience.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Advisor and Instructor.
Credit, six hours.
MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (TESL)

OBJECTIVES

The M.A. in ESL/Bilingual Education is designed to achieve the following:

- Provide candidates with exposure to the theory and practice of teaching English to children whose first language is not English (LEP and ELL);
- Certify teachers as bilingual and ESL teachers;
- Provide candidates with an advanced level of expertise and a thorough training in the discipline of analyzing the various facets of teaching LEP and ELL children; and
- Provide candidates with the preparation necessary for a career as a school teacher.

The M.A. in ESL/Bilingual Education is an interdisciplinary program designed for educational personnel at the early childhood, elementary, as well as, secondary school levels. The program emphasizes the training of teachers who are interested in working with second language learners from diverse linguistic settings. It also helps its candidates explore research related to bilingual and bicultural children. Finally, the program is open for non-degree teachers who simply want to take courses for Certification or for certified teachers who simply need Content Knowledge courses.

The interdisciplinary program involves courses taught in the Department of English and Foreign Languages on the one hand, and on the other hand, courses taught in the Department of Education. Faculty and staff from the above departments shall cooperate to make the program a success. While candidates shall use facilities available in both departments, the department of English and Foreign Languages is responsible for coordinating and directing the student orientation, student advisement, student teaching, field experience, thesis projects, and portfolio reviews.

ADMISSIONS AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to graduate study, applicants must show evidence that they have earned a bachelor’s degree at a regionally accredited college or university, possess the ability to do graduate work of high quality, and be proficient in the target language. Bachelor’s degrees earned from international institutions may be considered, to the discretion of the relevant admissions personnel. Also, applicants must submit to the Program Admissions’ Committee their GRE (Graduate Record Examination) scores or accepted equivalent, one official transcript from all previous undergraduate and graduate work, three (3) letters of recommendation from professors or supervisors, and an 800-word statement of purpose indicating educational career goals and experience. Teachers who intend to take courses for purposes of certification only must show evidence that they have earned a bachelor’s degree at a regionally accredited college or university, in addition to proof of their professional affiliation with a particular school system in the nation. Also, candidates need a pre- or co-requisite teacher education program in the following areas:

1. English, Foreign Language, Elementary Education, or Content Areas for ES (O) L.
2. Elementary Education (or Exceptional Children) for Bilingual: Elementary.
3. Content Area such as Biology, English, or Exceptional Children for Bilingual: Secondary.
Other requisites include:

1. Content Knowledge proficiency in the language where certification is sought: fifteen (15) semester hours of language at the intermediate level or above (or content knowledge Praxis II test) for Bilingual and up to thirty (30) semester hours at the intermediate level for ESOL (or content knowledge Praxis II test).
2. Productive Language test for Bilingual speakers.
3. Verification of knowledge of the relative culture (course, study abroad, native experience, etc.).

Furthermore, candidates have to fulfill the following language requirements:

1. Proficiency in English: native or near native fluency is required of all candidates.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The following is a proposal for a two-degree plan: a thirty-six (36) semester-hour plan without thesis but with a Comprehensive Exam (Plan A) or a thirty (30) semester-hour plan with thesis (6 credits), excluding the Comprehensive Exam (Plan B). Candidates of either plan must complete a three (3) credit practicum. Here is a breakdown of both programs:

Plan A includes:

- Twenty-one (21) semester hours concentration in educational foundations, bilingual education, and linguistics courses.
- Twelve (12) hours in a minor concentration.
- A three (3) credit hour practicum.
- A Comprehensive Exam

Plan B includes:

- Twenty-one (21) semester hours concentration in educational foundations, bilingual education, and linguistics courses.
- Six (6) hours of electives.
- A three (3) credit hour practicum.
- A Comprehensive Exam.
- A thesis (6 hours).
# TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (TESL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07-518</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1 – Fall II Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-557</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effective Teaching Skills and Classroom Management *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1 – Spring I Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-519</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Teaching the Multicultural-Multilingual Student*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1 – Spring II Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-614</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1 – Summer I Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Structure of Modern English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1 – Summer II Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07-512</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Seminar on Theories and Practice of Second Language Learning and Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories and Practices in Exceptionalities*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2 – Fall I Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-608</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diagnostic Teaching of Reading*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2 – Fall II Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07-590</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practicum*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2 – Spring I Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective/Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2 – Spring II Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective/Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07-520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundations of Bilingual Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-601</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in American Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-604</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-625</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics and Research in Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Courses require EFE as mandated by the Council of Professional Educators (CPE)
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

01-510. STRUCTURE OF MODERN ENGLISH
Structure of Modern English is an advanced course in the grammar and structure of English. The course is designed to give intensive study and practice in analyzing the structure of English sounds, words, phrases, and sentences; doing error analysis; recognizing and correcting errors; taking examinations; writing research papers, and engaging in various pedagogically-oriented linguistic analysis projects.
Credit, three hours.

01-519. TEACHING THE MULTICULTURAL-MULTILINGUAL STUDENT
The course introduces students to the theories, methods, techniques, educational perspectives, and issues involved in teaching children from diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds. The course includes a field experience.
Credit, three hours.

07-504, 07-404. SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION
The course is an analysis of current issues in second language acquisition based on readings and research findings. Discussion of theories includes the Acculturation Model, the Nativization Model, Accommodation Theory, Discourse Theory, the Monitor Model, the Variable Competence Model, the Universal Hypothesis, Neuro-functional Theory and other models.
Prerequisites: Twelve (12) hours of a foreign language.
Credit, three hours.

07-512. SEMINAR ON THEORIES AND PRACTICE OF SECOND LANGUAGE LEARNING AND TESTING
The seminar will focus on and put into practice relevant aspects of applied linguistics, second language acquisition (SLA), pedagogy, and testing. Topics include interactive and non-interactive hypermedia technologies, computer-assisted language learning (CALL) and second language (L2) literacy, language testing and technology, distance learning, online chat discussions, software selection, and more. Course formats include readings, discussion, demonstrations, and hands-on sessions with technologies. As part of a teaching portfolio, students will create their own computer-based materials for teaching.
Credit, three hours.

07-518. METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE
The course introduces students to basic concepts and methodologies for teaching second language learners. The course is designed as a review of theories, programs, approaches, strategies, and techniques for effective second language teaching methods. Additionally, the course addresses theories of acquisition of a second language.
Credit, three hours.

07-520. FOUNDATIONS OF BILINGUAL EDUCATION
The course is designed to equip bilingual and second language teachers with the tools, knowledge, and philosophy for working with language minority students in the context of bilingual/ESL programs. The course introduces candidates to the historical, political, and legal foundations of bilingual education programs in the United States, in addition to exploring different models of bilingual programs and their psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic foundations upon which they rest.
Credit, three hours.
07-590. PRACTICUM
The course provides students with the opportunity to supplement coursework with practical work experience related to their educational program. Students work under the immediate supervision of experienced personnel at the School District where they are assigned as well as with the direct guidance of their instructor.
Credit, three hours.

12-557. EFFECTIVE TEACHING SKILLS AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT
The course combines effective teaching skills and classroom management into one (1) comprehensive course. The course is designed to provide basic pedagogical tools and conceptual frames necessary for creating effective teaching and learning environments. Students will be introduced to the current research on best practices that inform teachers/practitioners. Students will be required to demonstrate through individual and small group experiential activities, the critical teaching skills that are embodied in the Delaware Teaching Standards, multiple assessment strategies, micro-teaching, mastery teaching, cooperative learning strategies, and other instructional models. Additionally the student will have the opportunity to develop reflective teaching skills in the planning, delivery, and evaluation of their cohort’s teaching performances. In a convivial atmosphere, the instructor and peers will provide feedback on an individual’s teaching related to performance-based objectives and learner outcomes. The course incorporates current research on the most effective strategies for improving classroom discipline, motivation, interpersonal relationships, and academic performance on all grade levels. Attention is given to aspects of diversity and/or cultural factors that influence perceptions about classroom management and also factor which may assist in facilitating mainstreaming efforts.
Credit, four credits.

12-601. CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN AMERICAN EDUCATION
The course analyzes current trends, problems, and theories based upon examination of recent educational literature. Students critically explore topics related to the formulation of curriculum, instructional policy, and methodology in education.
Credit, three hours.

12-604. THEORIES AND METHODS OF INSTRUCTION
The course is a study of educational theories as applied to curriculum and instruction with emphasis on current trends and the identification of the instructional process, organizing operations, and skills for teaching.
Credit, three hours.

12-608. DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING OF READING
The course consists of a review of current research and opinion, evaluation of materials techniques and programs for assessment, and prescription of reading techniques. A Practicum provides students the opportunity to implement and evaluate a diagnostic-prescriptive reading program.
Credit, three hours.

12-611. THEORIES AND PRACTICES IN EXCEPTIONALITIES
The course is designed to identify exceptional learners and provide an understanding of their educational needs. Specific teaching techniques will be explored, as well as principles and practices of program development.
Credit, three hours.
12-614. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT
Educational implications of human development over the life-span are examined. Students will survey research with special attention to the applications to teaching and developmentally appropriate school programs.
Credit, three hours.

12-625, 12-688. INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS AND RESEARCH/ACTION RESEARCH
The course covers application of basic statistical techniques and research methodologies employed in qualitative and quantitative research in education. The focus of the course is primarily on action research and students will develop an action research plan as a course requirement.
Credit, three hours.
MASTERS OF ARTS IN HISTORIC PRESERVATION

OBJECTIVES

The Graduate Program in Historic Preservation is one (1) of the few such programs among all historic preservation programs, and the only one (1) among Historically Black Colleges and Universities, with its specific purpose. Concentrating on the preservation of African American historic resources, the program seeks to provide students with the necessary training and preparation for employment in related fields. Courses in the program emphasize the practical and applied nature of the preservation field.

MEMBERSHIP AND AFFILIATIONS

The Graduate Program in Historic Preservation at Delaware State University has applied for membership in the National Council for Preservation Education. The program has a Memorandum of Understanding with Kent County Levy Court for administration of the Wildcat Manor property; a property that ongoing research indicates has connections to the Underground Railroad in Delaware. The program is an institutional member of the National Alliance of Preservation Commissions.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

To be admitted into the Master of Arts Program in Historic Preservation at Delaware State University, students must:

1. Hold a bachelor's degree in History, Art History, Architectural History, Architecture, Folk Studies, Black Studies, Historical Archaeology, Urban Studies, Community Development, and other related areas from an accredited college or university.
2. Submit three letters of recommendation.
3. Submit results from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or an appropriate alternative standardized examination, the latter to be approved by the Graduate School of the University.
4. Present an official transcript of all previous college work with a minimum grade point average of 3.00 in the major field and 2.70 overall grade point average on a 4.00 grade scale at the undergraduate level.

Exceptions to these requirements may qualify a student for provisional acceptance as defined by the Graduate Program in Historic Preservation and the Graduate School of the University. However, all required criteria for admission must be met by the end of the first semester of graduate study for the student to continue in the program.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Master of Arts Degree in Historic Preservation requires successful completion of thirty-six (36) credits hours, including twenty-seven (27) credit hours of coursework and a mandatory internship of nine (9) credit hours. A student may advance to candidacy after completion of twenty-seven (27) credit hours with a minimum 3.0 cumulative grade point average.
## MASTER OF ARTS IN HISTORIC PRESERVATION

### REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34-603</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Historic Preservation and Museum Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-601</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Historical Contexts to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-606</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-602</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Historical Contexts Since 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Architectural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-604</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Historical Preservation Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-632</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>African-American Historic Contexts Since 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-631</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>African-American Historic Contexts to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-633</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey and Evaluation of African-American Historic Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-608</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Historic Preservation Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 36**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

34-600. AMERICAN ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY
The course covers the rich history of the development of architectural styles in America through the mid-twentieth century.
Credit, three hours.

34-601. AMERICAN HISTORIC CONTEXTS TO 1865
The course focuses on the historic context of the American built environment and cultural heritage of the Colonial Era and Early America during the 18th century through the first half of the 19th century. Emphasis will be placed on the heritage of Delaware.
Credit, three hours.

34-602. AMERICAN HISTORIC CONTEXTS SINCE 1865
The course focuses on the historic context of the built environment and cultural heritage of America from the second half of the 19th century through the first half of the 20th century. Emphasis will be on the development of cultural examples in Delaware.
Credit, three hours.

34-603. INTRODUCTION TO HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND MUSEUM STUDIES
The course will introduce graduate students in their first year to the fields of historic preservation and museum studies. Students will investigate the history of each field and how they relate to each other, such as historic house preservation and historic house museums or historic villages and museum interpretations. The course covers many contemporary facets of the preservation field, including law, economics, and policy. Students will develop solid foundations for further study in their selection concentrations in either Museum Studies or African-American Heritage Preservation.
Credit, three hours.

34-604. HISTORIC PRESERVATION LAW AND PRESERVATION POLICY
The course covers important legal precedents through the history of court cases associated with historic preservation and is also designed for students who wish to enter public administration. In part, the course focuses on zoning laws and issues, the economics of historic preservation, the politics of historic preservation, and the shaping of policy.
Credit, three hours.

34-606. RESEARCH METHODS IN HISTORY
Research Methods provides students with in-depth instruction on methods of historical archival research, use of government documents, and other primary research. Students will be required to write a research paper on a topic approved by the instructor.
Credit, three hours.

34-608. HISTORIC PRESERVATION INTERNSHIP
Students in the graduate program in historic preservation must complete an internship experience with a private historical group or a local, state, or federal government agency with the approval of the director of the graduate program and the chair of the department. At the conclusion of the internship, a paper summarizing the placement must be submitted and presented to the Graduate Program Committee.
Prerequisites: Completion of all required courses in the program.
Credit, nine hours.
34-631. AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORIC CONTEXTS TO 1865
The course focuses on the historic context of the African-American architectural environment and cultural heritage of the colonial era and early national period during the 18th through the first half of the 19th century. Emphasis will be placed on the rich heritage of the Mid-Atlantic region.
Credit, three hours.

34-632. AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORIC CONTEXTS SINCE 1865
The course focuses on the historic context of the African-American material culture and cultural heritage from the second half of the 19th through the first half of the 20th century. Particular attention will be given to the presence of African-American examples in the Mid-Atlantic region.
Credit, three hours.

34-633. SURVEY AND EVALUATION OF AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORIC RESOURCES
Students will learn how to survey historic resources of the African-American environment and cultural heritage and evaluate them for historical, aesthetic, and cultural significance.
Credit, three hours.
Department of Management
Masters of Business Administration
Finance (concentration)
Information Systems (concentration)
Project Management (concentration)
MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) Degree Program is designed for working professionals and aspiring managers from a wide range of backgrounds who wish to advance their careers or acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to succeed as managers and leaders in the new economy. Candidates integrate and apply business and organizational concepts and techniques in the functional areas of organizational management. The program is flexible enough to accommodate both full-time and part-time (professional and accelerated) students. MBA candidates interested in pursuing full-time accelerated program can complete the degree in twelve (12) months by taking two (2) courses (6 credit hours) per term. MBA classes are offered during the evening hours and occasionally on the weekends. Those interested in part-time study can complete the degree requirements within two (2) years by attending, at least, one (1) summer session.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
To be considered for admission to the MBA program, applicants must submit: 1.) a completed application form; 2.) official transcripts of all previous undergraduate and graduate work; 3.) official Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) score results; 4.) two (2) recommendation forms completed by persons acquainted with their ability for graduate study; 5.) applicant's resume; and 6.) the applicants' statement of philosophy, objectives and career aspirations.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
The MBA program consists of forty-eight (48) credits, including eighteen (18) credits of Foundations and thirty (30) credits of Core, Capstone, and Elective courses. Appropriately qualified students may petition for a waiver or may test out of foundations courses up to a maximum of eighteen (18) credits. In order to waive a course, a student must have taken the equivalent undergraduate courses or a graduate course at another institution with a grade of “B” or better. In addition, students may elect to have a concentration in Finance, Information Systems, or Project Management. To fulfill concentration requirements, students must take an additional nine (9) credit hours as follows:

Finance Concentration:
- Financial Statement Analysis (MBA 617)
- Investments and Portfolio Management (MBA 641)
- Domestic and Global Financial Markets and Institutions (MBA 643)
- Economic and Financial Environment of Business (MBA 645)

Information Systems Concentration:
- Strategic Information Systems (MBA 631)
- Managing Electronic Commerce (MBA 632)
- Topics in Information Systems (MBA 633)
- Supply Chain Management (MBA 651)

Project Management
- Project Management Methodology (MBA 622)
- Program and Portfolio Management (MBA 623)
- Project Risk Management (MBA 621)
FACULTY
Courses are taught by qualified professors who want to see you succeed. Our faculty members have terminal degrees in their respective discipline and have published several research articles in recognized journals.

FACILITIES
The Bank of America Building is equipped with state-of-the-art technology and houses the College of Business as well as the University’s program in Hospitality Management. The Delaware Center for Enterprise Development is also housed in this facility.
# MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## FOUNDATION COURSES*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51-501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-503</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-505</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*You may request a waiver of Foundations courses if you have taken these courses at the undergraduate level and received a B or higher.

## CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51-600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Information and Technology Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-601</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics for Managerial Decision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-602</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-604</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-605</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organizational Leadership and Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-616</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Strategic Management (Capstone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-619</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Law and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-620</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Operations Analysis Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-xxx</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MBA Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two electives (6 credit hours) required for General MBA.

## TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 48 (51 with a concentration)

## FINANCE CONCENTRATION (Select 9 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51-617</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-641</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Investments and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-643</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Domestic and Global Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-645</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economic and Financial Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONCENTRATION (Select 9 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51-631</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Managing Electronic Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-632</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Strategic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-633</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics in Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-651</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION (Must take all 3 courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51-621</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Project Management Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-622</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Project Risk Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-623</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Program and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

51-600. INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT
The course introduces the students to the uses, trends, and applications of information technologies in organizations. The course will expose the students to computer hardware, computer software, telecommunications, network technology, Internet, World Wide Web, multimedia, and other topics in information technology.
Credit, three hours.

51-601. ECONOMICS FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING
The course examines the applied micro-economic theory of the firm. Economics concepts covered include demand analysis, production and cost analysis, linear programming applications, pricing policies, and government regulation of the firm. The course also provides an analysis of macro-economic factors influencing business activity and their implications for strategic management and business policy.
Credit, three hours.

51-602. MARKETING MANAGEMENT
The course examines the strategic marketing planning process. Emphasis is placed on the development of product lines, sales promotion, and distribution strategies.
Prerequisites: Common Body of Knowledge (CBK) requirements in Principles of Economics and Marketing.
Credit, three hours.

51-604. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
The course addresses the principles of financial management. Topics covered include the following: capital acquisition; working capital management; capital budgeting; valuation theories; and dividend and long-term financial policies.
Prerequisites: Common Body of Knowledge (CBK) requirements in Economics, Finance, and Accounting.
Credit, three hours.

51-605. ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP & BEHAVIOR
The course concentrates on the behavior of individuals in small, informal groups, and formal organizations. The course examines the following topics: leadership, in the context of group behavior, job satisfaction, supervision, planning, and conflict resolution.
Prerequisites: Common Body of Knowledge (CBK) requirements in Management.
Credit, three hours.

51-616. APPLIED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT
The course is a study of policy formulation and implementation by middle- and senior-level management. The course integrates previous coursework in the other core courses. The capstone (integrated management course) is intended to apply theoretical concepts to a variety of organizational situations from a top-management perspective. The concepts and techniques of strategic management in organizations will be the focus of the course. Topics include developing a strategic vision, setting objectives, and crafting a strategy. Students will be expected to develop a competitive analysis portfolio; match strategy to an organization’s situation; build resource capabilities, support systems, budgets, align culture and strategy; and structure the organization to implement the organization’s strategic vision in a dynamic global marketplace.
Prerequisites: Completion of all other core course requirements.
Credit, three hours.
51-617. FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS
The course provides the fundamentals managers need to analyze financial statements in making non-routine decisions, as well as in discharging their day-to-day operating responsibilities. Accordingly, it addresses the following issues: 1.) basic accounting and applications in the context of financial statement analysis; 2.) analyses of financial position, results of operations, and cash flows; 3.) inter-corporate investments; 4.) financial statement data issues, including “other financial data” and information economics; and 5.) financial statement audit opinions.
Prerequisites: 51-603 Accounting for Decision Making.
Credit, three hours.

51-619. BUSINESS LAW & ETHICS
The course provides the student with an introduction to the areas of law pertaining to business, and teaches the student to critically evaluate legal issues within a legal framework. In the course, we will examine the legal and ethical laws, rules, and standards of conduct, guidelines and systems of conflict resolution relating to business operations and administration. Relevant topics will include contracts, commercial law (sales, secured transactions, and creditors’ remedies), forms of business entities (including limited liability companies and corporations), agency, employer-employee relationships, real property concepts, bankruptcy, and negligence, and strict liability concepts. Students will examine corporate governance and business ethics, with emphasis on case studies drawn from recent corporate scenarios.
Credit, three hours.

51-620. OPERATIONS ANALYSIS MANAGEMENT
The course investigates the increasing use of the techniques of business support systems and work flow tools for the optimum performance of manufacturing and service organizations. Students will use analytical, quantitative, and qualitative techniques and workflow tools for resource allocations, facilities design and location, process design, planning, scheduling, and quality control. An emphasis will be placed on current technologies and their applications in various industries.
Credit, three hours.

51-621. PROJECT RISK MANAGEMENT
The exciting, challenging course focuses on how the Project and Program risks are managed in real life and based on the Standards for PMI (Project Management Institutes’) PMBOK methodology. The course focuses on identifying and assessing various risks and developing response plans.
Prerequisites: 51-605 Organizational Leadership & Behavior, 51-622 Project Management Methodology.
Credit, three hours.

51-622. PROJECT MANAGEMENT METHODOLOGY
The exciting, challenging course focuses on how the Projects and Programs planned and executed in real life based on the Standards for PMI (Project Management Institutes’) PMBOK methodology. The course focuses on the five (5) phases of the Project management and nine (9) knowledge areas of the Project management discipline.
Prerequisites: 51-605 Organizational Leadership & Behavior.
Credit, three hours.

51-623. PROGRAM AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT
The exciting, challenging course focuses on how Organizations manage multiple projects and allocate resources through Portfolio Management discipline. The course covers the strategy, tactics, and processes needed for successful project portfolio management.
Prerequisites: 51-605 Organizational Leadership & Behavior, 51-622 Project Management Methodology.
Credit, three hours.
51-631. STRATEGIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
The course examines the use of information technology to achieve competitive advantage, effective decision-making and efficient operations. The course will explore the usage of many kinds of information systems and technology in organizations and analyze their role, functions, and effects on competitive strategy and organizational operations.
Prerequisites: 51-600 Information and Technology Management.
Credit, three hours.

51-632. MANAGING ELECTRONIC COMMERCE
With an emphasis on managing electronic organizations, the course examines electronic commerce infrastructures, various types of electronic commerce, issues in designing and managing on-line business, electronic payments as receivables and payables, and Internet security issues. Additional topics such as database marketing will be discussed.
Prerequisites: 51-600 Information and Technology Management.
Credit, three hours.

51-633. TOPICS IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Information technology is continuously evolving as so is the usage of information systems in the ever-changing business environment. Managers need to adapt operations and processes to the latest trends in information systems and technology. The course will deal with various topics and problems in many functional areas, such as marketing, accounting, production, human resources, and management information systems with information systems and technology. Case studies and lectures will reinforce lectures.
Credit, three hours.

51-641. INVESTMENTS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT
The course addresses principles in determining investment vehicles for individual and institutional investors. The course focuses on investment information sources, features of various securities instruments, as well as strategies and techniques for portfolio construction, management and protection.
Prerequisites: 51-604 Financial Management.
Credit, three hours.

51-642. DERIVATIVE SECURITIES AND RISK MANAGEMENT
The course examines the fundamental issues in risk management by utilizing futures, options, swaps, and various other derivative securities. Other topics include hedging techniques, mergers and acquisitions, and financial engineering.
Prerequisites: 51-641 Investments & Portfolio Management.
Credit, three hours.

51-643. DOMESTIC AND GLOBAL FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS
The course examines structures and functions of international and domestic financial markets such as stock, bond, mortgage, and money markets. The course also addresses financial management aspect of different financial institutions including banks, savings and loans association, investment companies, and pension funds. Theories of comparative advantage, foreign exchange markets, financial risk management, and funds transfer and investments will be discussed.
Prerequisites: 51-604 Financial Management.
Credit, three hours.
51-645. ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ENVIRONMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION
The course examines the macroeconomic and financial environment within which the organization operates. The course focuses on identifying and assessing the macroeconomic and financial factors affecting the organization and on developing strategies to deal with changes in the macro environment.
Prerequisites: 51-604 Financial Management.
Credit, three hours.

51-651. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
The course considers the components of modern-day distribution systems, with emphasis on facility location, transportation, warehousing, inventory control, and communication. Students will develop a conceptual understanding of issues relating to designing, planning, control, product design, information systems, inventory management, quality control, and warehousing.
Prerequisites: 51-602 Marketing Management.
Credit, three hours.

51-680. MBA CASE PROJECT
The MBA Case Project tests the student’s strategic thinking and analytic skills. There are three (3) different approaches to the Case Project: 1) Students will be provided with the income statement and balance sheet, annual reports, and other pertinent information to make recommendations on a broad range of strategic issues facing a company. 2) Students will be provided with a portfolio and other pertinent information to make trades on investments and maximize their portfolios. 3) Students will be given a series of general management cases that cover a broad range of strategic issues facing companies. The students will submit a final presentation discussing their analysis and recommendations of the company or real-world cases they have investigated. A Project Thesis is required.
Credit, three hours.
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Department of Education
  Doctorate of Education in Educational Leadership
  Master of Arts in Education
    Adult Literacy & Basic Education (concentration)
    Curriculum & Instruction (concentration)
    Special Education (concentration)
    Science Education (concentration)
  Master of Arts in Educational Leadership
  Master of Art in Teaching (MAT)
DOCTORATE OF EDUCATION IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP

OBJECTIVES

The Doctorate of Education in Educational Leadership (Ed.D.) is a fifty-one (51) credit hour, three (3) year program designed for the development and certification of educational leaders who can lead and manage private and public K-12 systems, higher education programs, and state, national and international educational organizations. The program emphasizes the mastery of skills and processes for adapting to social, political and economic influences when faced with human, financial, and structural demands.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The application process for admission to the doctoral degree program in Educational Leadership is as follows:

- Completed Graduate Programs Application.
- Written “Statement of Purpose” (see guidelines below).
- Application fee of $50.00 made payable to Delaware State University.
- Official transcript from each degree-granting institution attended submitted in a sealed envelope stamped by the respective institution.
- Evidence of completion of Master level graduate study with a cumulative G.P.A. of no less than 3.0.
- Copies of earned teaching and/or administrative certificates.
- Resume.
- Three (3) written professional recommendations. One (1) letter of recommendation must come from an administrator who would be willing to serve as your mentor. The letter must express his or her willingness to allow you to complete assigned field work.
- Sample of scholarly work.
- Official Miller Analogies Test (MAT) scores or Graduate Record Exam (GRE) scores taken within five (5) years of application (scores must be submitted prior to being interviewed for admittance to the program).
- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the IELTS (International Students).

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership (Ed.D.) is a fifty-one (51) credit hour, three (3) year program, including a six (6) credit hour Applied Educational Internship.

Courses are conducted in an accelerated weekend format. Courses span six (6) weeks. Class sections are normally held the first, third, and sixth weekends of a six (6) week session. Normally a two (2) week break is provided between courses so students can prepare for the next course. Sessions are held Friday nights from 5:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.; Saturdays from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., and Sundays from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

CAPSTONE

Doctoral candidates must complete and orally present and defend a doctoral research dissertation. Candidates are also responsible for presenting a professional portfolio reflecting their experiences and skills related to ISSLC standards.
FACULTY
Faculty in the College of Education combines academic expertise with direct experience in the field of education. They have served (or continue to serve) as classroom instructors, principals, policymakers, analysts, and advocates. Their experience enables them to offer practical guidance and mentorship, helping students adapt to the professional world and make wise career choices.

FACILITIES
The Education and Humanities Center accommodates the College of Education. The facility also houses the Child Development Laboratory, and is also the site for the University’s wide-ranging cultural enrichment programs.
DOCTORATE OF EDUCATION IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-817</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dissertation Seminar: Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-800</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Superintendent as CEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-801</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Am. Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-805</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Qualitative and Quantitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-888</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Action Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-818</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dissertation Seminar:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-820</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dissertation Research: Prospectus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-803</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-809</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technology Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-806</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Educational Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-807</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Leading School Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-821</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dissertation Research: Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-812</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Applied Ed. Adm. Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-804</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effective Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-822</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dissertation Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-819</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dissertation Seminar: Defense preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-808</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Strategic Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-823</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dissertation Research: Completion/Defense</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 51**

Note: If the dissertation defense has not been scheduled and successfully completed by the end of Spring II session of the third year in the program, the student must continue to register for 12-829 each semester until all degree completion requirements have been met.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

12-800. THE SUPERINTENDENT AS CEO-EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT AND EXECUTIVE SKILLS
The course gives an overview and provides the foundation for developing and cultivating the leadership skills and values that superintendents will find helpful to move from a theoretical base to becoming an effective practicing CEO. The course addresses district vision, school culture, politics and governance, internal and external communication, organizing for high performance, curriculum design and delivery, and human resource management for student learning. ISLLC Standards 1-6, NCATE and AASA professional standards for the superintendence are used to define the role of a superintendent as CEO.
Credit, three hours.

12-801. CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN AMERICAN EDUCATION
The course assists advanced students to further analyze current trends, problems, and theories based upon an examination of recently surfacing educational events and/or topics from a historical perspective. Discussions focus on a critical exploration of topics related, but not limited to, the formation of curriculum, instructional policy and methodology, and assessment of student success in education. Additionally, current issues that involve students with challenges, No Child Left Behind, state standards and teacher certification, state testing, the state student testing program (DSTP), full inclusion, school choice, charter schools, and accreditation are typical topics of discussion. Components that relate to administrative handling of current issues and challenges in the educational system, found in ISLLC Standards 4 and 6, are addressed.
Credit, three hours.

12-888. ACTION RESEARCH IN EDUCATION
The course addresses the role of action research in studying the underlying problems that occur in educational organizations. The types of action research, their advantages and disadvantages, the action research process, and the similarities and differences between action research and formal quantitative and qualitative research are examined in detail.
Credit, three hours.

12-803. HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT/PERSOONNEL ADMINISTRATION
The course addresses the role and functions, strategic planning, information technology, recruitment, selection, and induction of employees, staff development, performance appraisal, compensations, employment continuity, and unionism from the human resource administrator’s standpoint. Additionally, the course addresses the human relations aspects intrinsically involved in and through the human resource parameters. The relationship of the human resources office to the effective, safe, and efficient operation of an educational organization’s vision for the promotion of student success is further examined.
Credit, three hours.

12-804. EFFECTIVE ADMINISTRATION, STAFF DEVELOPMENT, SCHOOL PLANT AND FACILITIES
The course explores the major issues that impact administrative policies, decisions, and one’s effectiveness as a school leader. The following topics are examined: district vision and school culture; developing a staff development/in-service program that addresses the improvement of the educational program and assesses its effectiveness; strategic planning for future plant and facility needs; politics and school governance; internal and external communication; organizational processes for effective and efficient performance; curriculum design and delivery; human resource management for student learning; and leadership values and skills.
Credit, three hours.
12-805. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS
The course is designed to prepare doctoral students to understand, interpret, evaluate, and design qualitative and quantitative research, and to develop the ability to select and use appropriate research methods. The course integrates the major concepts and practices of qualitative and quantitative research methodology and introduces descriptive and inferential statistics. The course focuses on the development and application of research for the purpose of writing the doctoral capstone. Topics addressed in the course include choice of research methods, developing a problem statement and proposal, preparing questionnaires, conducting research, tabulating data, and reaching conclusions from qualitative and quantitative data. Additionally, the course includes readings on methodology, lectures, discussions, presentations, and in-class exercises that are designed to highlight various issues.
Credit, three hours.

12-806. EDUCATIONAL POLICY: POLITICAL, SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, LEGAL, AND CULTURAL ISSUES
The course provides the framework and content by which the doctoral student as an aspiring administrator can affect school governance and policy. Major issues influencing administrative practices are addressed, including, but not limited to, school autonomy versus government control, state legislated learning effects on the teaching profession, democratic versus professional authority in the teaching profession, lack of minorities in administration, the effects of economics on the educational system, society’s cultural views, desires, and ramifications, and comprehending the diverse theories of school change. In the course, doctoral students have opportunities to develop their skill sets that will enable them, as aspiring administrators, to build the requisite interlocking and collaborative relationships among school personnel, the community, and state and federal agencies for the purpose of creating better schools. Advanced students will focus upon current issues and challenges that impact the formation of educational policy in today’s ever changing society.
Credit, three hours.

12-807. LEADING SCHOOL CHANGE AT A TIME OF INCREASING DEMANDS, PRESSURES, AND SOCIETAL CHANGE
The course focuses on a review and discussion of current methods used to change school cultures, curriculums, and parent/community involvement. The course is used to enhance collegiality, professionalism, instructional strategies, classroom management techniques, effective classroom designs, student motivational techniques, and to create a safe and orderly environment. Additionally, the course focuses on making staff development a worthwhile endeavor and using systems thinking as the key to continuous improvement. The course focuses on envisioning desired results, defining reality through data, and developing action plans while welcoming accountability.
Credit, three hours.

12-808. STRATEGIC PLANNING AND PROGRAM ANALYSIS
The course explores the steps of the strategic planning process in educational organizations. The benefits of involving a broad range of personnel in the process are discussed. The doctoral student will examine the following strategic planning steps: the development of a mission statement; completion of an environmental scan; development of key objectives and initiatives; design of programs and activities to accomplish the key objectives; and determination of performance measures to monitor and evaluate the organization’s progress toward accomplishing its key objectives.
Credit, three hours.
12-809. TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS
The course addresses the latest technologies from a practitioner’s point of view. The Internet and World Wide Web are used with the intent to make informed decisions. Fifty (5) percent of the semester is assigned to an on-site field experience, in which the student demonstrates the ability to report research, security, and data collection, etc. Doctoral candidates complete a project focusing on the applications of technology to the unique area of their administrative interest within educational administration, leadership or supervision and teaching fields. Doctoral candidates will have the opportunity to focus on emerging technologies and their applications from the viewpoint of planning, enhancing communications, managing information, and the latest technologies used by professionals in their respective fields.
Credit, three hours.

12-812. INTERNSHIP. APPLIED EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION
The internship experience is a supervised field experience that enables the doctoral candidate to practice knowledge and skills acquired in coursework and professional experiences in an authentic setting. The doctoral candidate experiences the everyday life of an administrator and how everyday challenges are solved, such as time management strategies, organizational techniques, successful secretarial relationships, appropriate interpersonal skills and human relations, communication vehicles, problem solving, negotiation, instructional leadership, management, professional dispositions, and leadership. In conjunction with the field-based administrator, doctoral candidates will identify an educational problem in the organization and design an action-based research project to examine possible solutions.
Credit, six hours.

12-817. DISSERTATION SEMINAR I
12-818. DISSERTATION SEMINAR II
12-819. DISSERTATION SEMINAR III
Three (3) one-hour Dissertation Seminars are required. The dissertation seminar is designed to address doctoral candidates’ progress in the choice of topic, determination of their research format, and dissertation chapter requirements. Assistance is given to clarify the candidate’s research question(s), determine the appropriate research design, methodologies and analysis of data. Doctoral candidates meet with the course professor as a cohort group and/or on an individual basis with their respective dissertation committee chair. Discussion of policies and procedures of the dissertation process is addressed in the course.
Credit, one hour each.

12-820. DISSERTATION RESEARCH I
12-821. DISSERTATION RESEARCH II
12-822. DISSERTATION RESEARCH III
12-823. DISSERTATION RESEARCH IV
The course provides candidates in the doctoral program of Educational Leadership with advisement and support while carrying out their dissertation study. Doctoral candidates are required to address one (1) or more ISLLC standards through their choice of dissertation research. Each course is three credits hours. A minimum of twelve (12) credit hours of Dissertation Research is required.
Credit, three hours each.

12-899. SUSTAINING DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Students must be continuously enrolled until their dissertation research and oral defense requirements have been completed. The course provides the vehicle for completion of those requirements.
MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION  
ADULT EDUCATION AND BASIC LITERACY  

OBJECTIVES  
The purpose of the Adult Literacy and Basic Education Graduate Program is to increase the knowledge and competence of those who are working or will work with adult learners and lack a high school credential. The courses are designed to prepare highly qualified adult educators who will in a variety of settings such as business or industry, community recreation organizations, correctional facilities, religions education organization, human service organization, public schools, and community-based programs. The program of study leads to certification in Adult Education.

The goals of the program are to facilitate an understanding of the philosophy, theory and successful practices needed for productive teaching, and administration in adult basic, adult secondary, and ESL education. The goals of the program are to:

- Provide a balanced curriculum of theory, practice, research and issues that will improve adult education delivery system and the teaching-learning process.
- Provide self-directed learning experiences that prepare participants to assist adult learners with special needs and manage problems affecting learning.
- Complete the Delaware Department of Education requirements for certification in Adult Education.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS  

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS  
All applicants must submit a completed University graduate program application, official transcripts of all academic work, and three (3) letters of recommendation. Some programs may have additional applicant requirements. Application materials should be submitted to of Education and Humanities Building.

All applicants must have earned a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university or have completed prerequisite courses as designated by the Department of Education. The quality of academic performance in undergraduate and graduate studies will be considered in evaluating applicants for admission to a graduate program at Delaware State University. All admission criteria must be satisfied prior to being granted degree candidacy.

Applicants are required to take the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (MAT). Applicants are asked to provide evidence that they have taken or are scheduled to take one (1) of these tests as part of the application process. GRE and MAT scores submitted for application must have been taken no more than five (5) years earlier than the application date.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS  
Students seeking the Masters of Arts Degree in Education with Concentration in Non-Traditional Adult Education at Delaware State University shall complete an approved program consisting of thirty-six (36) semester hours of credit.

Capstone  
Students may choose one (1) of the following options for completing the Capstone Requirement.
Global Comprehensive Examination
This option is designed to provide students to demonstrate mastery of advanced knowledge and skills in their area of concentration by responding to a battery of essay questions related to their area of concentration. Students are eligible to take the Global Comprehensive Examination after admission to candidacy, completion of twenty-four (24) credit hours and obtaining a grade point average of 3.0 or greater on a 4.0 scale.

Research Thesis
Students selecting the thesis option must satisfactorily conduct an empirical research study and successfully defend the thesis before a faculty committee.

Scholarly Research and Multimedia Presentation
This option requires students to write a scholarly research paper and present the contents of the paper in a multi-media presentation to a faculty committee.

FACULTY
Faculty in the College of Education combines academic expertise with direct experience in the field of education. They have served (or continue to serve) as classroom instructors, principals, policymakers, analysts, and advocates. Their experience enables them to offer practical guidance and mentorship, helping students adapt to the professional world and make wise career choices.

FACILITIES
The Education and Humanities Center accommodates the College of Education. The facility also houses the Child Development Laboratory, and is also the site for the University’s wide-ranging cultural enrichment programs.
# MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION
## ADULT LITERACY AND BASIC EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-612</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Methods in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-615</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education, Measurements &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-640</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-655</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Philosophical Foundations of Adult Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-658</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Utilizing Technology in Adult Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-659</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adult Learning Characteristics &amp; Alternative Delivery Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTIVE COURSES (select five)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-651</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Outcome-Based Curriculum Design in Adult Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-652</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Program Evaluation and Outcomes in Adult Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-653</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practicum in Adult Education Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-660</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Instructional Strategies in Adult Basic Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-661</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Approaches to Adult English as a Second Language (ESL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-662</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Developing Higher Level Thinking/Reading Skills in Adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-663</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organizational Administration of Adult Education Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-699</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 36**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

12-612, 12-625. RESEARCH METHODS IN EDUCATION
Historical, descriptive, and experimental methods of research. Methods for locating evaluation, interpreting, and reporting of data. Each student prepares a research prospectus.
Credit, three hours.

12-640. MULTI CULTURAL EDUCATION
Explores the use of knowledge about culture in the schooling process. Presents specific teaching strategies, classroom management techniques, and communication strategies that have proven to be effective with culturally diverse student populations. Explores way to identify and alleviate negative bias and prejudice in teaching materials, assessment instruments, school practices, and school organizations.
Credit, three hours.

12-658. UTILIZING TECHNOLOGY IN ADULT EDUCATION
The course will examine current trends in the use of technology to assist in adult instruction and programming. The major emphasis will be computers and computer software packages. An exploration of multi-media and supplemental audio-visual techniques will be included. Students will be required to submit lesson plans with an emphasis on using technology.
Credit, three hours.

12-655. PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF ADULT EDUCATION
The unique philosophical foundations/principles of adult basic/secondary education will be discussed. The reasons for Delaware’s model James H. groves Adult High School will be explored, as well as the current federal attitude toward adult literacy/education.
Credit, three hours.

12-659. ADULT LEARNING CHARACTERISTICS & ALTERNATIVE DELIVERY SYSTEMS
The course is designed to describe and analyze three (3) broad dimensions of adult learning: motivation, cognition, and socio-cultural content. Teaching approaches that address these areas will be explored. Teachers will learn how to plan lessons that apply these three (3) dimensions of adult learning.
Credit, three hours.

12-657. COUNSELING THE ADULT LEARNER
The course will explore developmental characteristics through adulthood and relate those characteristics to adult students who are educationally at-risk. Counseling theories that are appropriate in the classroom with adult learners will be considered. Specific behaviors that help the teacher identify adult student with problems will be identifies and used to help determine when, and to whom a student should be referred.
Credit, three hours.

ELECTIVE COURSES IN THE PROGRAM OF STUDY

12-660. INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES IN ADULT BASIC EDUCATION
The course will explore the process of helping adults learn basic academic and life skills. Topics covered will include: enhancing learning; assessing learner needs to set instructional objectives; choosing and implementing effective learning activities; building supportive and active learning environments; and strategies for improving instruction.
Credit, three hours.
12-661. APPROACHES TO ADULT ENGLISH FOR SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL INSTRUCTION)
The course will consider the appropriate use of both structural and communicate ESL. ESL materials will be provided and reviewed. Model lessons (video) will be observed and analyzed. A variety of teaching strategies will be presented.
Credit, three hours.

12-651. OUTCOME-BASED CURRICULUM DESIGN IN ADULT EDUCATION
The course will look at outcome-based instruction not just as a current trend, but as an efficient way to meet educational goals and to promote student interest. Participants will learn to look critically at classroom goals to determine educational and real-life relevancy. They will learn to develop appropriate goals that become outcome of the educational process.
Credit, three hours.

12-662. DEVELOPING HIGHER LEVEL THINKING/READING SKILLS IN ADULTS
The course will cover such areas as analyzing written materials to determine what higher order thinking/reading skills would be required to complete a task. The thinking/reading skills tested on the GED will receive special emphasis. Strategies for teaching and reinforcing these skills will be presented.
Credit, three hours.

12-663. ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION, AND SUPERVISION OF ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAM
The course will identify the current adult education programs, from the Secondary Initiative Alternative School and the unique James H. Groves Adult High School, to Literacy Volunteers, Adult Basic Education (ABE) and work place ESL programs. Planning supervising and the complex administration of these and other nontraditional education programs will be discussed and explored.
Credit, three hours.

12-652. PROGRAM EVALUATION AND OUTCOMES IN ADULT EDUCATION
The course focuses on theoretical background and practical application of program evaluation in Adult Basic Education. Program providers will design and apply evaluation techniques and strategies to program management or teaching adults who are educationally disadvantaged. Participants will learn to determine the extent of program outcomes, quality, and impact on success in ABE programs.
Credit, three hours.

21-653. PRACTICUM IN ADULT EDUCATION EVALUATION
The course provides an opportunity for students who have taken 652 to apply their learning, in depth, by evaluating a part or an entire adult education program from start to finish. Students design instruments, conduct interviews, analyze, and report the information collected. The authentic experience is designed to consolidate and extend their learning from the previous course.
Credit, three hours.

12-699. THESIS OPTION
Students seeking the Masters of Arts Degree in Education with Concentration in Non-Traditional Adult Education at Delaware State University shall complete one (1) of the following options: an approved program consisting of thirty-six (36) semester hours of credit; or a thesis plus an approved program consisting of thirty (30) semester hours of credit.
Credit, three hours.
MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

OBJECTIVES

The purpose of the Curriculum and Instruction (C&I) graduate program is to increase the knowledge and competence of educators and to prepare graduates for leadership roles as department chairs and curriculum directors. The focus of the program is on development, improvement, and assessment of curricula, materials and instruction at all levels of the educational system. The program will provide opportunities to develop knowledge, skills, and attitudes to understand the educational needs of individuals with differing economic, social, racial, ethnic, religious backgrounds and handicapping conditions. The program is a course of advanced study and does not lead to certification.

The Master of Arts degree in Curriculum and Instruction goals are:

1. Provide opportunities for advanced study in the area of Curriculum and Instruction.
2. Prepare educators to assume leadership roles in improving the curriculum and design of instruction at all levels of schools and types of school (elementary, secondary, post-secondary, public and private, and trade and professional schools).
3. Prepare educators to assume leadership roles in improving the design of classroom instruction for special populations of students (exceptional children, minorities, and low-income).

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

All applicants must submit a completed University graduate program application, official transcripts of all academic work and three (3) letters of recommendation. Some programs may have additional applicant requirements. Application materials should be submitted to of Education and Humanities Building.

All applicants must have earned a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university or have completed prerequisite courses as designated by the Department of Education. The quality of academic performance in undergraduate and graduate studies will be considered in evaluating applicants for admission to a graduate program at Delaware State University. All admission criteria must be satisfied prior to being granted degree candidacy.

Applicants are required to take the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (MAT). Applicants are asked to provide evidence that they have taken or are scheduled to take one (1) of these tests as part of the application process. GRE and MAT scores submitted for application must have been taken no more than five (5) years earlier than the application date.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The program requires the completion of thirty-six (36) graduate credits in the program of study.

Master’s degree candidates in the program gain first-hand experience with both quantitative and qualitative research. They must complete a Capstone project, which can take one (1) of the following three (3) forms:
Global Comprehensive Examination
Students demonstrate mastery of advanced concepts by answering a battery of essay questions related to their area of concentration. Students are eligible to take the Global Comprehensive Examination after admission to candidacy and completion of twenty-four (24) credit hours with a grade-point average of 3.0 or greater.

Research Thesis
Students must conduct an empirical research study, develop and write a thesis, and defend it before a faculty committee.

Scholarly research and multimedia presentation
Students must write a scholarly research paper and deliver the contents in a multimedia presentation to a faculty committee.

FACULTY
Faculty in the College of Education combines academic expertise with direct experience in the field of education. They have served (or continue to serve) as classroom instructors, principals, policymakers, analysts, and advocates. Their experience enables them to offer practical guidance and mentorship, helping students adapt to the professional world and make wise career choices.

FACILITIES
The Education and Humanities Center accommodates the College of Education. The facility also houses the Child Development Laboratory, and is the site for the University’s wide-ranging cultural enrichment programs.
# Master of Arts in Education

## Curriculum and Instruction

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-603</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of American Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-604</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories &amp; Methods Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-605</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Curriculum Organization &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-614</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-615</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education, Measurements &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-625/688</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics and Research Methods/Action Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-640</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses (select 18 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>First Year Teacher Seminar: Elementary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>First Year Teacher Seminar: Secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-601</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in American Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-602</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Identification &amp; Instruction of the Disadvantaged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-606</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Career Education in Elementary &amp; Secondary Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-607</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Classroom Management/Classroom and Behavior Management Techniques for Special Education Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-608</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diagnostics of Teaching and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-609</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Identification &amp; Instructed of the Gifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-610</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Development of Instructional Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories &amp; Practices in Exceptionalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-627</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of Pre-College Science Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-699</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 36**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

12-603. HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF AMERICAN EDUCATION
The course systematically explores the history of American education from colonial times to the present. Students examine selected educational theories and philosophies with particular emphasis on their application to instruction.
Credit, three hours.

12-640. DIVERSITY IN EDUCATION
The course explores the use of knowledge about culture in the schooling process. The course presents specific teaching strategies, classroom management techniques, and communication strategies that have proven effective with culturally diverse student populations. Students explore ways to identify and alleviate negative bias and prejudice in teaching materials, assessment instruments, school practices and school organization.
Credit, three hours.

12-614. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT
Educational implications of human development over the life-span are examined. Students will survey research with special attention to the applications to teaching and developmentally appropriate school programs.
Credit, three hours.

12-625, 12-688. INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS AND RESEARCH METHODS/ACTION RESEARCH
The course covers application of basic statistical techniques and research methodologies employed in qualitative and quantitative research in education. The focus of the course is primarily on action research and students will develop an action research plan as a course requirement.
Credit, three hours.

12-604. THEORIES AND METHODS OF INSTRUCTION
The course is a study of educational theories as applied to curriculum and instruction with emphasis on current trends and the identification of the instructional process, organizing operations and skills for teaching.
Credit, three hours.

12-605. CURRICULUM ORGANIZATION AND DESIGN
The course analyzes the historical, philosophical, sociological, epistemological, and pedagogical bases of curriculum patterns with emphasis on relationships to contemporary designs. Students explore models of curriculum organization by which to effect curriculum change.
Credit, three hours.

ELECTIVE COURSES IN THE PROGRAM OF STUDY

12-601. CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN AMERICAN EDUCATION
The course analyzes current trends, problems, and theories based upon examination of recent educational literature. Students critically explore topics related to the formulation of curriculum, instructional policy, and methodology in education.
Credit, three hours.
12-602. IDENTIFICATION AND INSTRUCTION OF THE DISADVANTAGED
The course identifies the school population classified as disadvantaged and explores the classroom, problems affecting instruction of the rural and urban disadvantaged. Students examine techniques of classroom instruction that have been successful locally and nationally.
Credit, three hours.

12-606. CAREER EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY CURRICULUM
The course explores resources for career information, instruments for assessing career awareness curricula, programs and centers, and examines application of techniques for career education.
Credit, three hours.

12-607. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT
The course explores the application of theories, practices, and identification of management skills, using the dynamics of interpersonal relations in planning and facilitating classroom instruction.
Credit, three hours.

12-608. DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING OF READING
The course consists of a review of current research and opinion, evaluation of materials techniques and programs for assessment and prescription of reading techniques. A Practicum provides students the opportunity to implement and evaluate a diagnostic-prescriptive reading program.
Credit, three hours.

12-609. IDENTIFICATION AND INSTRUCTION OF THE GIFTED
The course addresses the characteristics of the gifted and talented child. Students will analyze national and state programs for the gifted and talented and explore techniques of instruction to meet the needs of the gifted and talented student.
Credit, two hours.

12-610. DEVELOPMENT OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS
The course reviews the theory and practice in selection and use of educational media, equipment, and materials. Students will review the research literature concerned with effective use of instructional materials. Each student will complete an individualized instructional materials package to be presented to the class.
Credit, two hours.

12-611. THEORIES AND PRACTICES OF EXCEPTIONALITIES
The course is designed to identify exceptional learners and provide an understanding of their educational needs. Specific teaching techniques will be explored, as well as principles and practices of program development.
Credit, three hours.

12-644, 12-683. TECHNOLOGY IN TEACHING/USING TECHNOLOGY TO ENHANCE STUDENT LEARNING AND ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT
The course addresses current technologies from a practitioner’s point of view. The Internet, World Wide Web, and production software are used with the intent to make informed decisions both administratively and instructionally. Advance students will have the opportunity to focus on emerging technologies in their applications from the viewpoint of planning, enhanced communications, managing information, delivery of instruction, and the latest technologies used by professionals in their respective fields.
Credit, three hours.
12-627. SURVEY OF PRE-COLLEGE SCIENCE INSTRUCTION
The course reviews contemporary issues and trends in science instruction and explores the methodologies and philosophies of the teaching of science, including various interdisciplinary characteristics of science instruction.
Credit, three hours.

12-633. CLASSROOM AND BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS
Study of techniques for managing the special education classroom. Behavioral and humanistic approaches are examined and evaluated in relation to managing both instructional programs and student behaviors. Individual and group management techniques will be explored. Consideration will be given to age, developmental level, behavioral, and learning characteristics of school students.
Credit, three hours.

12-641. SUPERVISION AND EVALUATION OF STAFF
The course emphasizes the role of assistant principals and principals as the instructional leaders of the school and the official in charge of promoting a safe, secure student environment to make possible student learning and staff professional growth. Reflective assessment practices are thoroughly reviewed and discussed. Research is conducted by advanced students on the following topics: 1.) identifying effective models of instruction; 2.) student achievement; and 3.) frameworks for identifying and analyzing models of teaching, decision-making, and assessment. Additionally, the course focuses on defining supervisor responsibilities, understanding and implementing controls, solving problems and making decisions, effective communications, effective leadership, motivational techniques, problem-solving, and the supervisor’s role in labor relations.
Credit, three hours.

12-644. TECHNOLOGY IN TEACHING
The course presents current technological trends that will assist teachers in classroom instruction. Special emphasis is placed on the integration of multi-media software web-based materials. Students will plan and produce multi-media/Internet project in their content area using a systems approach.
Credit, three hours.

12-682. ASSESSMENT OF INSTRUCTION
The course emphasizes the role of assistant principals and principals as the instructional leaders of the school and the official in charge of promoting a safe, secure student environment to make possible student learning and staff professional growth. Reflective assessment practices are thoroughly reviewed and discussed. Research is conducted by advanced students on the following topics: 1.) identifying effective models of instruction; 2.) student achievement; and 3.) frameworks for identifying and analyzing models of teaching, decision-making, and assessment. Additionally, the course focuses on defining supervisor responsibilities, understanding and implementing controls, solving problems and making decisions, effective communications, effective leadership, motivational techniques, problem-solving, and the supervisor’s role in labor relations.
Credit, three hours.

12-699. THESIS OPTION
Candidates seeking the Master of Arts Degree in Special Education at Delaware State University will complete one (1) of the following options: 1.) An approved program consisting of thirty-six (36) credit hours, or 2.) a thesis plus and approved program consisting of thirty (30) credit hours. Said thesis must be prepared according to the specifications of the Education Graduate Program Office.
Prerequisites: A preliminary application must be submitted to the Education Graduate Program Director in the semester prior to registration for the thesis credit.
Credit, six hours.
MASTER OF ARTS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

This program, in and of itself, does not lead to certification in special education.

OBJECTIVES

The advanced program in special education is an NCATE/NASDTEC (1998-99) approved, rigorous, non-categorical program, with emphasis on serving the needs of school students with high incidence disabilities. The program has been designed to enhance leadership, critical thinking/problem solving, and instructional skills of certified or certifiable teachers and teacher educators. The philosophy of the program is based on the following tenets that emanate from the stipulations of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), and it’s subsequent reauthorizations and amendments, these are such that:

- All children are entitled to a free and appropriate public education (FAPE); Children with disabilities should be educated with age grade peers to every extent possible (LRE); and that the Zero Reject policy allows that all students with disabilities be educated to reach their individual potentials.

- The advanced program in special education is also based on the inclusion philosophy, such that students with disabilities are afforded the opportunities to engage in the same routines, activities, and lifestyles as students without disabilities. The advanced program also addresses preparation for meeting the needs of students who have exceptional gifts and talents. In addition, the advanced program aims to strengthen educators’ collaboration, team work, integration of technology, and research as applicable to provide necessary supports and services for students with disabilities in today’s educational settings. The advanced program in special education, therefore, primarily focuses on the sound rationale that extensive opportunities should be provided to program participants for the exploration of varied theoretical orientations and ideologies that significantly impact upon the development and utilization of best practices in the field of Special Education.

- The advanced program in special education at Delaware State University is aligned with the Professional Education Unit’s conceptual model, with its component standards as follows: Diversity, Interpersonal Communication, Reflection, Effective Instruction/Assessment Strategies, Content and Pedagogical Knowledge and Skills (DIRECT), Delaware State Teaching Standards (DSTS), and with the National Council for Exceptional Children (CEC) Professional Practice Standards for instruction, assessment, behavior management, communication, consultation, and collaboration, inclusion, multicultural education, transition, the integration of technology to provide supports for all students to access the curriculum, and research necessary to maintain and further the field of Special Education.

GOALS

The goals of the advanced program in special education are to:

1. Prepare certified or certifiable educators to engage in the responsibilities of leadership in special education in both public and private sectors.
   1. Develop an understanding of program planning, funding, and implementations of programs and projects.
   2. Conduct program evaluations.
   3. Develop supervisory skills.
   4. Understand multidisciplinary service delivery, including inter and intra-agency communication, consultation, and collaboration.
   5. Facilitate parent participation in the assessment and education decision making processes.
   6. Accurately and effectively implement the legal aspects of special education.
2. Prepare certified or certifiable educators to employ critical thinking and problem solving knowledge and skills as they relate to working in a variety of special education and inclusive settings.
   1. Conduct quantitative and qualitative research utilizing various appropriate methodologies.
   2. Develop analytical and synthetical skills.
   3. Conduct research and assessment with diverse populations that is not culturally biased.
3. Prepare certified or certifiable educators to apply theoretical knowledge, to the development and implementation of current best practices in instruction, assessment, behavior management, materials selection and development, communication, consultation, and collaboration, working with families and community agencies, inclusion, multicultural education, transition, technology, and research.
   1. Understand the historical, philosophical, and legal foundations of special education.
   2. Serve a diverse community of learners as it relates to special education.
   3. Demonstrate an in-depth knowledge of assessment procedures.
   4. Develop the necessary linkages between assessment and effective instruction in relation to program planning.
   5. Design and implement effective instructional strategies and curricula.
   6. Plan and manage classroom routines and behaviors.
   7. Consult and collaborate with various constituencies.
   8. Develop and implement plans and strategies to facilitate effective transitions from school to adult living.
   9. Integrate technology to enhance student learning.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
All applicants must submit a completed University graduate program application, official transcripts of all academic work and three (3) letters of recommendation. Some programs may have additional applicant requirements. Application materials should be submitted to of Education and Humanities Building.

All applicants must have earned a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university or have completed prerequisite courses as designated by the Department of Education. The quality of academic performance in undergraduate and graduate studies will be considered in evaluating applicants for admission to a graduate program at Delaware State University. All admission criteria must be satisfied prior to being granted degree candidacy.

Applicants are required to take the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (MAT). Applicants are asked to provide evidence that they have taken or are scheduled to take one (1) of these tests as part of the application process. GRE and MAT scores submitted for application must have been taken no more than five (5) years earlier than the application date.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A special education masters program candidate must have completed nine (9) to twelve (12) credit hours of masters level work, applied for candidacy, and been accepted into the Masters in Special Education Program. The program requirements component of the advanced program in special education includes courses of study that provide a strong foundation in knowledge of educational principles, practice and current trends, with emphasis on research in education. The required component also focuses on skills and practices that all students in the program must know and be able to perform as special educators and teacher educators. The elective component of the program provides a window for participating graduate candidates to prepare in one (1) or more areas of special education as specified by their choices related to their future professional goals. Thus, required coursework provides depth and breadth in special education, while elective courses provide opportunities to specialize in one (1) or more aspects of special education. The current Master of Arts in
Special Education requires that candidates take nine (9) three credit hour courses in the required component, and three (3) electives, covering a variety of topics (see program curriculum), for a total of thirty-six (36) credit hours.

The program, in and of itself, does not lead to certification in special education. It is designed for certified or certifiable participants, who have taken the prerequisite courses that prepare them for certification in special education (see Masters of Arts in Teaching Elementary Special Education, and/or Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary Special Education. These programs require fifty-five (55) and fifty-one (51) credit hours respectively because they include the required content strands that lead to certification. Certification is determined by the Delaware State Department of Education. Note: Additional content area coursework may be necessary for Secondary Special Educators who wish to be considered highly qualified in the areas they teach.

FACULTY
All faculties in the Special Education program have teaching experience with learning-disabled students between grades one (1) and twelve (12).

Faculty in the College of Education offers more than academic instruction. They act as mentors, taking a personal interest in students to help them meet challenges in the classroom, the professional world, and in life. COE professors represent a diversity of cultural and ethnic backgrounds and have an impressive list of achievements in research and writing, as well as excellent connections within the education community.

FACILITIES
The Education and Humanities Center accommodates the College of Education. The facility also houses the Child Development Laboratory, and is also the site for the University’s wide-ranging cultural enrichment programs.
# MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION
## SPECIAL EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-208</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Middle School Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Reading in Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-400</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Preservice/Student Teaching (must pass PRAXIS I &amp; PRAXIS II prior to student teaching).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-403</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Teaching of Mathematics at Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories and Practices of Exceptionalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-625</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Statistics and Research in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-640</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Multicultural Education/Global Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-644</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technology in Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-648</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories of Instruction and Curriculum Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## REQUIRED COURSES IN THE SPECIALTY AREA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-621</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Assistive Technology in Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-629</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Assessment of Exceptional Children and Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-630</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Curriculum Methods and Materials in Special Education/ Elementary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-633</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Classroom and Behavior Management Techniques for Special Education Teachers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ELECTIVES (Select 9 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-602</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Identification and Instruction of the Disadvantaged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-607*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Classroom Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-608*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diagnostic Teaching of Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-609</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Identification and Instruction of the Gifted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-629</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Review of Research Methods and Technology in Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-630</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision of Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-634</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Counseling and Guidance of Students with Exceptional Needs and their Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-635</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Legislation, Litigation, and Finance in Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-637</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Issues in Transition and Vocational Education for Individuals with Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-638</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Seminar in Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-699</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 51**

* Required for Secondary Certification
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

12-611. THEORY TO PRACTICE IN EDUCATING INDIVIDUALS WITH EXCEPTIONAL NEEDS
The course assists educators to identify, understand, and develop curriculum for meeting the exceptional needs of learners across ages and levels of intensity. Principles of practice and program development will be explored in light of accepted models and theoretical structures.
Credit, three hours.

12-621. TECHNOLOGY IN SPECIAL EDUCATION
The course examines the infusion of technology in special education and general education classrooms and settings to support the learning of students who require special educational services. Students in the course will compare and analyze the utilization of technology for this purpose in the United States of America and other countries. Human factors and resources will be considered in the selection of devices, adaptation, and modification to accommodate the instructional and curriculum access of learners with disabilities.
Prerequisites: 12-611 Theory to Practice in Educating Individuals with Exceptional Needs.
Credit, three hours.

12-625. INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS AND RESEARCH METHODS IN EDUCATION
The course covers application of basic statistical techniques and research methodologies employed in qualitative and quantitative research in education. Students will be introduced to descriptive and inferential statistics and the design of research. The focus of the course will be primarily on action research.
Credit, three hours.

12-628. CURRICULUM, METHODS, AND MATERIALS IN SECONDARY SPECIAL EDUCATION
The course is designed to impart knowledge and skills in curriculum development, transition assessment and program planning, adaptations, modifications, and accommodations needed for individual students with disabilities to access curricula and make successful transitions to adult living and career development. The course is for Secondary Special Education only.
Credit, three hours.

12-629. ASSESSMENT OF INDIVIDUALS WITH EXCEPTIONAL NEEDS
The course imparts specific knowledge and skills involved in utilizing formal and informal instruments and techniques to assess the strengths, needs, interests, and preferences of individuals with exceptional social and learning needs. Emphasis is placed on providing students with knowledge and skills necessary for selecting, administering, interpreting, evaluating, and reporting results from measurement and/or screening instruments and techniques commonly employed by professionals to facilitate special education placement, accommodations, and program decisions.
Credit, three hours.

12-630. CURRICULUM, METHODS, AND MATERIALS IN ELEMENTARY SPECIAL EDUCATION
The course is designed to impart knowledge and skills in curriculum development, adaptations, modifications, and accommodations for individuals with exceptional needs in a variety of elementary educational settings. Students will model and practice the selection and use of commercially available and teacher-made materials.
The course is for Elementary Special Education only.
Credit, three hours.
12-633. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT AND POSITIVE BEHAVIORAL SUPPORT
Study of techniques for managing the special education classroom. Behavioral and humanistic approaches are examined and evaluated in relation to managing both instructional programs and student behaviors. Individual and group management techniques will be explored. Consideration will be given to age, developmental level, behavioral, and learning characteristics of school students. Credit, three hours.

12-640. MULTI-CULTURAL EDUCATION
The course explores the use of knowledge about cultures in the schooling process; presents specific teaching strategies, classroom management techniques, and communication strategies that have proven to be effective with culturally diverse populations; explores ways to identify and alleviate negative bias and prejudice in teaching materials, assessment instruments, school practices, and school organization. Credit, three hours.

12-644, 12-683. TECHNOLOGY IN TEACHING/USING TECHNOLOGY TO ENHANCE STUDENT LEARNING AND ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT
The course addresses current technologies from a practitioner’s point of view. The Internet, World Wide Web, and production software are used with the intent to make informed decisions both administratively and instructionally. Advance students will have the opportunity to focus on emerging technologies in their applications from the viewpoint of planning, enhanced communications, managing information, delivery of instruction and the latest technologies used by professionals in their respective fields. Credit, three hours.

12-648. THEORIES OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUM DESIGN
The course design provides an opportunity for graduate candidates to supplement their theoretical knowledge of curriculum and instruction by developing units or courses in step-by-step fashion. Participants design an actual course of instruction with the asset of guidelines and theoretical base. The combination of theory and process provide educators with a unique approach to learning curriculum development and enhancement skills. Credit, three hours.

ELECTIVES IN THE PROGRAM OF STUDY
Select three (3) courses OR 12-699 and one (1) additional course from the following list of courses.

12-602. IDENTIFICATION AND INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS WHO COME FROM DISADVANTAGED SITUATIONS
In the course, students learn to identify characteristics of the school population which have been classified as disadvantages. Students model and demonstrate approaches and techniques to ensure that all students access the curriculum which have proven successful at local and National levels. Credit, three hours.

12-607. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT
Study of techniques for managing the special education classroom. Behavioral and humanistic approaches are examined and evaluated in relation to managing both instructional programs and student behaviors. Individual and group management techniques will be explored. Consideration will be given to age, developmental level, behavioral, and learning characteristics of school students. Credit, three hours.
12-608. DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING OF READING
Analysis of the diagnostic teaching of reading and literacy; a review of current research and opinion; evaluation of materials, techniques, and programs for assessment and prescription of reading techniques. Practicum in implementing and evaluating a diagnostic-prescriptive reading program. Credit, three hours.

12-609. IDENTIFICATION AND INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS WITH EXCEPTIONAL GIFTS AND TALENTS
In the course, participants will learn and discuss the process and issues involved with identifying, instructing, and providing social and learning supports for students who are classified as having exceptional gifts and talents. They will become familiar with national incentives and various statewide programs for students in this category of special education services. Credit, three hours.

12-632. ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION
The course is focused on the areas of program planning, project development, and budgeting for special education programs and services using federal, state, and local funding sources, faculty and staff development in-service programs, program evaluation, and supervision of special education and related service personnel. Additional topics addressed in the course are the relationships among special educators, general educators, and vocational educators in transition and program planning, working with families and advocates, and interagency collaboration and cooperation in meeting the exceptional needs of individuals with disabilities. Credit, three hours.

12-633. CLASSROOM AND BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS
Study of techniques for managing the special education classroom. Behavioral and humanistic approaches are examined and evaluated in relation to managing both instructional programs and student behaviors. Individual and group management techniques will be explored. Consideration will be given to age, developmental level, behavioral, and learning characteristics of school students. Credit, three hours.

12-634. CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION
The course provides for an intensive study of the educational implications and ramifications of current issues in the fields of special education, human services, employment, and housing for persons with disabilities. An in-depth study of a particular problem area is required of each student. Credit, three hours.

12-635. COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES AND THEIR FAMILIES
The course is designed for special educators, general educators, and vocational educators who need to be involved with research, methods, and techniques of guiding and counseling students, and their families. Topics include programming, services, and supports for students who are considered to have social and emotional maladjustment. Engineering group dynamics and structuring classroom activities to develop social awareness, knowledge, and skill-streaming are emphasized. Increased collaboration and cooperation with community mental health and developmental disabilities resources is promoted. Credit, three hours.
12-636. LEGISLATION, LITIGATION, AND FINANCE IN SPECIAL EDUCATION
Students in the course examine the impact of legislation, litigation, and funding that provides the basis for providing special education supports and services. Students explore and examine the roles of parents, educators, other professionals, and community representatives. They analyze how special education supports are financed at federal, state, and local levels.
Credit, three hours.

12-637. ISSUES IN SECONDARY TRANSITION AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
Students in the course identify current issues related to secondary transition and vocational education (i.e., development and implementation of curriculum, using instructional strategies, infusing technologies, collaborating and coordinating to promote the development of self-determination skills and career development of individuals with disabilities). Participants intensely study the educational implications and issues in relation to increasingly diverse, inclusive educational settings and classroom learning environments. Special emphasis is placed on life-long career development, vocational education, the role of rehabilitation services, and transitions of students with disabilities from school to adult living. Program candidacy is required.
Credit, three hours.

12-638. SEMINAR IN SPECIAL EDUCATION RESEARCH AND PRACTICE
Candidates in the course undertake a comprehensive study of specific topics in the education of individuals with disabilities. The study will be announced periodically and offered through the graduate seminar.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Program Coordinator or Department Chair must be secured in writing and filed in the Office of Graduate Programs prior to enrolling in the course.
Credit, three hours.

12-699. THESIS OPTION
Candidates seeking the Master of Arts Degree in Special Education at Delaware State University will complete one (1) of the following options: 1.) An approved program consisting of thirty-six (36) credit hours, or 2.) a thesis plus an approved program consisting of thirty (30) credit hours. Said thesis must be prepared according to the specifications of the Education Graduate Program Office.
Prerequisites: A preliminary application must be submitted to the Education Graduate Program Director in the semester prior to registration for the thesis credit.
Credit, six hours.
MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION
SCIENCE EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES

The Science Education Master’s Degree program is designed to provide a middle and senior high school science teachers with additional training in at least two (2) science disciplines, as well as, in the methodologies and techniques appropriate to the teaching experience. The goals of this program are:

1. To provide an exemplary program for the education of science teachers.
2. To provide a contemporary methodological foundation in science education.
3. To provide an opportunity for science teachers to broaden their understanding of concepts and issues related to their major discipline.
4. To provide an interdisciplinary perspective of the relationship between science, technology, and society.
5. To provide an opportunity to participate in the rigors of research and to appreciate its implications in classroom situations.

Professional Preparation

U.S. educational leaders have identified science instruction as an area of critical need. The Master’s program in Science Education addresses that national need, enabling middle-school and high school teachers to develop advanced expertise in at least two (2) science disciplines and to master contemporary methods of science instruction.

The program provides an interdisciplinary perspective, exploring the relationships among science, technology, and society. Candidates will gain first-hand experience in the rigors of research and learn to apply it in classroom settings. They will graduate with deep understandings of current scientific issues and the ability to make those subjects accessible, exciting, and relevant to 21st century students.

The Master’s degree in Science Education prepares graduates for leadership roles in science instruction. Degree holders commonly serve in expanded teaching roles (such as department chairs or field-trip coordinators) or move beyond the classroom into such fields as:

- curriculum development
- training and assessment
- policy analysis
- educational research
- independent consulting
ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

All applicants must submit a completed University graduate program application, official transcripts of all academic work and three (3) letters of recommendation. Some programs may have additional application requirements. Application materials should be submitted to the Director of Graduate Studies, College of Education, Education and Humanities Building, room 112.

All applicants must have earned a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university or have completed prerequisite courses as designated by the Education Department. The quality of academic performance in undergraduate and graduate studies will be considered in evaluating applicants for admission to a graduate program at Delaware State University. All admission criteria must be satisfied prior to being granted degree candidacy.

Applicants are required to take the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (MAT). Applicants are asked to provide evidence that they have taken or are scheduled to take one (1) of these tests as part of the application process. GRE and MAT scores submitted with application must have been taken no more than five (5) years earlier than the application date.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The program requires the successful completion (3.0 grade point average) of thirty-six (36) semester hours of graduate level courses including fifteen (15) hours of Science Education core courses, fifteen (15) hours of Science Electives, and six (6) hours of Science Education electives.

Research and Experience

Two (2) required courses in the Master’s program — Research Experience in Science, and Analysis of Research in Teaching Science — provide participants with first-hand scientific research experience, with emphasis on research applications for the classroom. In addition, all Master’s degree candidates must complete a Capstone project, which can take one (1) of the following three (3) forms:

1. **Global Comprehensive Examination**: Students demonstrate mastery of advanced concepts by answering a battery of essay questions related to their area of concentration. Students are eligible to take the Global Comprehensive Examination after admission to candidacy and completion of twenty-four (24) credit hours with a grade-point average of 3.0 or greater.

2. **Research Thesis**: Students must conduct an empirical research study, develop and write a thesis, and defend it before a faculty committee.

3. **Scholarly research and multimedia presentation**: Students must write a scholarly research paper and deliver the contents in a multimedia presentation to a faculty committee.
**FACULTY**
The Faculty in the College of Education combines academic expertise with direct experience in the field of education. They have served (or continue to serve) as classroom instructors, principals, policymakers, analysts, and advocates. Their experience enables them to offer practical guidance and mentorship, helping students adapt to the professional world, and make wise career choices.

Members of our faculty are actively involved in collaborations with middle and high school teachers to enhance effective science teaching and professional development. They also have helped to develop statewide curriculum and standards for science instruction.

**FACILITIES**
The Education and Humanities Center accommodates the College of Education. The facility also houses the Child Development Laboratory, and is also the site for the University’s wide-ranging cultural enrichment programs.
# MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION
## SCIENCE EDUCATION

### REQUIRED COURSES (Select 15 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-626</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science, Technology, and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-627</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Experience in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-628</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis of Research on Teaching Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-629</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Contemporary Methods of Science Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-630</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-615</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Educational Measurement and Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTIVE COURSES (Select 6 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-625</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics for Science Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-631</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Science Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-632</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Science Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-633</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Science Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-634</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computers and Other Technologies in Science Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-636</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Science Olympiad and Other Competitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-614</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories and Practices in Exceptionalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-699</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx-xxx</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Science Electives (with department approval)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCIENCE ELECTIVES*

*Student should select 15 credit hours of science electives. Contact the Education department for further instruction.

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 36**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

REQUIRED COURSES IN PROGRAM OF STUDY

27-626. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND SOCIETY
The course is designed to investigate the linkages that exist among science, technology, and society. An interdisciplinary approach will be assumed to convey the interrelationships that exist among science, technology, and the humanities, with a focus on various historic, current, and ongoing ethical issues in science a social policy.
Credit, three hours.

27-627. RESEARCH EXPERIENCE IN SCIENCE
The course will provide a field experience for science teachers that are designed to present science as dynamic problem-solving endeavors. Students will work towards the resolution of a problem with a practicing scientist in his or her discipline.
Credit, three hours.

27-628. ANALYSIS OF RESEARCH ON TEACHING SCIENCE
The course provides the student with the means by which they may systematically evaluate current classroom teaching practices, and analyze the dynamics of student-teacher interactions. Methods of educational research in naturalistic settings will be examined. The course will consist of classroom instruction, field work in various school settings, and laboratory work, on the SPSS-X computer system at the college.
Credit, three hours.

27-629. CONTEMPORARY METHODS OF SCIENCE TEACHING
A survey of methodologies will be presented that research has indicated are most effective for teaching science. Methods will be presented from a constructed perspective. Contemporary curriculum and assessment philosophies and materials will also be discussed.
Credit, three hours.

27-630. INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCE
The course is an interdisciplinary approach to the study of scientific principles. Common concepts and themes such as atomic theory, systems, and energy will be studied in a context that relates the concept to multiple scientific disciplines.
Credit, three hours.

12-615. EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT AND STATISTICS
The nature of measurement and types of scales, unites, scores, norms, sampling, item analysis, batteries, and profiles will be explored. Principles of reliability and validity and the use of test scores in decision making as well as descriptive and inferential statistics and the design of educational research are course topics.
Course, three hours.
ELECTIVE COURSES IN PROGRAM OF STUDY

27-625. MATHEMATICS FOR SCIENCE TEACHERS
The course is a predominantly methods-based course in which various means of presenting mathematical concepts are developed/devised/researched. Application of math principles to science topics will be stressed. The concepts to be dealt with will include, but not be limited to: factor-label (unit-analysis), metrics, proportionalities, triangulation, graphing, and data analysis, etc. The integration of NCTM standards with science instruction will be addressed.
Credit, three hours.

27-631. SELECTED TOPICS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION
The course is designed to allow flexibility in the selection of specific educational topics to meet students’ needs and interests, as well as professor expertise. Topics will be posted prior to the first class meetings.
Credit, one hour.

27-632. SELECTED TOPICS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION
The course is designed to allow flexibility in the selection of specific educational topics to meet students’ needs and interests, as well as professor expertise. Topics will be posted prior to the first class meetings.
Credit, two hours.

27-633. SELECTED TOPICS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION
The course is designed to allow flexibility in the selection of specific educational topics to meet students’ needs and interests, as well as professor expertise. Topics will be posted prior to the first class meetings.
Credit, three hours.

27-634. COMPUTERS AND OTHER TECHNOLOGIES IN SCIENCE TEACHING
The course is an introduction to the use of the computer and other technologies in interactive modes in the science classroom and laboratory. Emphasis will be placed upon the construction of inexpensive equipment and review of currently available software to accompany the equipment.
Credit, three hours.

27-636. THE SCIENCE OLYMPIAD AND OTHER COMPETITIONS
The course is designed to give science teachers background information needed to prepare an Olympiad team for competition within the individual classroom, school, state, or nation. The course consists of an overview of the activities, with emphasis upon specific curricular topics that will help the teacher better prepare their team.
Credit, three hours.

12-614. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT
The course focuses upon the educational implications of human development throughout the life span. Students will survey research giving special attention to application to teaching and development of school programs.
Credit, three hours.
12-611. THEORIES AND PRACTICES IN EXCEPTIONALITIES
The course is designed to identify exceptional learner and provide an understanding of their educational need. Specific teaching techniques will be explored as well as principles and practices of program development. Credit, three hours.

12-699. THESIS OPTION
Candidates seeking the Master of Arts Degree in Special Education at Delaware State University will complete one (1) of the following options: 1.) An approved program consisting of thirty-six (36) credit hours, or 2.) a thesis plus an approved program consisting of thirty (30) credit hours. Said thesis must be prepared according to the specifications of the Education Graduate Program Office. Prerequisites: A preliminary application must be submitted to the Education Graduate Program Director in the semester prior to registration for the thesis credit. Credit, six hours.
MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP

OBJECTIVES

The Master of Arts in Educational Leadership degree is a thirty-three (33) credit hour, two-year (24 month) program designed for the development and certification of educational leaders who can lead and manage local and district educational organizations while adapting to changing social, political and economic influences.

The program is structured to be flexible in meeting your professional objectives. Coursework and advisors will allow you to tailor your projects to your individual interests so that you can advance your skills in the area of classroom leadership or building/district level leadership positions.

The Master’s degree in Educational Leadership provides a pathway to education careers at the school, district, and statewide levels. Combining theoretical study with practical experience, the program cultivates a broad range of leadership skills, including:

- Creating safe, effective learning environments for students.
- Providing support and guidance to teachers.
- Establishing constructive relationships with parents and community stakeholders.
- Conducting independent research and integrating research results into policy decisions.
- Working with diverse populations.
- Implementing effective business and financial practices.
- Upholding legal, ethical, and social-justice principles.
- Devising strategic frameworks to guide decision making.
- Communicating effectively with students, parents, teachers, and the public.

Professional Preparation

The program adheres to the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISSLC) standards. Graduates will meet the State of Delaware certification requirements for School Leader I and Principal/Assistant Principal certification.

Graduates may also pursue a wide range of other career paths, including:

- District-level administration
- Educational policy analysis
- Curriculum development
- Research
- Assessment
- Independent consulting
ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
All applicants must submit a completed University graduate program application, official transcripts of all academic work and three (3) letters of recommendation. Some programs may have additional applicant requirements. Application materials should be submitted to the Education and Humanities Building.

All applicants must have earned a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university or have completed prerequisite courses as designated by the Department of Education. The quality of academic performance in undergraduate and graduate studies will be considered in evaluating applicants for admission to a graduate program at Delaware State University. All admission criteria must be satisfied prior to being granted degree candidacy.

Applicants are required to take the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (MAT). Applicants are asked to provide evidence that they have taken or are scheduled to take one (1) of these tests as part of the application process. GRE and MAT scores submitted for application must have been taken no more than five (5) years earlier than the application date.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
Several courses in the Master’s program enable students to pursue research interests. The primary opportunity occurs in the required Capstone project that involves an internship and action research. During the internship, students participate in the everyday challenges of management and decision making, applying organizational techniques, communication skills, and problem solving abilities in a field setting. They also conduct an action-research project to examine possible solutions to a particular problem or issue, and then make recommendations supported by their data.

Each candidate will present a multimedia presentation outlining the results of his or her action research study, along with a portfolio documenting the internship experience.

FACULTY
Faculty in the College of Education combines academic expertise with direct experience in the field of education. They have served (or continue to serve) as classroom instructors, principals, policymakers, analysts, and advocates. Their experience enables them to offer practical guidance and mentorship, helping students adapt to the professional world, and make wise career choices.

FACILITIES
The Education and Humanities Center accommodates the College of Education. The facility also houses the Child Development Laboratory, and is also the site for the University’s wide-ranging cultural enrichment programs.
### MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP

#### REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-605</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Curriculum Organization and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-680</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Leadership with Vision for Changing School Culture in a Changing Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-681</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Relations in Diverse Populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-682</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Assessment of Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-683</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Using Technology to Enhance Student Learning and Organizational Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-684</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Legal Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-685</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business/Finance Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-686</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supervision and Leadership in K-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-688</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Action Research in Education*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-690</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Applied Educational Leadership Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 33**

*This is not an accelerated format course.*
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

12-605. THEORIES AND METHODS OF INSTRUCTION
A study of educational theories as applied to curriculum and instruction with emphasis on current trends and the identification of the instructional process, organizing operations, and skills for teaching.
Credit, three hours.

12-680. LEADERSHIP WITH A VISION FOR CHANGING SCHOOL CULTURE IN A CHANGING SOCIETY
The course focuses on the educational administrator’s development of a vision for the creation of effective teaching that is shared by the school community. The course presents the conceptual underpinnings regarding building of effective learning organizations. The importance and relevance of decision-making; problem solving; effective verbal and written communication skills; relationship-building skills; good listening skills; ability to manage conflict; creation of a safe and secure learning environment; and ongoing effective reflective practice are discussed.
Credit, three hours.

12-681. HUMAN RELATIONS IN DIVERSE POPULATIONS
The course examines how administrators must react, understand and respond to a changing society to foster a true sense of community in school. The course primarily addresses three (3) dimensions: 1.) developing academic partnerships with parents and the members of the community; 2.) creating learning organizations (communities of practice) among teachers; and 3.) nurturing the development of personalized learning environments for students.
Credit, three hours.

12-682. ASSESSMENT OF INSTRUCTION
The course emphasizes the role of assistant principals and principals as the instructional leaders of the school and the official in charge of promoting a safe, secure student environment to make possible student learning and staff professional growth. Reflective assessment practices are thoroughly reviewed and discussed. Research is conducted by advanced students on the following topics: 1.) identifying effective models of instruction; 2.) student achievement; and 3.) frameworks for identifying and analyzing models of teaching, decision-making, and assessment. Additionally, the course focuses on defining supervisor responsibilities, understanding and implementing controls, solving problems and making decisions, effective communications, effective leadership, motivational techniques, problem-solving, and the supervisor’s role in labor relations.
Credit, three hours.

12-683. USING TECHNOLOGY TO ENHANCE STUDENT LEARNING AND ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT
The course addresses current technologies from a practitioner’s point of view. The Internet, World Wide Web, and production software are sued with the intent to make informed decisions both administratively and instructionally. Advance students will have the opportunity to focus on emerging technologies in their applications from the viewpoint of planning, enhanced communications, managing information, delivery of instruction, and the latest technologies used by professionals in their respective fields.
Credit, three hours.
12-684. LEGAL ISSUES, ETHICAL CONDUCT AND SOCIAL JUSTICE IN TODAY’S SCHOOLS
The course examines the following: 1.) prudent strategies, safe environments, ethical principles in decision making, and fair practices in a litigious society; 2.) school district judicial policies and student/employee rights; 3.) legal issues that impact today’s schools; and; 4.) students’ and teachers practices.
Credit, three hours.

12-685. SUPPORTING A SCHOOL VISION THROUGH EFFECTIVE BUSINESS AND FINANCE PRACTICES
The course provides advanced students with an understanding of the issues and challenges facing administrators with regards to the financing of education in an era of intense change. Some of the issues facing practicing school administrators, teachers, school board members, legislators, and other interested parties include, but are not limited to: The No Child Left Behind Act; budget cuts at the federal, state, local, and school levels; and changes in legislation allowing for school choice, voucher plans and charter schools. The course also addresses the various principles relating to the fiscal operations of a school’s management and the entrepreneurial acts required to support the continuous improvement of instruction and learning for all students. Strategic planning, budgeting, accounting, auditing, and human resource management at the school level will be discussed through case studies.
Credit, three hours.

12-686. SUPERVISION AND LEADERSHIP IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS
The course focuses on the knowledge, dispositions, and performance skills required of school principals that include, but are not limited to, the following: 1.) development, articulation, implementation and stewardship of a vision of learning in a pluralistic society; 2.) encouraging and achieving high standards of learning; 3.) effective communication, consensus building, and negotiation skills; 4.) continuous school improvement; 5.) involvement of the school community; 6.) continuous staff professional growth; 7.) effective instruction (learning theories, motivational theories, assessment strategies, and recognizing student growth and development); 8.) technology in promoting student learning and professional growth; 9.) valuing student diversities and school cultures; 10.) creating a safe and supportive learning environment; 11.) implementing and evaluating curriculum and instruction; 12.) management of school operations; and 13.) selecting, supervising, and evaluating staff.
Credit, three hours.

12-688. ACTION RESEARCH IN EDUCATION
The course addresses the fundamentals of evaluating and designing educational research with an emphasis on applied and action research. Types of research, their advantages and disadvantages, the research process, and the similarities and differences between action research and formal quantitative and qualitative research will be examined. Participants will have hands-on opportunity to develop an action research proposal and use statistical software to analyze and interpret data. The course facilitates assessment of school programs and the accomplishment of knowledge and skills. This is not an accelerated format course.
Credit, three hours.
12-690. APPLIED EDUCATIONAL INTERNSHIP
The internship experience is a supervised field experience that enables Master’s degree candidates to practice knowledge and skill performances acquired in coursework and professional experiences in an authentic setting. The Master’s degree candidate will experience firsthand the everyday challenges of making management decisions with the enhancement of learning and teaching in mind. Advanced students will develop and apply organizational techniques and communication and problem solving abilities in a field setting. In conjunction with the field-based administrator, master’s degree candidates will execute an action-research project to examine possible solutions and to provide data to support data-based decision-making.
Credit, six hours.
MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING (M.A.T.)

OBJECTIVES

The Master’s degree in Teaching offers a pathway into the profession for individuals who hold bachelor’s degrees in non-teaching fields. In just one (1) year, students can gain both a graduate degree and a teaching credential, rejoining the work force with a highly marketable set of skills. The program is focused on areas of critical teaching need, especially science and foreign languages. Applicants must hold a bachelor’s degree in biology, chemistry, physics, science, math, English, French, Spanish, physical education, business, or history.

The program enables students to cultivate practical skills via direct experience in real-world classrooms, while gaining a broad theoretical background in areas such as cognitive development, assessment, and diverse classroom populations. Graduates possess the skills, techniques, and theoretical framework to move directly into a successful teaching career.

EDUCATION PROGRAMS PARTICIPATING IN THE M.A.T.:

1. Biology Education
2. Chemistry Education
3. Physics Education
4. Science Education
5. Math Education
6. English Education
7. French Education
8. Spanish Education
9. Physical Education (Elementary)
10. Physical Education (Secondary)
11. Business Education
ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. Earned bachelor’s degree in a content area (i.e., English, Mathematics, Biology, etc.).
2. Passage of PRAXIS I exam (State of Delaware Department of Education minimum scores or above on all parts).
3. Minimum bachelor degree G.P.A. of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
4. Minimum content area G.P.A. of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
5. “C” or better in English 101 and 102, Speech, and Mathematics (6 hours).

All applicants must submit a completed University graduate program application, official transcripts of all academic work and three (3) letters of recommendation. Some programs may have additional applicant requirements. Application materials should be submitted to of Education and Humanities Building. All applicants must have earned a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university or have completed prerequisite courses as designated by the Department of Education. The quality of academic performance in undergraduate and graduate studies will be considered in evaluating applicants for admission to a graduate program at Delaware State University. All admission criteria must be satisfied prior to being granted degree candidacy.

Applicants are required to take the general test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (MAT). Applicants are asked to provide evidence that they have taken or are scheduled to take one (1) of these tests as part of the application process. GRE and MAT scores submitted for application must have been taken no more than five (5) years earlier than the application date.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Passage of the PRAXIS II Exam in the respective content area must be documented by ETS to the University Office of Assessment and Testing prior to commencing the MAT Capstone experience.
- Candidates in the MAT program will compile working and professional portfolios during their matriculation that documents their knowledge, skills and dispositions. Candidates will submit their professional portfolio for review during the supervised classroom teaching experience and assessed to be at the acceptable level of performance for successful program completion.
- Candidates in the MAT program will compile the State of Delaware Department of Education required number of contact hours (65 days and 200 teaching hours) during the pre-service/student teaching experience.
- Additional specialty content area courses required by the State of Delaware Department of Education for certification purposes cannot be substituted for core or required courses listed for the Master of Arts in Teaching Degree.
- All field experiences and other pedagogical unit assessments associated with the courses listed in the program must be satisfactorily completed at the “B” level of performance for successful completion of the MAT program.
- Passage of the PRAXIS II examination at or above the State of Delaware “cut” scores for the respective content area prior to participation in student teaching.
- “B” or better in each student teaching placement.
FACULTY
Faculty members in the College of Education combine academic expertise with direct experience in the field of education. They have served (or continue to serve) as classroom instructors, principals, policymakers, analysts, and advocates. Their experience enables them to offer practical guidance and mentorship, helping students adapt to the professional world and make wise career choices.

FACILITIES
The Education and Humanities Center accommodates the College of Education. The facility also houses the Child Development Laboratory, and is also the site for the University’s wide-ranging cultural enrichment programs.
## MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING

### CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-357/557</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Effective Teaching Skills and Classroom Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories and Practices in Exceptionalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-640</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-614</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-322/522</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Teaching Reading in the Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OTHER REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-644</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technology in Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx-4xx</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods and Materials in the Content Area (or 500 or above graduate course in content area methods)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-625</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Research and Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAT CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-400/500</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Preservice/Student Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 30**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

12-322. TEACHING READING IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL
The course is designed to assist teachers in extending the elementary skills along the developmental reading continuum to include the content areas and the informal diagnostic tools. The major objective is to improve the teaching of reading in content area subjects at the secondary level, grades 7-12. Strategies for improving reading and study skills, microcomputer instruction, and current research are major topics. Early field experience is required (10 hrs.). Admission to the Teacher Education Program is required. Credit, three hours.

12-400, 12-500. PRESERVICE/STUDENT TEACHING
Preservice / Student teaching is the senior capstone experience that provides opportunities for students to integrate content, strategies, and theories into practice. The student teacher is expected to assimilate the culture of teaching, practice reflective teaching, function effectively in diverse class situations, manage a class of the 21st century, demonstrate content knowledge, and work effectively with students, cooperating teacher, and university supervisor. Students are placed in one (1) or two (2) student teaching settings according to the requirements of certification. Teaching responsibility gradually increases from one (1) or two (2) lessons daily up to a full day of lessons and then decreases gradually to one (1) or two (2) lessons daily. Student teachers are assigned to an appropriate school for twelve (12) weeks under the supervision of a cooperating teacher and university supervisor. For MAT, take 12-500. Prerequisites: Admission into the Teacher Education Program and successful completion of the total curriculum in the student's major field of study. Credit, five hours.

12-557. EFFECTIVE TEACHING SKILLS AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT
The course combines effective teaching skills and classroom management into one (1) comprehensive course. The course is designed to provide basic pedagogical tools and conceptual frames necessary for creating effective teaching and learning environments. Students will be introduced to the current research on best practices that inform teachers/practitioners. Students will be required to demonstrate through individual and small group experiential activities, the critical teaching skills that are embodied in the Delaware Teaching Standards, multiple assessment strategies, micro-teaching, mastery teaching, cooperative learning strategies, and other instructional models. Additionally, the student will have the opportunity to develop reflective teaching skills in the planning, delivery, and evaluation of their cohort’s teaching performances. In a convivial atmosphere, the instructor and peers will provide feedback on an individual’s teaching related to performance-based objectives and learner outcomes. The course incorporates current research on the most effective strategies for improving classroom discipline, motivation, interpersonal relationships, and academic performance on all grade levels. Attention is given to aspects of diversity and/or cultural factors that influence perceptions about classroom management and also factor which may assist in facilitating mainstreaming efforts. Credit, four hours.

12-611. THEORIES AND PRACTICES IN EXCEPTIONALITIES
The course is designed to identify exceptional learners and provide an understanding of their educational needs. Specific teaching techniques will be explored, as well as principles and practices of program development. Credit, three hours.
12-614. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT
Educational implications of human development over the life-span are examined. Students will survey research with special attention to the applications to teaching and developmentally appropriate school programs.
Credit, three hours.

12-640. MULTI CULTURAL EDUCATION
The course explores the use of knowledge about culture in the schooling process. The course presents specific teaching strategies, classroom management techniques, and communication strategies that have proven to be effective with culturally diverse student populations. Explores way to identify and alleviate negative bias and prejudice in teaching materials, assessment instruments, school practices, and school organizations.
Credit, three hours.

12-644. TECHNOLOGY IN TEACHING
The course presents current technological trends that will assist teachers in classroom instruction. Special emphasis is placed on the integration of multi-media software web-based materials. Students will plan and produce multi-media/Internet project in their content area using a systems approach.
Credit, three hours.

12-625, 12-688. INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS AND RESEARCH/ACTION RESEARCH
The course covers application of basic statistical techniques and research methodologies employed in qualitative and quantitative research in education. The focus of the course is primarily on action research and students will develop an action research plan as a course requirement.
Credit, three hours.
COLLEGE OF
HEALTH & PUBLIC POLICY

Department of Nursing
Master of Science in Nursing

Department of Social Work
Master of Science in Social Work

Department of Sport Science
Master of Science in Sport Administration
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

OBJECTIVES

The major purpose of the Master of Science in Nursing program at Delaware State University in the Department of Nursing is to provide qualified students, from diverse backgrounds, opportunities to learn theoretical knowledge, to develop role competencies, and clinical expertise to perform at advance practice levels in professional nursing practice. Currently the program offers educational experiences in two areas of expertise. These include nursing educator and/or nursing faculty generalist and specialist in community and public health nursing.

The program also prepares advance practice nurses to continue to develop their human potential through preparation for higher level nursing practice including clinical experts, educators, researchers, leaders and agents of change to improve health care outcomes. Graduates of the program will have the educational prerequisites to pursue doctoral study.

In addition, purposes of the graduate program include meeting the needs of its stakeholders in Delaware and surrounding areas, for highly skilled clinicians and educators, and/or nursing faculty. Students will benefit from the academic environment that facilitates scholarly pursuits such as engaging in research, identifying best practices, and evidence based practice that seeks to identify and add to the scientific basis of nursing practice.

GOALS

General program goals are to prepare a graduate of the MSN program who will be able to perform the following advanced practice nursing competencies.

- Synthesizes comprehensive assessment data, and interpret clinical findings with normal and abnormal variations in formulating differential diagnoses for individuals, families, communities and populations.
- Identifies expected outcomes that incorporate evidence based practices, clinical effectiveness, cultural appropriateness with ethical considerations and supports the use of clinical guidelines that are linked with positive client outcomes.
- Designs planning strategies that meet the needs of clients experiencing complex health problems and participates in ongoing quality improvement of organizational systems that supports the planning process.
- Implements identified plans of client care using principles of nursing care management and provides organizational leadership through coordination, health teaching and promotion, consultation, prescriptive authority, and treatment (when appropriate) according to established regulations.
- Performs interventions that result in assisting clients to fulfill human needs through internal and external environmental adaptation, including the impacting of political change.
- Evaluates effectiveness of nursing interventions in relationship to client's attainment of identified outcomes and analyzes findings to determine needs for subsequent actions that result in ongoing quality improvement.
- Practices and provides health care with respect for human dignity, worth and uniqueness of all individuals regardless of social, economic or ethical status, personal attributes or the characteristics of health status (ANA, 2001).
- Synthesizes research evidence on teaching-learning theories, behavioral change theories, motivational theories, epidemiology and population based approaches to nursing practice.
- Demonstrates a commitment to life long learning, continuing formal and informal education, self development and seeking experiences to enhance clinical expertise and nursing roles.
• Participates in ongoing systematic performance evaluation by peers, administrators, clients and others and takes appropriate actions to improve any deficiencies identified in evaluation process.
• Directs the coordination of health care by providing leadership to nurses and other staff in professional organizations by using documented evidence upon which to make decisions.
• Participates in decision making and leadership to improve client care through discovery of new knowledge upon which to base evidence based practice through research, writing, publishing and presentations to effect change in practice and health outcomes.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
For admission to graduate study, applicants must show evidence that they have earned the baccalaureate degree at an accredited college or university and possess the ability to carry out graduate work of high quality. An official transcript of all previous undergraduate and graduate work must be submitted. Applicants for degree status should have a minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average of 2.50 (on a 4-point scale) and a scholastic average of 3.00 in their undergraduate major. They should have successfully completed specific courses at the undergraduate level in the field in which they plan to pursue a graduate degree and a minimum number of courses in a designated area approved by the specific department. For all graduate programs, official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT), or other specified examinations as specifically defined by the individual department or program are required. Individual departments and doctoral programs may have more rigorous standards. Applicants who have not taken the required test(s) can be admitted provisionally, but must satisfy the requirement during the first semester of graduate study in order to continue.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Community Health Nursing
Students seeking certification in Community Health Nursing as an Advance Practice Nurse-Clinical Nurse Specialist must complete 500 clinical practice hours in addition to earning the MSN in Nursing that provide approximately 100 hours in the course 28.580. The eligibility requirement is a total of 500 clinical practice hours to take the certification exam.

Prescriptive Authority
Students seeking prescriptive authority in Delaware must complete an Advanced Pharmacology course: 28.511 Pharmacology for CNS three (3) credits.

Nurse Educator (CNE)
Teachers who desire to become a Certified Nurse Educator may apply to the National League for Nursing Academic Nurse Educator Certification Program and Certification Examination.

FACILITIES
John R. Price Building houses the College of Health and Public Policy and the Department of Nursing.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

## YEAR ONE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28-500</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Theoretical &amp; Evidence Based Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-508</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-510</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Concepts of Pathophysiology in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-520</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Concepts of Pharmacology in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-512</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Health Policy, Finance, Disparities &amp; Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-530</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nursing Research &amp; Applied Statistics in Community Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-580</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Promoting Health in Community Health Care Setting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## YEAR TWO COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28-640</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories &amp; Principles of Teaching &amp; Learning in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-641</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Curriculum Development in Nursing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-642</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Evaluation &amp; Outcome Measurement &amp; Statistics in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-650</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Teaching Methods, Strategies &amp; Technology in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-680</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Teaching Practicum in Nursing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-689</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Masters Seminar OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-699</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 36-39**

With Certification = 54-57 credits

Students seeking certification in Community Health Nursing as an Advance Practice Nurse must complete 432 clinical practice hours in addition to earning the MSN in nursing that provide approximately 70 hours. The eligibility requirement is a total of 500 clinical practice hours to take the certification exam. Students seeking prescriptive authority in Delaware must complete an Advanced Pharmacology course: 28-511 Pharmacology 3 credits.

**Certification as a Nurse Educator (CNE)**

Teachers who desire to become a Certified Nurse Educator may apply to the National League for Nursing Academic Nurse Educator Certification Program and Certification Examination.

### Summer Session Year One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28-670</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum in Community Health Nursing I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9 weeks x 24 hours = 216 hours [3 (8) hour day weekly]

### Summer Session Year Two

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28-671</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum in Community Health Nursing II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9 weeks x 24 hours = 216 hours [3 (8) hour day weekly]
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

28-500. THEORETICAL AND EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE IN NURSING
Conceptualize a theoretical and evidence research base for understanding nursing practice. Analyze selected nursing theories and conceptual models and their implementation in clinical nursing practice. Relationships between evidence based practice based on documented research findings and intuitive practice are analyzed. Approaches to understanding and expanding the scientific body of knowledge in nursing are emphasized. Fall semester year one (1). Course may be web enhanced.
Prerequisites: Admission to the MSN program.
Credit, two hours.

28-508. ADVANCED HEALTH ASSESSMENT
Students will continue to develop in assessment, communication, and observational skills to identify alterations in health and physical deviations in individuals, families, and communities. The course will use critical thinking, systems, and case study approaches to assist students to determine fulfillment of human needs and physiological, spiritual, cultural, and psychosocial functioning and integrity. Ability to use health assessment to promote, maintain, and restore high level wellness and prevent disease across the life span will be emphasized. The ability to make differential diagnoses and apply epidemiological concepts is emphasized. Credit, three hours.

28-510. ADVANCED CONCEPTS OF PATHOPHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY IN NURSING
Exploration of system-focused pathophysiology and disease processes. Mechanisms of disease serves as an important foundation for clinical assessment, decision making, and management. The student ability to relate the knowledge to the assessment of an individual's response to pharmacologic management is emphasized. An integration of both pathophysiology and pharmacology is the focus of the course.
Credit, four hours.

28-511. PHARMACOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSES
The course will provide students with in-depth knowledge and skills necessary to have understanding of pharmacological and principles and responses to drugs at the cellular levels of human functioning. Knowledge necessary to analyze relationships between pharmacological agents, physiology, and treatment of common disease processes are emphasized. An understanding of the legal requirements for writing prescriptions as advanced practice nurses is an important focus of the course. The course is only required for students seeking certification as clinical nurse specialist.
Credit, three hours.

28-512. HEALTH POLICY, FINANCE, DISPARITIES AND LEADERSHIP
Enhance students' knowledge of the ongoing changes in health care and policy development. An understanding of how health policy is formulated and the process impacts clinical nursing practice and health care delivery is emphasized. Preparation of students to provide cost effective care, to participate in the design and managing human, fiscal, and physical health care resources is explored. Assuming the leadership role in addressing health care delivery, issues related to poverty, cultural differences related to health care disparities, and outcomes of patient care are analyzed.
Credit, two hours.
28-530. NURSING RESEARCH AND APPLIED STATISTICS IN PUBLIC AND COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING
Prepare the advanced practice nurse to utilize evidence based and new knowledge to provide high quality health care, initiate change, and improve nursing practice. Proficiency in the utilization of research and statistical processes to evaluate research findings, problem identification within clinical practice settings, and awareness of clinical practice and outcomes is developed. The clinical application of research and concepts of epidemiology, specifically to solving public health problems in communities are emphasized.
Credit, three hours.

28-580. THEORY AND PRACTICE IN PUBLIC AND COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING
A graduate level clinical course in community and public health nursing. Theoretical and conceptual frameworks in this specialization, and interventions related to primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention of health problems in a variety of community health settings are explored. Application of conceptual models and epidemiology, and the nursing process will be used by advanced practice nurses to provide to communities, families, and individuals care that promotes the highest level of health possible are utilized. National and international aspects of health care will be emphasized.
Credit, four hours.

28-640. THEORIES AND PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING AND LEARNING IN NURSING
The role of nurse educator and theories and principles of teaching and learning are explored. Program planning and evaluation of undergraduate and other nursing education programs are emphasized. Historical and current trends, educational research findings, and applications to changing societal forces that influence students and faculty are emphasized.
Credit, three hours.

28-641. CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN EDUCATION
Theories and principles of curriculum development as they apply to nursing education, planning, implementing, and evaluation of undergraduate academic and other health related education programs are explored.
Credit, three hours.

28-642. EVALUATION AND OUTCOME MEASUREMENT IN NURSING
The course covers the exploration of the program evaluation process in nursing practice and its relationship to ongoing quality improvement of community health care and nursing education. Development of reliable and valid measures of learning and health behaviors resulting from nursing interventions including health care and teaching and learning processes are emphasized.
Credit, three hours.

28-650. TEACHING METHODS, STRATEGIES AND TECHNOLOGY IN NURSING EDUCATION
Develop selected teaching strategies to achieve educational objectives in the cognitive affective and psychomotor domains. Experience in clinical and classroom settings that provide opportunities to develop in the role of nursing educator and the use of technology are explored.
Credit, three hours.

28-670. CLINICAL PRACTICUM IN COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING I
The course is required of graduate students seeking national Certification in Community Health Nursing. The course provides in-depth clinical practice in the specialty area. The course prepares students to meet requirements of American Nurses Credentialing Association.
Credit, nine hours.
28-671. CLINICAL PRACTICUM IN COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING II
Part II of an intensive clinical experience in community health nursing. The course emphasizes providing nursing care to individuals, complex families, communities, and populations.
Credit, nine hours.

28-680. TEACHING PRACTICUM IN NURSING
Opportunities to practice in the roles of nursing faculty and educator will be provided. Students will develop lesson plans, present lectures, participate in clinical teaching, and evaluation of student learning.
Credit, three hours.

28-689. MASTERS SEMINAR IN NURSING
Research focused pursuit of a special topic in clinical or theoretical inquiry that results in a scholarly production. Close collaboration with advisor and instructor, and approval by the director of graduate programs and/or department chair are required.
Credit, three hours.

28-690. RESEARCH SEMINAR IN NURSING
An advanced research course that will provide students opportunities to analyze, synthesize, and evaluate existing research using application of prior knowledge to develop beginning steps of formulating their research proposals. The course is designed to assist students in developing a research proposal suitable to meet requirements of the program including a master's thesis or a research seminar paper. An expectation of the course is that students will complete formulating problems statements, research questions, hypotheses, conceptualization of methods, and a research design of their study by the end of the course.
Credit, three hours.

28-699. MASTER'S THESIS
Research focused pursuit of a special topic in clinical or theoretical inquiry that results in a scholarly production. Close collaboration with advisor and instructor, and approval by the director of graduate programs and/or department chair are required. Student will conduct an actual research study that includes collecting and analyzing data.
Credit, six hours.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN SOCIAL WORK (MSW)

OBJECTIVES

The mission of the Department of Social Work is to prepare culturally competent professionals guided by values, ethics, and evidence-based practice for professional and leadership roles; thus enhancing the quality of life of individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations in a global society.

The curriculum of the Graduate Program in Social Work is designed to prepare individuals to offer professional social work intervention at an advanced level of practice in the generalist perspective to residents of the State of Delaware, in specific, and the nation, in general. Graduates are enabled to provide intervention and preventative services to individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities in a range of traditional and non-traditional public and private social welfare settings. The foundation courses present a generalist perspective to social work practice and consist of fundamental content in human behavior and the social environment, social welfare policies, social work practice, research, and the field practicum. From this base, an advanced body of knowledge, practice principles, and skills are offered in the concentration to provide an integrated system of courses which collectively educate students for "advanced generalist" professional social work practice. Academic credit is not given for life experience. Students have the option of gaining in-depth knowledge in a selected field of practice through specialization courses and electives.

The Graduate Social Work Program received full accreditation status by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) in Summer 1990.

GOALS

The goals of the program are listed below:

- Prepare social work practitioners to develop an understanding of the importance of a Black perspective based on strengths-based empowerment approach for social work practice.
- Prepare culturally competent professionals guided by values and ethics who are capable of promoting social and economic justice when working with diverse and at risk populations in a global society.
- Prepare practitioners for evidence-based professional practice and leadership roles.
- Educate students to think critically and to evaluate their own practice.

TEN CORE COMPETENCIES THAT PROVIDES EDUCATIONAL FRAMEWORK

1. Identify as a professional social worker and conduct oneself accordingly.
2. Apply social work ethical principles to guide professional practice.
3. Apply critical thinking to inform and communicate professional judgments.
4. Engage diversity and difference in practice.
5. Advance human rights and social and economic justice.
7. Apply knowledge of human behavior and the social environment.
8. Engage in policy practice to advance social and economic well-being and to deliver effective social work services.
9. Respond to contexts that shape practice.
10. Engage, assess, intervene, and evaluate with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.
ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
For admission to graduate study, applicants must show evidence that they have earned the baccalaureate degree at a regionally accredited college or university (or its equivalent for foreign students) and possess the ability to do graduate work of high quality. Official transcripts of all previous undergraduate and graduate work must be submitted.

• Academic Requirements
  o The applicant must have an undergraduate Liberal Arts foundation as defined by the program faculty. A background in the social and behavioral sciences is preferred.
  o The applicant's undergraduate transcript must reflect a Cumulative Point Average (CPA) of 2.75 or above on a 4.00 point scale (4.00 – “A”). A “B” average in the major field of study is required. Higher scholastic achievement is strongly preferred.
  o Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required. The test scores must not be more than five (5) years old. Scores will not negate admission. The Graduate Social Work Program also requires new students, at their own expense, to take a battery of standardized test for the purpose of individual and group evaluation.

• Type of Admission
  o Full-time status, two (2) year.
  o Part-time status, three (3) or four (4) year status.
  o Advanced standing status, one (1) calendar year.
  o Advanced standing credits or Transfer credit.
  o Conditional

Application deadline is May 15th for Advanced Standing and June 15th for other admissions.

Curriculum Requirements
The Graduate Program in Social Work requires the successful completion (3.00 or above on a 4.00 scale) of sixty (60) credit hours of graduate courses. The curriculum consists of twenty-four (24) credit hours of generalist professional foundation courses, twelve (12) credit hours of advanced practice in the generalist perspective concentration courses, and twenty (20) credit hours of specialization or elective courses, including eighty (80) hours of field practicum.

Residency Requirements
According to standards established by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) and defined by the Graduate Program, students must complete their residency requirement in two consecutive semesters at Delaware State University during the first year of degreed admission.

Medical Statement
After admission, each student is required to submit a health history and a recent physical examination, to include a Serology Test. The report must be signed by a licensed physician stating that the student is physically capable and free of contagion.

Students who do not submit completed reports by the end of the first two (2) weeks of the semester for which they are admitted may be subject to dismissal.
Practice Liability Insurance Requirement
All students are required to purchase or show proof of social work practice liability insurance prior to placement in field practicum. The insurance may be purchased through the National Association of Social Workers (NASW).

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
The Graduate Program in Social Work requires the successful completion (3.00 or above on a 4.00 scale) of sixty (60) credit hours of graduate courses. The curriculum consists of twenty-four (24) credit hours of generalist professional foundation courses, twelve (12) credit hours of advanced practice in the generalist perspective concentration courses, and twenty (20) credit hours of specialization or elective courses, including eighty (80) hours of field practicum.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN SOCIAL WORK

## FOUNDATION COURSES*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39-601</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Policy &amp; Services in Social Welfare I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-603</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Behavior &amp; the Social Environment I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-605</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Generalist Practice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-633</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Field Instruction I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-634</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Policy &amp; Services in Social Welfare II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-608</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Behavior &amp; the Social Environment II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-606</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Generalist Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-604</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research &amp; Evaluation Methods in Social Work II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-602</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Field Instruction II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Foundation courses must be completed prior to enrollment in any Concentration courses.

## CONCENTRATION COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ethical, Ethnic &amp; Cultural Considerations for Social Work Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-646</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Generalist Practice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-xxx</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-635</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Field Instruction III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-654</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Social Work Practice in Mental Health I OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-658</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Social Work Practice with Families, Children &amp; Youth I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-610</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Administration, Management &amp; Supervision for Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-647</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Generalist Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-xxx</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-636</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Field Instruction IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-655</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Social Work Practice in Mental Health II OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-659</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Social Work Practice with Families, Children &amp; Youth II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 60**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

39-522. ELEMENTARY STATISTICS FOR SOCIAL WORK
The course emphasizes the logical structure and application of statistics and statistical thinking in the collection, analysis, and interpretation of data generated by micro, mezzo, and macro social work practice. Based on generalist perspective to social work practice, the course examines descriptive inferential statistics in treating data germane to social work practice and problem solving methodologies.
Credit, three hours.

39-601. POLICIES AND SERVICES IN SOCIAL WELFARE I
Explores and identifies the social, political, legal economic, historical, and philosophical foundation of social welfare policy and services in the United States. Reviews major historical themes such as systematic oppression and discrimination of groups such as African Americans, women, and Native Americans. Structures, such as managed care, which restrict the level of services intervention, are also examined. Introduces models of policy analysis and reviews the development of the social work profession.
Credit, three hours.

39-602. POLICIES AND SERVICES IN SOCIAL WELFARE II
Focuses attention on major social welfare programs and social policy issues associated with various areas of practice and social problems, e.g., child welfare unemployment. Various approaches to policy analysis as well as planning and implementation process necessary to deliver services are considered. Emphasizes social policies related to special groups such as African Americans women, the elderly, and disabled.
Prerequisites: 39-601 Policies and Services in Social Welfare I.
Credit, three hours.

39-603. HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I
The course introduces various influences on human behavior within a social context and identifies cognitive, psychological, and developmental theories pertaining to human growth and development. The course examines the interplay of psychosocial, biological, and institutional factors from conception through adolescence so that students have a basis for understanding and assessing behavior. The course considers the relevance of such factors as ethnicity, gender, race, sexual preference, and mental and physical challenges on human functioning in society.
Credit, three hours.

39-604. HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II
The course focuses on the life span from young adulthood through late adulthood, and addresses milestones in life, such as death and dying. Normal and abnormal behavior are considered.
Prerequisites: 39-603 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I.
Credit, three hours.

39-605. GENERALIST PRACTICE I
The course presents a foundation of knowledge in social work practice in the generalist perspective, including the problem-solving approach to social work practice, systems theory, the person-in environment construct, and an ecological perspective for practice. The course reviews the difference between entry level and advanced level skills in activities/transactions with individuals, groups, families, organizations, and communities. Utilization of practice exercises that allow students to role-play practice situations is a standard teaching technique. This and other teaching methods facilitate skill development in the use of the problem solving model to assist client systems and advanced level integration of empowerment, the generalist and the Black Perspective in practice. The course highlights the integration of social work values and human diversity in practice. A grade of “B” must be earned for the course. Students enrolled in the course must also be enrolled in the appropriate first year field instruction course.
Credit, three hours.
39-606. GENERALIST PRACTICE II
The course builds on the knowledge acquired in Generalist Practice I. The course provides in-depth knowledge and skills in practice with individuals, groups, families, organizations, and communities. Students are expected to begin developing their own conceptual framework for advanced practice in the generalist perspective reflecting the generalist perspective to social work practice, empowerment, and the Black Perspective. A grade of “B” must be earned in the course. Students enrolled in the course must also be enrolled in the appropriate first year field instruction course.
Prerequisites: 39-605 Generalist Practice I.
Credit, three hours.

39-607. RESEARCH AND EVALUATION METHODS IN SOCIAL WORK I
The course introduces students to the qualitative and quantitative methods of inquiry within the context of social work practice in the generalist perspective. Students are introduced to various research designs practitioners can use to build knowledge for practice. Focuses on framing hypothesis, collecting data, analyzing data, and developing conclusions from data and extracting implications for practice based on data collected.
Credit, three hours.

39-608. RESEARCH AND EVALUATION METHODS OF SOCIAL WORK II
The course builds on the knowledge acquired in Research Methods I and Statistics. The student is expected to engage in conducting empirical inquiry through the use of qualitative and/or quantitative methods. The course utilized statistical procedures in the analysis of data. Students are expected to complete a research proposal.
Prerequisites: 39-607 Research and Evaluation Methods in Social Work I.
Credit, three hours.

39-633, 39-634 or 39-800. FIELD PRACTICUM
This is a two-semester course taken by first year students who are enrolled in the program on a full-time basis. The course gives students the opportunity to integrate the values, knowledge, and skills learned in the class in actual practice situations in an agency setting with individuals, families, community groups, and organizations. Students are placed in a human service agency under the supervision of a field instructor who has earned the M. S. W. degree. A grade of “B” must be earned in the course. Students enrolled in the course must also be enrolled in Generalist Practice I and Generalist Practice II as required by the curriculum. All students in the field are required to have liability insurance before entering the field placement agency. See additional description of the course under “Field Practicum”. All students registering for field practicum must be available at least seven (7) consecutive hours during the week during regular, daytime work hours (e.g., 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.)
Credit, two hours each semester.

REQUIRED COURSES – CONCENTRATION (TWELVE 12 CREDIT HOURS)
A student must successfully complete all foundation courses according to prevailing curriculum and academic policies of the Graduate Social Work Program and the Graduate School prior to enrolling in any concentration course. The concentration, Advanced Practice in the Generalist Perspective, includes four (4) required class-based courses. These courses are described below.

39-610. ADMINISTRATION MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISION FOR SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE
The course examines social work practice theories and concepts for administration, management, and supervision. Particular emphasis is placed on duties and responsibilities of social work administrators as they pertain to political, economic, and bureaucratic realities that restrict delivery of needed services to client systems and to workers’ mission as agents for change. Provides a framework for action for the worker/ supervisor/administrator as a “change agent” in the social welfare system. Content on management in not-for-profit settings is addressed.
Prerequisites: Second year status.
Credit, three hours.
39-611. ETHICAL, ETHNIC AND CULTURAL CONSIDERATIONS IN SOCIAL WORK
The course explores ethnicity, culture, values, and ethics as central concepts in advanced social work practice in all human service settings with individuals, communities, and organizations. The manner by which these realities are critical to social work practice in Americas is considered. The course examines cross-cultural differences with emphasis on social work practice when empowerment and the Black Perspective are central elements for advanced level practice. The course examines the transactions among and between the client and the worker within the context of ethnicity, culture, values, and ethics.
Prerequisites: Second year status.
Credit, three hours.

39-646. ADVANCED GENERALIST PRACTICE I
First course of a second year, two-semester course sequence. Integrates the student values, knowledge, and skills across the foundation content areas of graduate social work education human behavior and the social environment, policy, research, diversity, social work practice, populations-at-risk and social economic justice, and field education. The course emphasizes the integration of advanced generalist practice with the objective to provide knowledge, values, and skills that will enable the student to practice at the advanced level according to a practice philosophy steeped in empowerment, the generalist perspective to social work practice, and the Black Perspective. Course content is geared to developing practice competence at the micro and mezzo levels of practice with individuals, groups, and families. Students articulate their conceptual framework for advanced practice with individuals and families in the form of a major paper. A grade of “B” must be earned in the course. Students enrolled in the course must also be enrolled in the appropriate second year field instruction course.
Prerequisites: Second year status.
Credit, three hours.

39-647. ADVANCED GENERALIST PRACTICE II
Second course of a second year, two-semester course. The course integrates the student values, knowledge, and skills across the foundation content areas of graduate social work education (HBSE, policy, research, diversity, social work practice populations-at-risk and social and economic justice, and field education). The course emphasizes the integration of advanced generalist practice with the objective to provide knowledge, values, and skills that will enable the student to practice at the advanced level according to a practice philosophy steeped in empowerment, the generalist perspective to social work practice, and the Black perspective. Students complete the development of their conceptual framework for advanced practice with communities and organizations in the form of a major paper. A grade of “B” must be earned in the class. Students enrolled in the course must be also enrolled in the appropriate second year field instruction course.
Prerequisites: 39-646 Advanced Generalist Practice I.
Credit, three hours.
CORE SPECIALIZATION COURSES

In order to fulfill the requirements for the MSW degree, a student must also: 1.) elect and successfully complete a specialization that includes a two (2) semester core course; 2.) successfully complete two (2) methods electives, and 3.) pass two (2) advanced year (2nd year) field practicum courses. Specialization core courses must be taken in sequence. Students enrolled in the specialization course must be concurrently enrolled in the appropriate 2nd year field practicum course. The specialization options are: Advanced Social Work Practice with Families, Children and Youth and Advanced Practice in Mental Health.

39-658, 39-659. ADVANCED SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH FAMILIES, CHILDREN AND YOUTH I & II
The course examines utilization of the scientific method and the definition of family, its history, its members, and functions, as well as, as various family structures. The course addresses family issues of gender, ethnicity, empowerment, Euro-centric, Afro-centric, mono-cultural, and multi-cultural. The course investigates intervention strategies for correcting maladaptive family patterns. The course helps students identify and develop an understanding of some of the major conceptual framework in social work with families and children. The course reviews the historical perspective on the development of society’s perception of children’s needs. The course will go beyond the traditional definitions of child welfare as an institution and encompass a social welfare system for children that would include an analysis of family policy, advocacy, and program evaluation. A grade of “B” must be earned in the class. Students enrolled in the course must also be enrolled in the appropriate second year field instruction course.
Prerequisites: Second year status.
Credit, three hours each semester.

39-654, 39-655. ADVANCED SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE IN MENTAL HEALTH I & II
This is a two semester course that presents an in-depth study of the field of mental health. In the course, emphasis is placed on mental illness as a social problem. Advanced practice, behavioral, and research theories are presented, along with policy and service issues. A grade of “B” must be earned in the class. Students enrolled in the course must also be enrolled in the appropriate second year field instruction course.
Prerequisites: Second year status.
Credit, three hours each semester.

METHODS ELECTIVES
All students are required to take two (2) methods electives courses in addition to the two (2) required fields of practice courses and the two (2) advanced generalist practice courses. Full-time modified students must take one (1) methods elective per semester while enrolled in foundation year social work practice and field practicum courses. Full-time-modified students may not take method elective courses if they are not enrolled in first year social work practice or field practicum courses.

39-609. SOCIAL WORK WITH FAMILIES
The course examines the family, its members, and the functional and dysfunctional aspects of family behavior. The course considers issues of ethnicity, Euro-centric versus Afro-centric world views, and investigates intervention strategies for correcting dysfunctional family patterns. Examines traditional family theorists and attendant theories as a way of: 1.) broadening the student’s repertoire of perspectives regarding family functioning, and 2.) obtaining a framework for comparing and contrasting family theories and their appropriateness for treatment intervention.
Credit, three hours.
39-614. SOCIAL WORK AND THE LAW
The course examines legal base of organized social welfare and social work practice through the study of social legislation, judicial decisions, the legislative process, development of administrative regulation, and court organization. The course presents an overview of legal principles for application to social work practice. Special attention is given to laws pertaining to the family, the field of mental health and child welfare, malpractice, and courtroom testimony.
Credit, three hours.

39-616. COMPUTER USE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS
The course introduces the use of computer technology for social work practice in human service settings. The course utilizes SPSSPC to teach students data analysis as a means of improving practice and adding to the professional knowledge base.
Credit, three hours.

39-617. REVIEW OF RESEARCH IN SOCIAL WORK
The course provides the opportunity for an independent in-depth study of a social problem/issue. Individual topics of interest will be explored with designated mentors in an effort to explore a student special interest, e.g. de-institutionalization, foster care, elder abuse, and neglect.
Prerequisite: Registration is by permission of the Program Director and the member of the Faculty during the second semester of the second year.
Credit, three hours.

39-622. INSTITUTIONAL RACISM
The course examines institutional racism in the United States from a historical and contemporary perspective. The course analyzes racist ideology and racist behavior and their meaning for advanced practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities. The course examines the effects of institutional racism on the social, psychological, and economic experiences of ethnic groups living in America, especially African Americans. Strategies social workers can employ to combat racism in society and human services settings are examined.
Credit, three hours.

39-624. OCCUPATIONAL SOCIAL WORK
The course introduces students to social work practice, and on behalf of employees. The course reviews occupational social work practice modalities including, but not limited to, employee assistance counseling, organizational development, and staff development. Major emphasis is placed on women and minority groups that encounter discrimination in the workplace such as the elderly, homosexuals, gay and lesbian persons, individuals with disabilities, and persons who are HIV positive.
Credit, three hours.

39-625. SOCIAL WORK WITH GROUPS
The course focuses on various group theories, approaches, and techniques including a systems approach to understanding on-going group process. The course examines several kinds of working groups including task groups, the social and therapeutic group, and the special interest groups. Practice methods for engaging groups are considered. Structured format experimental learning is heavily used as a teaching method.
Prerequisites: 39-603 & 39-604 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I & II.
Credit, three hours.
39-626. FAMILY THERAPY
The course examines major conceptual frameworks engaging families via family therapy. The course exposes the student to the process of family therapy, including guidelines for intervention as well as the therapeutic use of self by the worker. The course explores utilization of family therapy with families of color.

39-627. SOCIAL WORK WITH CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS
Begins with an historical perspective, and goes beyond the traditional definitions of child welfare to include family policy, advocacy, and socialization programs. The course examines the treatment principles and skills dealing with children, including play techniques, reality treatment, behavior modification, communication skills, parent-child relationships, day care, foster care and adoption, groups and institutional settings, teen suicide and depression, teen pregnancy, and addictive behavior among adolescents.
Credit, three hours.

39-635, 39-636. FIELD PRACTICUM
The course provides opportunities to intervene in serious, complex problems where families, children and youth are the focus of intervention or where client systems receive assistance in a mental health setting. Students are expected to integrate the generalist perspective for social work practice, as well as, empowerment concepts and a Black Perspective for Social Work Practice at the advanced level.
Credit, four hours each semester.

39-640. SUPERVISION FOR SOCIAL WORK
The course explores in-depth, management functions within human service organizations. The course examines diversified roles of the social worker in a supervisory capacity. The course prepares social workers for assuming a pro-active position in creating effective service delivery systems. The course examines leadership styles, management principles and theories, accountability standards, and staff training and staff development. The course explores the ways in which effective intervention creates and maintains organizational climate to improve internal functioning.
Credit, three hours.

39-641. ADVANCED GENERALIST PRACTICE WITH THE OLDER ADULT
The course provides an overview of the field of gerontology and social work with and on behalf of older persons. The course studies the developmental stages of older persons and presents aging as a normative aspect of the life cycle. The course studies theories of aging and adaptation as well as effects of the social environment upon older persons. The course explores interventions particularly suited to practice with and on behalf of older persons at the individual, family, group, community, and policy levels. The course explores issues of the elderly who are poor; elderly female individuals who are members of ethnic groups and elderly persons who reside in rural communities. The course examines policies, programs, and services for the elderly.

39-643. THEORIES OF PERSONALITY AND PSYCHOPATHOLOGY
The course presents course content of expand students’ knowledge base and skill in diagnosing and treating client systems experiencing problems that are psychological and psychiatric in nature. The course explores the historical background and the development of the field of psychopathology. The course stresses the use of the DSM and case materials as tools for developing skills for clinical diagnosis in multi-faceted problems laden systems. The course examines and focuses on observable behavior in childhood, adolescence (including developmental disorders, learning disorders, developmental delays, and mental retardation), as well as stage appropriate and symptomatic behavior in adults. The course examines the cultural, social, and biological differences and commonalties in human systems with a particular emphasis on issues affecting women, physically disabled, and minorities of color.
Credit, three hours.
39-645. SOCIAL CHANGE AND ADVOCACY
The course explores different styles of decision making in human service agencies and how these styles influence the outcome of change efforts. The course presents different models for achieving change inside and outside the agency. The course reviews specific tactics, such as legislative advocacy, to achieve change inside human service organizations and in society.
Credit, three hours.

39-648. SOCIAL WORK AND CHEMICAL DEPENDENCIES
The course prepares the practitioner for professional practice with chemically dependent persons and their co-dependents and others who are challenged by individuals who abuse drugs. The course examines stages of dependency, and explores practice methodology theories and issues in treatment. The course explores treatment of individuals who are members of ethnic groups and the special considerations that must be taken into account when intervening on behalf of such individuals.
Credit, three hours.

39-650. ADULT CHILDREN OF ALCOHOLIC AND OTHER CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
The course introduces the development syndrome affecting the lives of co-dependent individuals, and examines stages of co-dependency and its impact on personality development. The course explores collateral issues that often result from co-dependency.
Credit, three hours.

39-651. PRACTICE AND PROGRAM EVALUATION FOR THE ADVANCED GENERALIST PRACTITIONER
The course focuses on the knowledge, skills, and procedures used for practice and program evaluation. Practice evaluation emphasizes the integration of research and practice utilizing single subject/case design methodology. The course focuses on the analysis of evaluation studies concerned with special populations. Values and ethics of the social work profession in relation to research methods used in evaluation are addressed.
Prerequisites: 39-607 & 39-608 Research and Evaluation Methods I & II, or an equivalent course.
Credit, three hours.

39-654, 39-655. ADVANCED SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE IN MENTAL HEALTH I & II
This is a two (2) semester course that presents an in-depth study of the field of mental health. Emphasis is placed on mental illness as a social problem. Advanced practice, behavioral, and research theories are presented, along with policy and service issues. A grade of “B” must be earned in the class. Students enrolled in the course must also be enrolled in the appropriate second year field instruction course.
Prerequisites: Second year status.
Credit, three hours each semester.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN SPORT ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES

The purpose of the Master of Science Degree in Sport Administration is to professionally prepare ethical leaders for advanced responsibilities within sport organizations and/or to design and implement new sport or sport-related enterprises. This is a thirty (30) credit hour, twelve (12) month program designed to develop your ability to lead and manage sport and/or sport-related organizations while adapting to changing economic, legal, political, and social influences.

LEARNING OBJECTIVES

The student will be able to understand people who engage in sport within their respective living environments, comprehending their interest and values for sport participation. They will analyze economical, political, educational, legal, philosophical, and ethical environments that impact sport participants from historical and futuristic perspectives.

- The student will gain knowledge of management functions, leadership skills to create an organizational vision and goals, means of successfully conveying the vision and goals, and means of obtaining commitment to the vision.
- The student will be able to recognize and identify moral and ethical problems related to sport in its intrinsic and extrinsic dimensions and develop a personal philosophy regarding social responsibility in the sport management setting.
- The student will be able to apply marketing concepts through utilization, application, and initiation of marketing research, development of marketing plans, fundraising campaigns, and corporate sponsorship proposals.
- The student will obtain knowledge of financial management, planning, and budgeting in sport.
- The student will gain knowledge of legal concepts and their application to sport and sport-related organizations.
- The student will identify micro and macroeconomic principles.
- The student will be able to identify the functions/requirements of various governing bodies in professional and amateur sports.
- The student will understand the methods appropriate for conducting quantitative and qualitative research and will be able to analyze research data.
- The students will obtain practical experience in the sport industry.
ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
The application process for admittance to the Master of Science degree in Sport Administration in the Division of Graduate Studies in the College of Health and Public Policy requires the submission of the following to the Delaware State University Office of Admissions:

• Completed Graduate Application and payment of admissions fee.
• Official Undergraduate/Graduate transcript(s) from each college attended.
• Undergraduate 2.50 or higher G.P.A. from an accredited college or university.
• Three (3) Letters of Recommendation from Professionals in the field, one (1) from an academic professional.
• Submitted Official Miller Analogies Test Scores (MAT) or Graduate Record Exam (GRE) scores taken within five (5) years of application (required prior to the completion of fifteen (15) credit hours).
• Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the IELTS (International Students).

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
• Completion of thirty (30) credit hours with a 3.0 GPA or higher with no more than two (2) courses with a grade of “C”.
• Submission and successful defense of a comprehensive project.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN SPORT ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16-671</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Financial Aspects of Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-672</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sport Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-676</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sport in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-625</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro to Research Methods &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-674</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sport Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-681</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-673</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sport Facilities Design &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-675</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Trends &amp; Issues in Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-616</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 30**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

16-616. INTERNSHIP
The Sport Administration Internship is an experience in which a sport administration major enrolls in after all requirements, including coursework, in the sport administration curriculum has been completed successfully. The Sport Administration Internship comprises a minimum of 270 field-based hours at the agency, or at events sponsored by the agency if the responsibilities are carried out at another site.
Credit, six hours.

16-625. INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS AND STATISTICS
The course is designed to introduce students to research methods and statistics used to assess, evaluate, and critically examine principle and practices of sport organizations.
Credit, three hours.

16-671. FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF SPORT
The course examines the financial and accounting principles and their application in for-profit and non-profit sport organizations. Topics include revenue and expenses, budgeting methods, economic principles, methods of financing sport and sport venues, and fund raising methods.
Credit, three hours.

16-672. SPORT MANAGEMENT
The course is designed to provide students with an understanding of organizational theory and its application in the sport industry. Students will examine the organizational structure, leadership styles, and culture of different sport organizations.
Credit, three hours.

16-673. SPORT FACILITIES DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT
The course is designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of conducting needs assessments, planning, constructing, equipping, staffing, programming, and managing facilities in sport and physical activities.
Credit, three hours.

16-674. SPORT MARKETING
The course provides an overview of the principles and practices of promotions and marketing in the sport industry. Topics include sport marketing planning, market segmentation and identification of target market, sport marketing mix, and sponsorship.
Credit, three hours.

16-675. CURRENT TRENDS AND ISSUES IN SPORT
The course examines the current trends and issues in the sport industry. Extensive research of current texts and journal articles is required.
Credit, three hours.

16-676. SPORT IN SOCIETY
The course is an examination of sport as a social institution and of the interactive impact of sport and society.
Credit, three hours.

16-681. LEGAL ISSUES IN SPORT
The course is designed to provide an overview of legislation and legal actions in sport.
Credit, three hours.
Department of Biological Sciences
Master of Science in Biological Sciences
Master of Arts in Biological Sciences
Master of Science in Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience
Master of Science in Biology Education

Department of Chemistry
Master of Science in Applied Chemistry (Thesis track)
Master of Science in Applied Chemistry
Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Chemistry

Department of Mathematics
Doctor of Philosophy in Interdisciplinary Applied Math & Mathematical Physics
Master of Science in Applied Mathematics
    Applied Mathematics (concentration)
    Pure Mathematics (concentration)
Master of Science in Mathematics Education

Department of Physics
Master of Science in Applied Optics
Doctor of Philosophy in Optics
Master of Science in Physics
Master of Science in Physics Teaching
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

OBJECTIVES

The Department of Biological Sciences prepares students for career opportunities in professional studies and further graduate studies in areas related to biological sciences and neuroscience. Many graduates pursue careers in state and federal agencies, health care, private industry, research, and teaching. The program strives to develop a clear and unbiased method of critical and logistic thinking, an appreciation and understanding of the natural world, and knowledge of biological principles required to make intelligent and effective decisions.

DEGREE AND ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to the graduate degree programs in Biology, applicants must have a Bachelor's degree in Biological Science or a related field from an accredited college or university. Applicants must have earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.75 with 3.00 minimum in the major. Official scores (not be more than five years old) on the Graduate Record Examination (General Test) and two (2) letters of reference must be submitted.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The M.S. Degree Program in Biological Sciences is designed to prepare students for expanded knowledge in the biological areas of interest to the student and is overseen by a faculty mentor within the Department. The degree requirements emphasize a research-review thesis based on literature information. The program is particularly of value to advance the competencies of secondary school teachers, and to advance the careers of persons in industry, government agencies, and related positions. The program requires thirty (30) credits and is designed to allow completion over a three (3) year period on a part-time basis.

FACULTY

The Department of Biological Sciences is comprised of dedicated and well prepared faculty with diverse educational backgrounds and areas of research specialization. Small class sizes for graduate courses ensure that students interact closely with faculty in the learning experience. All faculty have published in their respective fields, and they maintain active research involvement. Scholarly involvement and continuous professional development in research keeps the faculty current and able to offer exciting research opportunities to the students in a variety of areas. The Department’s faculty is involved not only with individual research projects but also participate in joint collaborative research themes, for example in neuroscience. The students have the opportunity to select their projects from these various arenas.

FACILITIES

The Department of Biological Sciences is housed in the Science Center (original) and the Mishoe Science Center. The Department consists of eleven (11) active research laboratories, a common biotechnology-equipped laboratory, six (6) laboratory classrooms with prep rooms, faculty offices, a science reading room, an animal room, and a research greenhouse. These facilities provide strong support capabilities in teaching and research areas of modern Biology. The faculty has active research programs that are funded by research grants in various areas of biology but especially in plant biotechnology, cancer, and neuroscience.

In addition, the department is a cosponsor of the Claude E. Phillips Herbarium. The herbarium is the largest collection of preserved plant materials at any historically black institution in the country and the only such collection on the Delmarva Peninsula.
### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

#### REQUIRED COURSES

**Year 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-505</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experimental Design and Biostatistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-590</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Professional Development Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-635</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods in Experimental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-591</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Professional Development Workshop II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-650</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biological Mechanisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-690</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thesis Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-xxx</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-691</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thesis Research II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 30**

#### ELECTIVES (Select 6 credit hours)

- Any Graduate course offered in Department of Biological Science
- Or, any of the below graduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-562</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-655</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computational Methods (or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Population Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-642</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Wildlife Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-643</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-644</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wetlands Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Habitat Management: Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-503</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Habitat Management: Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- And other ‘biological’ courses approved by Research Advisor and Department Chair.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
All courses require that students have, as minimal prerequisites, one (1) year of Biology courses on the undergraduate level. Additional prerequisites are noted in each course description. While a degree in Biological Sciences or its equivalent is an admission requirement for the graduate degree programs in Biology, not all courses require this extensive background. Certain courses will thus also be appropriate for graduate students in other fields who may not have undergraduate degrees in Biology.

23-505. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN AND BIO-STATISTICS
A survey of statistical methods used in biological research. Topics include parametric and nonparametric statistics, aspects of experimental design, and use of the computer in statistical analysis. Two (2) lectures and one (1) two-hour laboratory per week.
Credit, three hours.

23-507. LABORATORY/FIELD TEACHING METHODS IN BIOLOGY
The course offers a practical experience in planning, developing, organizing, and conducting laboratory and field activities in the life sciences. Two (2) two-hour class periods.
Credit, three hours.

23-511. PHARMACOLOGY
A study of how drugs are used to achieve therapeutic benefits. The mechanism of action of various drug types at the molecular, cellular, and interactive-system levels will be addressed. Topics will include the basis for rationale uses of medically-relevant drugs in biological systems and detailing their effectiveness in various diseases and disorders. Focus will be on understanding the balance between pharmacodynamic, pharmacokinetic, and toxicological side-effects that underlies effective treatments.
Credit, three hours.

23-515. MOLECULAR FOUNDATIONS OF BEHAVIOR
The course explores the broad and diverse spectrum of behaviors demonstrated by living things. The scope of the course is, taxonomically speaking, broad-based, although most of attention will be directed within the animal kingdom. The course will examine behaviors in both proximate and ultimate contexts and will include analysis of their mechanisms, origins, transmission, development, and significance. Thus it is clear that the study of behavior is multidimensional and embraces many primary biological arenas including anatomy, physiology, heredity, ontogeny, ecology, and evolution. Many approaches have been employed in the study of behavior. These include comparative and physiological psychology, neurobiology, ethology, behavioral ecology, and sociobiology. In the course our study will consider all of these elements, but the focus will concentrate on the ethological and ecological perspectives.
Credit, three hours.

23-520. CELL BIOLOGY
The course offers a study of cellular and subcellular biology. This is the first course in a series. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology, 23-310 Molecular Biology, 23-210 Genetics, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

23-521. MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Molecular biology can now be found in all areas of science, and is truly the study of life at the molecular level. The molecular biology course is rooted in the most basic understanding of life, at the molecular level. The course is the second course in a series. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology, 23-310 Molecular Biology, 23-210 Genetics, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
23-535. RESEARCH LAB ROTATION
The student will spend at least eight (8) weeks participating in the ongoing research in each of two (2) Biology research laboratories. In addition to becoming acquainted with the research project, the primary goal is to expand the research experience for the student while assisting in the selection of a Thesis project.
Credit, three hours.

23-552. ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION WORKSHOPS
The course offers an opportunity for practical experience in development and implementation of environmental education concepts from pre-school to adult. May be elected whenever offered.
Credit, three hours each semester.

23-555. POPULATION-ENVIRONMENT CURRICULUM, K-12
The integration of a conceptual framework for population-environmental studies in school curriculum as a part of a program in environmental studies.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-590. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP I
The course focuses on developing professional skills and experiences by participation and presentation in workshops, seminars, grant writing, and research reviews.
Credit, two hours.

23-591. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP II
The course assigns credit for continued participation as described in 23-590 and for the student to identify a research advisor to initiate a faculty-supervised research leading to development and writing of a thesis project proposal.
Credit, one hour.

23-600. MOLECULAR ENDOCRINOLOGIES
The graduate level course is designed to: 1.) engage students in mastering a working knowledge of advanced principles in endocrinology, 2.) broaden student comprehension and discussion of current topics in endocrinology, in particular current journal articles, and 3.) develop experimental design/grant writing techniques relevant to endocrinology.
Credit, three hours.

23-605. CELL MORPHOGENESIS
Current topics related to basic processes of molecular aspects of differentiation and development in living cells.
Two (2) hours lecture, two (2) hours lab.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology.
Credit, three hours.

23-610. FUNCTIONAL NEUROANATOMIES
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in becoming familiar with the structure and function of the vertebrate nervous system at both the gross and microstructure levels. The course will include computer exercises and microscopic examinations.
Credit, three hours.

23-611. ADVANCED GENETICS
The course provides an in depth exploration of principles of modern genetics as they apply to plants, animals, and micro-organisms ranging from the molecular to the population level. Four (4) hours lecture laboratory.
Prerequisites: A course in Genetics or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.
23-612. NEUROCHEMISTRY
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in learning the current state of scientific knowledge about neurotransmitters, their receptors and cellular effectors, and their relationship to disease. The course will help students understand the history and development of the current understanding of the chemistry of the nervous system by presenting some of the experimental evidence on which the knowledge is based.
Credit, three hours.

23-621. ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY
The course will emphasize the role of micro-organisms in the diseases of man. The history of microbiology and the anatomy, physiology, ecology, and applications of bacteria will be emphasized. Two (2) one-hour lectures and one (1) two-hour lab.
Prerequisites: Microbiology/Bacteriology or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-622. THE PHYSIOLOGY OF EXCITABLE CELLS
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in learning the current state of scientific knowledge of the physiology of nerve, muscle and sensory cells. The course will help students understand the history and development of the current understanding of excitable cell physiology by presenting some of the experimental evidence on which the knowledge is based.
Credit, three hours.

23-625. IMMUNOLOGY
The course offers a study of cellular, humoral, and molecular aspects of immune reactions. There will be an introduction to immunobiology and immunochemistry. The use of antigen-antibody reactions will be emphasized. Four (4) hours of lecture and laboratory each week.
Prerequisites: Microbiology/Bacteriology.
Credit, three hours.

23-631. CELL BIOCHEMISTRY/HISTOCHEMISTRY
The course offers a comparative and correlative study of cellular chemistry as related to the physiological functions and metabolism of various tissues and organs from a diverse range of vertebrates. Some human biomedical correlations will be included. Demonstrations and laboratory exercises are included. Two (2) lectures and one (1) two-hour laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: 23-352 Histology, 24-301 Organic Chemistry or 24-403 Biochemistry, or the consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-635. METHODS IN EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY
The course offers an introduction to the history, development, theory, and practical application of a variety of techniques (simple and sophisticated) in quantitative and qualitative biochemical analysis. In depth emphasis will be given to techniques such as chromatography, densitometry, and in situ and in vitro enzymology. The course is intended to provide laboratory experience in selective aspects of modern biotechnology and their applications in bioassays. Four (4) hours of lectures/laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-650. BIOLOGICAL MECHANISMS
The course provides an integration of the molecular and cellular functions within a cell and how these relate to overall system operations. The course will emphasize regulatory, homeostatic, and biochemical approaches to understanding cell function. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology, 23-310 Molecular Biology, 23-210 Genetics, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
23-651. PROTEINS: STRUCTURES AND MOLECULAR PROPERTIES.
The course will examine the chronological events in the life of a protein. These events include protein composition, biosynthesis, and molecular dynamics. Evolutionary aspects of ancestral proteins will be used to explore the origins of contemporary primary structures. A laboratory will be included to examine the various protein separation schema that are currently used in modern molecular labs. Background in genetics, molecular, and cell biology required.
Credit, three hours.

23-666. BIOTECHNOLOGY
The course provides a series of lecture presentations featuring speakers from academics and industry in the expanding field of Biotechnology. An extensive research paper will be required of each study.
Credit, three hours.

23-689. PROBLEMS IN BIOLOGY
The course offers an in-depth individualized literature investigation of a research problem conducted under supervision of advisor. The course includes use of library, integrating data from various sources, and conceptual thinking to produce a final Review paper. The outcome will be reviewed by a faculty Committee and the student must pass a comprehensive examination.
Prerequisites: Graduate Biology student in M.A. program, typically second year.
Credit, one to three hours.

23-690, 23-691, 23-692. THESIS RESEARCH
An in-depth individualized investigation of a research problem conducted under close supervision of the thesis advisor. Includes training in experimental techniques, problem design, testing, data collection, data analysis, and preparation of thesis. University and departmental guidelines are to be followed in preparing and defending the thesis. It is expected that the research will be of sufficient quality to be published as a scholarly paper coauthored by the thesis advisor in an appropriate refereed journal.
Credit, typically three hours each, but may be taken for one to six.

23-698. THESIS SUSTAINING
An individualized in-depth literature investigation of a research problem conducted under supervision of the advisor. The course includes use of library, integrating data from various sources, and conceptual thinking to produce a final Review paper. The outcome will be reviewed by a faculty Committee and the student must pass a comprehensive examination.
Prerequisites: Graduate Biology student in M.A. program, typically second year.
Credit, none.
MASTER OF ARTS IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

OBJECTIVES

The Department of Biological Sciences prepares students for career opportunities in professional studies and further graduate studies in areas related to biological sciences and neuroscience. Many graduates pursue careers in state and federal agencies, health care, private industry, research, and teaching. The program strives to develop a clear and unbiased method of critical and logistic thinking, an appreciation and understanding of the natural world, and knowledge of biological principles required to make intelligent and effective decisions.

DEGREE AND ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to the graduate degree programs in Biology, applicants must have a Bachelor's degree in Biological Science or a related field from an accredited college or university. Applicants must have earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.75 with 3.00 minimum in the major. Official scores (not be more than five years old) on the Graduate Record Examination (General Test) and two (2) letters of reference must be submitted.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The M.A. Degree Program in Biological Sciences is designed to prepare students for expanded knowledge in the biological areas of interest to the student and is overseen by a faculty mentor within the Department. The degree requirements emphasize a research-review thesis based on literature information. The program is particularly of value to advance the competencies of secondary school teachers, and to advance the careers of persons in industry, government agencies, and related positions. The program requires thirty (30) credits and is designed to allow completion over a three (3) year period on a part-time basis.

FACULTY

The Department of Biological Sciences is comprised of dedicated and well-prepared faculty with diverse educational backgrounds and areas of research specialization. Small class sizes for graduate courses ensure that students interact closely with faculty in the learning experience. All faculty have published in their respective fields, and they maintain active research involvement. Scholarly involvement and continuous professional development in research keeps the faculty current and able to offer exciting research opportunities to the students in a variety of areas. The Department’s faculty is involved not only with individual research projects but also participate in joint collaborative research themes, for example in neuroscience. The students have the opportunity to select their projects from these various arenas.

FACILITIES

The Department of Biological Sciences is housed in the Science Center (original) and the Mishoe Science Center. The Department consists of eleven (11) active research laboratories, a common biotechnology-equipped laboratory, six (6) laboratory classrooms with prep rooms, faculty offices, a science reading room, an animal room, and a research greenhouse. These facilities provide strong support capabilities in teaching and research areas of modern Biology. The faculty has active research programs that are funded by research grants in various areas of biology but especially in plant biotechnology, cancer, and neuroscience.

In addition, the department is a cosponsor of the Claude E. Phillips Herbarium. The herbarium is the largest collection of preserved plant materials at any historically black institution in the country and the only such collection on the Delmarva Peninsula.
# MASTER OF ARTS IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

## REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-505</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experimental Design and Bio-Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-635</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods in Experimental Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-650</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biological Mechanisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-689</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature Research Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-689</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature Research Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-xxx</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 30**

## ELECTIVES (Select 6 credit hours)

- Any Graduate course offered in Department of Biological Science

- Or, any of the below graduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-562</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-655</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computational Methods (or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Population Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-642</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Wildlife Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-643</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-644</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wetlands Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Habitat Management: Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-503</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Habitat Management: Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- And other ‘biological’ courses approved by Research Advisor and Department Chair.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All courses require that students have, as minimal prerequisites, one (1) year of Biology courses on the undergraduate level. Additional prerequisites are noted in each course description. While a degree in Biological Sciences or its equivalent is an admission requirement for the graduate degree programs in Biology, not all courses require this extensive background. Certain courses will thus also be appropriate for graduate students in other fields who may not have undergraduate degrees in Biology.

23-505. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN AND BIO-STATISTICS
A survey of statistical methods used in biological research. Topics include parametric and nonparametric statistics, aspects of experimental design, and use of the computer in statistical analysis. Two (2) lectures and one (1) two-hour laboratory per week.
Credit, three hours.

23-507. LABORATORY/FIELD TEACHING METHODS IN BIOLOGY
The course offers a practical experience in planning, developing, organizing, and conducting laboratory and field activities in the life sciences. Two (2) two-hour class periods.
Credit, three hours.

23-511. PHARMACOLOGY
A study of how drugs are used to achieve therapeutic benefits. The mechanism of action of various drug types at the molecular, cellular, and interactive-system levels will be addressed. Topics will include the basis for rationale uses of medically-relevant drugs in biological systems and detailing their effectiveness in various diseases and disorders. Focus will be on understanding the balance between pharmacodynamic, pharmacokinetic, and toxicological side-effects that underlies effective treatments.
Credit, three hours.

23-515. MOLECULAR FOUNDATIONS OF BEHAVIOR
The course explores the broad and diverse spectrum of behaviors demonstrated by living things. The scope of the course is, taxonomically speaking, broad-based, although most of attention will be directed within the animal kingdom. The course will examine behaviors in both proximate and ultimate contexts and will include analysis of their mechanisms, origins, transmission, development, and significance. Thus it is clear that the study of behavior is multidimensional and embraces many primary biological arenas including anatomy, physiology, heredity, ontogeny, ecology, and evolution. Many approaches have been employed in the study of behavior. These include comparative and physiological psychology, neurobiology, ethology, behavioral ecology, and sociobiology. In the course our study will consider all of these elements, but the focus will concentrate on the ethological and ecological perspectives.
Credit, three hours.

23-520. CELL BIOLOGY
The course offers a study of cellular and subcellular biology. This is the first course in a series. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology, 23-310 Molecular Biology, 23-210 Genetics, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

23-521. MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Molecular biology can now be found in all areas of science, and is truly the study of life at the molecular level. The molecular biology course is rooted in the most basic understanding of life, at the molecular level. The course is the second course in a series. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology, 23-310 Molecular Biology, 23-210 Genetics, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
23-535. RESEARCH LAB ROTATION
The student will spend at least eight (8) weeks participating in the ongoing research in each of two (2) Biology research laboratories. In addition to becoming acquainted with the research project, the primary goal is to expand the research experience for the student while assisting in the selection of a Thesis project.
Credit, three hours.

23-552. ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION WORKSHOPS
The course offers an opportunity for practical experience in development and implementation of environmental education concepts from pre-school to adult. May be elected whenever offered.
Credit, three hours each semester.

23-555. POPULATION-ENVIRONMENT CURRICULUM, K-12
The integration of a conceptual framework for population-environmental studies in school curriculum as a part of a program in environmental studies.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-590. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP I
The course focuses on developing professional skills and experiences by participation and presentation in workshops, seminars, grant writing, and research reviews.
Credit, two hours.

23-591. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP II
The course assigns credit for continued participation as described in 23-590 and for the student to identify a research advisor to initiate a faculty-supervised research leading to development and writing of a thesis project proposal.
Credit, one hour.

23-600. MOLECULAR ENDOCRINOLOGIES
The graduate level course is designed to: 1.) engage students in mastering a working knowledge of advanced principles in endocrinology, 2.) broaden student comprehension and discussion of current topics in endocrinology, in particular current journal articles, and 3.) develop experimental design/grant writing techniques relevant to endocrinology.
Credit, three hours.

23-605. CELL MORPHOGENESIS
Current topics related to basic processes of molecular aspects of differentiation and development in living cells. Two (2) hours lecture, two (2) hours lab.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology.
Credit, three hours.

23-610. FUNCTIONAL NEUROANATOMIES
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in becoming familiar with the structure and function of the vertebrate nervous system at both the gross and microstructure levels. The course will include computer exercises and microscopic examinations.
Credit, three hours.

23-611. ADVANCED GENETICS
The course provides an in depth exploration of principles of modern genetics as they apply to plants, animals, and micro-organisms ranging from the molecular to the population level. Four (4) hours lecture laboratory.
Prerequisites: A course in Genetics or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.
23-612. NEUROCHEMISTRY
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in learning the current state of scientific knowledge about neurotransmitters, their receptors and cellular effectors, and their relationship to disease. The course will help students understand the history and development of the current understanding of the chemistry of the nervous system by presenting some of the experimental evidence on which the knowledge is based.
Credit, three hours.

23-621. ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY
The course will emphasize the role of micro-organisms in the diseases of man. The history of microbiology and the anatomy, physiology, ecology, and applications of bacteria will be emphasized. Two (2) one-hour lectures and one (1) two-hour lab.
Prerequisites: Microbiology/Bacteriology or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-622. THE PHYSIOLOGY OF EXCITABLE CELLS
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in learning the current state of scientific knowledge of the physiology of nerve, muscle and sensory cells. The course will help students understand the history and development of the current understanding of excitable cell physiology by presenting some of the experimental evidence on which the knowledge is based.
Credit, three hours.

23-625. IMMUNOLOGY
The course offers a study of cellular, humoral, and molecular aspects of immune reactions. There will be an introduction to immunobiology and immunochemistry. The use of antigen-antibody reactions will be emphasized. Four (4) hours of lecture and laboratory each week.
Prerequisites: Microbiology/Bacteriology.
Credit, three hours.

23-631. CELL BIOCHEMISTRY/HISTOCHEMISTRY
The course offers a comparative and correlative study of cellular chemistry as related to the physiological functions and metabolism of various tissues and organs from a diverse range of vertebrates. Some human biomedical correlations will be included. Demonstrations and laboratory exercises are included. Two (2) lectures and one (1) two-hour laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: 23-352 Histology, 24-301 Organic Chemistry or 24-403 Biochemistry, or the consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-635. METHODS IN EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY
The course offers an introduction to the history, development, theory, and practical application of a variety of techniques (simple and sophisticated) in quantitative and qualitative biochemical analysis. In depth emphasis will be given to techniques such as chromatography, densitometry, and in situ and in vitro enzymology. The course is intended to provide laboratory experience in selective aspects of modern biotechnology and their applications in bioassays. Four (4) hours of lectures/laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-650. BIOLOGICAL MECHANISMS
The course provides an integration of the molecular and cellular functions within a cell and how these relate to overall system operations. The course will emphasize regulatory, homeostatic, and biochemical approaches to understanding cell function. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology, 23-310 Molecular Biology, 23-210 Genetics, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
23-651. PROTEINS: STRUCTURES AND MOLECULAR PROPERTIES.
The course will examine the chronological events in the life of a protein. These events include protein composition, biosynthesis, and molecular dynamics. Evolutionary aspects of ancestral proteins will be used to explore the origins of contemporary primary structures. A laboratory will be included to examine the various protein separation schema that are currently used in modern molecular labs. Background in genetics, molecular, and cell biology required.
Credit, three hours.

23-666. BIOTECHNOLOGY
The course provides a series of lecture presentations featuring speakers from academics and industry in the expanding field of Biotechnology. An extensive research paper will be required of each study.
Credit, three hours.

23-689. PROBLEMS IN BIOLOGY
The course offers an in-depth individualized literature investigation of a research problem conducted under supervision of advisor. The course includes use of library, integrating data from various sources, and conceptual thinking to produce a final Review paper. The outcome will be reviewed by a faculty Committee and the student must pass a comprehensive examination.
Prerequisites: Graduate Biology student in M.A. program, typically second year.
Credit, one to three hours.

23-690, 23-691, 23-692. THESIS RESEARCH
An in-depth individualized investigation of a research problem conducted under close supervision of the thesis advisor. Includes training in experimental techniques, problem design, testing, data collection, data analysis, and preparation of thesis. University and departmental guidelines are to be followed in preparing and defending the thesis. It is expected that the research will be of sufficient quality to be published as a scholarly paper coauthored by the thesis advisor in an appropriate refereed journal.
Credit, typically three hours each, but may be taken for one to six.

23-698. THESIS SUSTAINING
An individualized in-depth literature investigation of a research problem conducted under supervision of the advisor. The course includes use of library, integrating data from various sources, and conceptual thinking to produce a final Review paper. The outcome will be reviewed by a faculty Committee and the student must pass a comprehensive examination.
Prerequisites: Graduate Biology student in M.A. program, typically second year.
Credit, none.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR NEUROSCIENCE

OBJECTIVES

The Department of Biological Sciences prepares students for career opportunities in professional studies and further graduate studies in areas related to biological sciences and neuroscience. Many graduates pursue careers in state and federal agencies, health care, private industry, research, and teaching. The program strives to develop a clear and unbiased method of critical and logistic thinking, an appreciation and understanding of the natural world, and knowledge of biological principles required to make intelligent and effective decisions.

DEGREE AND ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to the graduate degree programs in Biology, applicants must have a Bachelor's degree in Biological Science or a related field from an accredited college or university. Applicants must have earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.75 with 3.00 minimum in the major. Official scores (not be more than five years old) on the Graduate Record Examination (General Test) and two (2) letters of reference must be submitted.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The M.S. Degree Program in Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience is a specialty degree program designed to prepare students for advanced study in the area of neuroscience. The program capitalizes on the neuroscience expertise of a number of faculty who are active in this area of research. The degree requirements include and emphasize a neuroscience-based research thesis based on mentored research conducted in one (1) of our neuroscience research laboratories. The program is supplemented by a partnership with Drexel University. The program requires thirty-three (33) graduate credits, including taking two (2) classes at Drexel University, and is designed to allow completion over a two (2) year period on a full-time basis.

FACULTY

The Department of Biological Sciences is comprised of dedicated and well-prepared faculty with diverse educational backgrounds and areas of research specialization. Small class sizes for graduate courses ensure that students interact closely with faculty in the learning experience. All faculty have published in their respective fields, and they maintain active research involvement. Scholarly involvement and continuous professional development in research keeps the faculty current and able to offer exciting research opportunities to the students in a variety of areas. The Department’s faculty is involved not only with individual research projects but also participate in joint collaborative research themes, for example in neuroscience. The students have the opportunity to select their projects from these various arenas.

FACILITIES

The Department of Biological Sciences is housed in the Science Center (original) and the Mishoe Science Center. The Department consists of eleven (11) active research laboratories, a common biotechnology-equipped laboratory, six (6) laboratory classrooms with prep rooms, faculty offices, a science reading room, an animal room, and a research greenhouse. These facilities provide strong support capabilities in teaching and research areas of modern Biology. The faculty has active research programs that are funded by research grants in various areas of biology but especially in plant biotechnology, cancer, and neuroscience.

In addition, the department is a cosponsor of the Claude E. Phillips Herbarium. The herbarium is the largest collection of preserved plant materials at any historically black institution in the country and the only such collection on the Delmarva Peninsula.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR NEUROSCIENCE
(Required for all students pursuing M.S. degrees)

## REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-505</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experimental Design and Biostatistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-590</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Professional Development Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 508S*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Neuroscience Principles and Techniques* (Drexel-NEUR 508S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-610</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional Neuroanatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-612</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-591</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Professional Development Workshop II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-622</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Physiology of Excitable Cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-xxx</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>Neuroscience elective (DSU or Drexel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-xxx</td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>Neuroscience elective (DSU or Drexel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-690*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thesis Research I at DSU or Drexel is REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-691*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thesis Research II at DSU or Drexel is REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 33-38**

## ELECTIVES AT DSU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-651</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Proteins: Structure and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-635</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experimental Methods in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-515</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Foundations of Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-605</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cell Morphogenesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-650</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biological Mechanisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-625</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ELECTIVES AT DREXEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 505S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adv. Molecular Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 511S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adv. Cell &amp; Developmental Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 512S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adv Cell &amp; Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 607S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 609S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 512S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 507S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of Neuropharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM 516S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 533S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 602S*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course offered at Drexel
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All courses require that students have, as minimal prerequisites, one (1) year of Biology courses on the undergraduate level. Additional prerequisites are noted in each course description. While a degree in Biological Sciences or its equivalent is an admission requirement for the graduate degree programs in Biology, not all courses require this extensive background. Certain courses will thus also be appropriate for graduate students in other fields who may not have undergraduate degrees in Biology.

23-505. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN AND BIO-STATISTICS
A survey of statistical methods used in biological research. Topics include parametric and nonparametric statistics, aspects of experimental design, and use of the computer in statistical analysis. Two (2) lectures and one (1) two-hour laboratory per week.
Credit, three hours.

23-507. LABORATORY/FIELD TEACHING METHODS IN BIOLOGY
The course offers a practical experience in planning, developing, organizing, and conducting laboratory and field activities in the life sciences. Two (2) two-hour class periods.
Credit, three hours.

23-511. PHARMACOLOGY
A study of how drugs are used to achieve therapeutic benefits. The mechanism of action of various drug types at the molecular, cellular, and interactive-system levels will be addressed. Topics will include the basis for rationale uses of medically-relevant drugs in biological systems and detailing their effectiveness in various diseases and disorders. Focus will be on understanding the balance between pharmacodynamic, pharmacokinetic, and toxicological side-effects that underlies effective treatments.
Credit, three hours.

23-515. MOLECULAR FOUNDATIONS OF BEHAVIOR
The course explores the broad and diverse spectrum of behaviors demonstrated by living things. The scope of the course is, taxonomically speaking, broad-based, although most of attention will be directed within the animal kingdom. The course will examine behaviors in both proximate and ultimate contexts and will include analysis of their mechanisms, origins, transmission, development, and significance. Thus it is clear that the study of behavior is multidimensional and embraces many primary biological arenas including anatomy, physiology, heredity, ontogeny, ecology, and evolution. Many approaches have been employed in the study of behavior. These include comparative and physiological psychology, neurobiology, ethology, behavioral ecology, and sociobiology. In the course our study will consider all of these elements, but the focus will concentrate on the ethological and ecological perspectives.
Credit, three hours.

23-520. CELL BIOLOGY
The course offers a study of cellular and subcellular biology. This is the first course in a series. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: Cell Biology 23-215, Molecular Biology 23-310, Genetics 23-210, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

23-521. MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Molecular biology can now be found in all areas of science, and is truly the study of life at the molecular level. The molecular biology course is rooted in the most basic understanding of life, at the molecular level. The course is the second course in a series. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: Cell Biology 23-215, Molecular Biology 23-310, Genetics 23-210, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
23-535. RESEARCH LAB ROTATION
The student will spend at least eight (8) weeks participating in the ongoing research in each of two (2) Biology research laboratories. In addition to becoming acquainted with the research project, the primary goal is to expand the research experience for the student while assisting in the selection of a Thesis project.
Credit, three hours.

23-552. ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION WORKSHOPS
The course offers an opportunity for practical experience in development and implementation of environmental education concepts from pre-school to adult. May be elected whenever offered.
Credit, three hours each semester.

23-555. POPULATION-ENVIRONMENT CURRICULUM, K-12
The integration of a conceptual framework for population-environmental studies in school curriculum as a part of a program in environmental studies.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-590. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP I
The course focuses on developing professional skills and experiences by participation and presentation in workshops, seminars, grant writing, and research reviews.
Credit, two hours.

23-591. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP II
The course assigns credit for continued participation as described in 23-590 and for the student to identify a research advisor to initiate a faculty-supervised research leading to development and writing of a thesis project proposal.
Credit, one hour.

23-600. MOLECULAR ENDOCRINOLOGIES
The graduate level course is designed to: 1.) engage students in mastering a working knowledge of advanced principles in endocrinology, 2.) broaden student comprehension and discussion of current topics in endocrinology, in particular current journal articles, and 3.) develop experimental design/grant writing techniques relevant to endocrinology.
Credit, three hours.

23-605. CELL MORPHOGENESIS
Current topics related to basic processes of molecular aspects of differentiation and development in living cells.
Two (2) hours lecture, two (2) hours lab.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology.
Credit, three hours.

23-610. FUNCTIONAL NEUROANATOMIES
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in becoming familiar with the structure and function of the vertebrate nervous system at both the gross and microstructure levels. The course will include computer exercises and microscopic examinations.
Credit, three hours.

23-611. ADVANCED GENETICS
The course provides an in depth exploration of principles of modern genetics as they apply to plants, animals, and micro-organisms ranging from the molecular to the population level. Four (4) hours lecture laboratory.
Prerequisites: A course in Genetics or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.
23-612. NEUROCHEMISTRY
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in learning the current state of scientific knowledge about neurotransmitters, their receptors and cellular effectors, and their relationship to disease. The course will help students understand the history and development of the current understanding of the chemistry of the nervous system by presenting some of the experimental evidence on which the knowledge is based.
Credit, three hours.

23-621. ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY
The course will emphasize the role of micro-organisms in the diseases of man. The history of microbiology and the anatomy, physiology, ecology, and applications of bacteria will be emphasized. Two (2) one-hour lectures and one (1) two-hour lab.
Prerequisites: Microbiology/Bacteriology or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-622. THE PHYSIOLOGY OF EXCITABLE CELLS
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in learning the current state of scientific knowledge of the physiology of nerve, muscle and sensory cells. The course will help students understand the history and development of the current understanding of excitable cell physiology by presenting some of the experimental evidence on which the knowledge is based.
Credit, three hours.

23-625. IMMUNOLOGY
The course offers a study of cellular, humoral, and molecular aspects of immune reactions. There will be an introduction to immunobiology and immunochemistry. The use of antigen-antibody reactions will be emphasized. Four (4) hours of lecture and laboratory each week.
Prerequisites: Microbiology/Bacteriology.
Credit, three hours.

23-631. CELL BIOCHEMISTRY/HISTOCHEMISTRY
The course offers a comparative and correlative study of cellular chemistry as related to the physiological functions and metabolism of various tissues and organs from a diverse range of vertebrates. Some human biomedical correlations will be included. Demonstrations and laboratory exercises are included. Two (2) lectures and one (1) two-hour laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: 23-352 Histology, 24-301 Organic Chemistry or 24-403 Biochemistry, or the consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-635. METHODS IN EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY
The course offers an introduction to the history, development, theory, and practical application of a variety of techniques (simple and sophisticated) in quantitative and qualitative biochemical analysis. In depth emphasis will be given to techniques such as chromatography, densitometry, and in situ and in vitro enzymology. The course is intended to provide laboratory experience in selective aspects of modern biotechnology and their applications in bioassays. Four (4) hours of lectures/laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-650. BIOLOGICAL MECHANISMS
The course provides an integration of the molecular and cellular functions within a cell and how these relate to overall system operations. The course will emphasize regulatory, homeostatic, and biochemical approaches to understanding cell function. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology, 23-310 Molecular Biology, 23-210 Genetics, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
23-651. PROTEINS: STRUCTURES AND MOLECULAR PROPERTIES.
The course will examine the chronological events in the life of a protein. These events include protein composition, biosynthesis, and molecular dynamics. Evolutionary aspects of ancestral proteins will be used to explore the origins of contemporary primary structures. A laboratory will be included to examine the various protein separation schema that are currently used in modern molecular labs. Background in genetics, molecular, and cell biology required.
Credit, three hours.

23-666. BIOTECHNOLOGY
The course provides a series of lecture presentations featuring speakers from academics and industry in the expanding field of Biotechnology. An extensive research paper will be required of each study.
Credit, three hours.

23-689. PROBLEMS IN BIOLOGY
The course offers an in-depth individualized literature investigation of a research problem conducted under supervision of advisor. The course includes use of library, integrating data from various sources, and conceptual thinking to produce a final Review paper. The outcome will be reviewed by a faculty Committee and the student must pass a comprehensive examination.
Prerequisites: Graduate Biology student in M.A. program, typically second year.
Credit, one to three hours.

23-690, 23-691, 23-692. THESIS RESEARCH
An in-depth individualized investigation of a research problem conducted under close supervision of the thesis advisor. Includes training in experimental techniques, problem design, testing, data collection, data analysis, and preparation of thesis. University and departmental guidelines are to be followed in preparing and defending the thesis. It is expected that the research will be of sufficient quality to be published as a scholarly paper coauthored by the thesis advisor in an appropriate refereed journal.
Credit, typically three hours each, but may be taken for one to six.

23-698. THESIS SUSTAINING
An individualized in-depth literature investigation of a research problem conducted under supervision of the advisor. The course includes use of library, integrating data from various sources, and conceptual thinking to produce a final Review paper. The outcome will be reviewed by a faculty Committee and the student must pass a comprehensive examination.
Prerequisites: Graduate Biology student in M.A. program, typically second year.
Credit, none.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES

The Department of Biological Sciences prepares students for career opportunities in professional studies and further graduate studies in areas related to biological sciences and neuroscience. Many graduates pursue careers in state and federal agencies, health care, private industry, research, and teaching. The program strives to develop a clear and unbiased method of critical and logistic thinking, an appreciation and understanding of the natural world, and knowledge of biological principles required to make intelligent and effective decisions.

DEGREE AND ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to the graduate degree programs in Biology, applicants must have a Bachelor's degree in Biological Science or a related field from an accredited college or university. Applicants must have earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.75 with 3.00 minimum in the major. Official scores (not be more than five years old) on the Graduate Record Examination (General Test) and two (2) letters of reference must be submitted.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The M.S. Degree Program in Biology Education is designed for certified secondary or middle school teachers who desire a course of study which is strongly based in Biology, yet includes coverage of current areas of significance in Science Education. The program requires thirty-six (36) DSU graduate credits and is designed for completion over a three (3) year period on a part-time basis. The curriculum for an M.S. degree in Biology-Education is currently under review for upgrading.

FACULTY

The Department of Biological Sciences is comprised of dedicated and well prepared faculty with diverse educational backgrounds and areas of research specialization. Small class sizes for graduate courses ensure that students interact closely with faculty in the learning experience. All faculty have published in their respective fields, and they maintain active research involvement. Scholarly involvement and continuous professional development in research keeps the faculty current and able to offer exciting research opportunities to the students in a variety of areas. The Department’s faculty is involved not only with individual research projects but also participate in joint collaborative research themes, for example in neuroscience. The students have the opportunity to select their projects from these various arenas.

FACILITIES

The Department of Biological Sciences is housed in the Science Center (original) and the Mishoe Science Center. The Department consists of eleven (11) active research laboratories, a common biotechnology-equipped laboratory, six (6) laboratory classrooms with prep rooms, faculty offices, a science reading room, an animal room, and a research greenhouse. These facilities provide strong support capabilities in teaching and research areas of modern Biology. The faculty has active research programs that are funded by research grants in various areas of biology but especially in plant biotechnology, cancer, and neuroscience.

In addition, the department is a cosponsor of the Claude E. Phillips Herbarium. The herbarium is the largest collection of preserved plant materials at any historically black institution in the country and the only such collection on the Delmarva Peninsula.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All courses require that students have, as minimal prerequisites, one (1) year of Biology courses on the undergraduate level. Additional prerequisites are noted in each course description. While a degree in Biological Sciences or its equivalent is an admission requirement for the graduate degree programs in Biology, not all courses require this extensive background. Certain courses will thus also be appropriate for graduate students in other fields who may not have undergraduate degrees in Biology.

23-505. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN AND BIO-STATISTICS
A survey of statistical methods used in biological research. Topics include parametric and nonparametric statistics, aspects of experimental design, and use of the computer in statistical analysis. Two (2) lectures and one (1) two-hour laboratory per week.
Credit, three hours.

23-507. LABORATORY/FIELD TEACHING METHODS IN BIOLOGY
The course offers a practical experience in planning, developing, organizing, and conducting laboratory and field activities in the life sciences. Two (2) two-hour class periods.
Credit, three hours.

23-511. PHARMACOLOGY
A study of how drugs are used to achieve therapeutic benefits. The mechanism of action of various drug types at the molecular, cellular, and interactive-system levels will be addressed. Topics will include the basis for rationale uses of medically-relevant drugs in biological systems and detailing their effectiveness in various diseases and disorders. Focus will be on understanding the balance between pharmacodynamic, pharmacokinetic, and toxicological side-effects that underlies effective treatments.
Credit, three hours.

23-515. MOLECULAR FOUNDATIONS OF BEHAVIOR
The course explores the broad and diverse spectrum of behaviors demonstrated by living things. The scope of the course is, taxonomically speaking, broad-based, although most of attention will be directed within the animal kingdom. The course will examine behaviors in both proximate and ultimate contexts and will include analysis of their mechanisms, origins, transmission, development, and significance. Thus it is clear that the study of behavior is multidimensional and embraces many primary biological arenas including anatomy, physiology, heredity, ontogeny, ecology, and evolution. Many approaches have been employed in the study of behavior. These include comparative and physiological psychology, neurobiology, ethology, behavioral ecology, and sociobiology. In the course our study will consider all of these elements, but the focus will concentrate on the ethological and ecological perspectives.
Credit, three hours.

23-520. CELL BIOLOGY
The course offers a study of cellular and subcellular biology. This is the first course in a series. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology, 23-310 Molecular Biology, 23-210 Genetics, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

23-521. MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Molecular biology can now be found in all areas of science, and is truly the study of life at the molecular level. The molecular biology course is rooted in the most basic understanding of life, at the molecular level. The course is the second course in a series. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology, 23-310 Molecular Biology, 23-210 Genetics, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
23-535. RESEARCH LAB ROTATION
The student will spend at least eight (8) weeks participating in the ongoing research in each of two (2) Biology research laboratories. In addition to becoming acquainted with the research project, the primary goal is to expand the research experience for the student while assisting in the selection of a Thesis project.
Credit, three hours.

23-552. ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION WORKSHOPS
The course offers an opportunity for practical experience in development and implementation of environmental education concepts from pre-school to adult. May be elected whenever offered.
Credit, three hours each semester.

23-555. POPULATION-ENVIRONMENT CURRICULUM, K-12
The integration of a conceptual framework for population-environmental studies in school curriculum as a part of a program in environmental studies.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-590. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP I
The course focuses on developing professional skills and experiences by participation and presentation in workshops, seminars, grant writing, and research reviews.
Credit, two hours.

23-591. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP II
The course assigns credit for continued participation as described in 23-590 and for the student to identify a research advisor to initiate a faculty-supervised research leading to development and writing of a thesis project proposal.
Credit, one hour.

23-600. MOLECULAR ENDOCRINOLOGIES
The graduate level course is designed to: 1.) engage students in mastering a working knowledge of advanced principles in endocrinology, 2.) broaden student comprehension and discussion of current topics in endocrinology, in particular current journal articles, and 3.) develop experimental design/grant writing techniques relevant to endocrinology.
Credit, three hours.

23-605. CELL MORPHOGENESIS
Current topics related to basic processes of molecular aspects of differentiation and development in living cells.
Two (2) hours lecture, two (2) hours lab.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology.
Credit, three hours.

23-610. FUNCTIONAL NEUROANATOMIES
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in becoming familiar with the structure and function of the vertebrate nervous system at both the gross and microstructure levels. The course will include computer exercises and microscopic examinations.
Credit, three hours.

23-611. ADVANCED GENETICS
The course provides an in depth exploration of principles of modern genetics as they apply to plants, animals, and micro-organisms ranging from the molecular to the population level.
Four (4) hours lecture laboratory.
Prerequisites: A course in Genetics or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.
23-612. NEUROCHEMISTRY
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in learning the current state of scientific knowledge about neurotransmitters, their receptors and cellular effectors, and their relationship to disease. The course will help students understand the history and development of the current understanding of the chemistry of the nervous system by presenting some of the experimental evidence on which the knowledge is based.
Credit, three hours.

23-621. ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY
The course will emphasize the role of micro-organisms in the diseases of man. The history of microbiology and the anatomy, physiology, ecology, and applications of bacteria will be emphasized. Two (2) one-hour lectures and one (1) two-hour lab.
Prerequisites: Microbiology/Bacteriology or consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-622. THE PHYSIOLOGY OF EXCITABLE CELLS
The course is designed for graduate students in the life sciences who are interested in learning the current state of scientific knowledge of the physiology of nerve, muscle and sensory cells. The course will help students understand the history and development of the current understanding of excitable cell physiology by presenting some of the experimental evidence on which the knowledge is based.
Credit, three hours.

23-625. IMMUNOLOGY
The course offers a study of cellular, humoral, and molecular aspects of immune reactions. There will be an introduction to immunobiology and immunochemistry. The use of antigen-antibody reactions will be emphasized. Four (4) hours of lecture and laboratory each week.
Prerequisites: Microbiology/Bacteriology.
Credit, three hours.

23-631. CELL BIOCHEMISTRY/HISTOCHEMISTRY
The course offers a comparative and correlative study of cellular chemistry as related to the physiological functions and metabolism of various tissues and organs from a diverse range of vertebrates. Some human biomedical correlations will be included. Demonstrations and laboratory exercises are included. Two (2) lectures and one (1) two-hour laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: 23-352 Histology, 24-301 Organic Chemistry or 24-403 Biochemistry, or the consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-635. METHODS IN EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY
The course offers an introduction to the history, development, theory, and practical application of a variety of techniques (simple and sophisticated) in quantitative and qualitative biochemical analysis. In depth emphasis will be given to techniques such as chromatography, densitometry, and in situ and in vitro enzymology. The course is intended to provide laboratory experience in selective aspects of modern biotechnology and their applications in bioassays. Four (4) hours of lectures/laboratory per week.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

23-650. BIOLOGICAL MECHANISMS
The course provides an integration of the molecular and cellular functions within a cell and how these relate to overall system operations. The course will emphasize regulatory, homeostatic, and biochemical approaches to understanding cell function. Three (3) fifty-minute lectures.
Prerequisites: 23-215 Cell Biology, 23-310 Molecular Biology, 23-210 Genetics, or equivalent at graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
23-651. PROTEINS: STRUCTURES AND MOLECULAR PROPERTIES.
The course will examine the chronological events in the life of a protein. These events include protein composition, biosynthesis, and molecular dynamics. Evolutionary aspects of ancestral proteins will be used to explore the origins of contemporary primary structures. A laboratory will be included to examine the various protein separation schemas that are currently used in modern molecular labs. Background in genetics, molecular, and cell biology required.
Credit, three hours.

23-666. BIOTECHNOLOGY
The course provides a series of lecture presentations featuring speakers from academics and industry in the expanding field of Biotechnology. An extensive research paper will be required of each study.
Credit, three hours.

23-689. PROBLEMS IN BIOLOGY
The course offers an in-depth individualized literature investigation of a research problem conducted under supervision of advisor. The course includes use of library, integrating data from various sources, and conceptual thinking to produce a final Review paper. The outcome will be reviewed by a faculty Committee and the student must pass a comprehensive examination.
Prerequisites: Graduate Biology student in M.A. program, typically second year.
Credit, one to three hours.

23-690, 23-691, 23-692. THESIS RESEARCH
An in-depth individualized investigation of a research problem conducted under close supervision of the thesis advisor. Includes training in experimental techniques, problem design, testing, data collection, data analysis, and preparation of thesis. University and departmental guidelines are to be followed in preparing and defending the thesis. It is expected that the research will be of sufficient quality to be published as a scholarly paper coauthored by the thesis advisor in an appropriate refereed journal.
Credit, typically three hours each, but may be taken for one to six.

23-698. THESIS SUSTAINING
An individualized in-depth literature investigation of a research problem conducted under supervision of the advisor. The course includes use of library, integrating data from various sources, and conceptual thinking to produce a final Review paper. The outcome will be reviewed by a faculty Committee and the student must pass a comprehensive examination.
Prerequisites: Graduate Biology student in M.A. program, typically second year.
Credit, none.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED CHEMISTRY  
(THESIS REQUIRED)

OBJECTIVES

The conventional Master's Degree Program in Applied Chemistry is designed to prepare students for further advanced study in Chemistry, to expand the chemical knowledge and skills of secondary school and junior college teachers, and to advance the careers of persons in industry, government service, and other fields of endeavor.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to this program applicants must have a B.S. degree or its equivalent in Chemistry from an accredited college or university, with a minimum 2.5 overall grade point average. Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination, or its equivalent, a Diagnostic Entrance Examination, will be required.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Master's Degree in Applied Chemistry Program requires the completion of thirty (30) credit hours. Thesis Research (6 credit hours) is required in the Master of Science in Chemistry Program. Specific course requirements are available upon request.

FACILITIES

During the 1995 Fall Semester, the department obtained approximately 19,000 ft$^2$ of additional space of a new science facility shared with the departments of biology and physics. The new chemistry area includes six (6) spacious research laboratories, three (3) advanced instructional laboratories, a 900 ft$^2$ instrument laboratory, computer laboratory, work room with a refrigerated walk-in laboratory, seminar and chemistry resource rooms, six (6) faculty offices, and department suite offices. The department has a wide selection of modern instruments and equipment to support teaching and research. Available equipment include numerous gas chromatographs with a variety of detectors, a head space auto sampler for gas chromatograph, a gas chromatograph/mass selective detector/infrared detector/computer system; three (3) nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer (60mHz and two (2) 90mHz); and instrumentation for flame and flameless atomic absorption, dispersion infrared and FTIR (3), and several ultraviolet-visible spectrophotometers; capillary electrophoresis unit, microwave digestion/extraction system, high performance liquid chromatograph with data collection system; electroanalytical system and X-ray single crystal diffraction unit.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED CHEMISTRY
*(THESIS REQUIRED)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Structural Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-508</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Chromatography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-509</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Chemical Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-518</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-556/557</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-560</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chemical Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-573</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-590/591</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 30**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

24-501. ADVANCED LABORATORY TECHNIQUES
The course covers advanced techniques and sophisticated equipment used in the preparation and/or purification of chemical compounds. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-306, 24-308 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-502. PHYSICAL METHODS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced methods in inorganic preparations and compound analyses via physical methods. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-303, 24-304, 24-306, 24-308 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-503. PHYSICAL METHODS IN BIOCHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced methods in the study of biochemical molecules and the use of physical methods in their investigations. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-303, 24-304, 24-306, 24-403 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-504. PHYSICAL METHODS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced studies in organic preparations and reactions, and chemical analyses via physical methods. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-303, 24-304, 24-306 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-505. INORGANIC SOLUTION CHEMISTRY
The course provides a study of the chemical kinetics of chemical forces and their effects on structure and reactivity of coordination compounds. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-308 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-506. STRUCTURAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course provides detailed discussions of the nature of chemical forces and their effects on structure and reactivity of coordination compounds. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-308 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-507. THEORY AND APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY
The course offers a presentation of molecular spectra and structure correlations demonstrating the use of IR, Visible UV, NMR, and AA. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Credit, three hours.

24-508. THEORY AND APPLICATIONS OF CHROMATOGRAPHY
The course provides investigations of the separation and identification of substances via packed and capillary column gas chromatography. HPLC and GLC using various detectors. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-306 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.
24-509. THE CHEMICAL BOND
The study of electronics in atoms, molecular orbitals bonding in organic compounds, and "d" valence orbitals is covered. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-308 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-510. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
The course covers the analyses of water, soil, plant, and animal tissues for various parameters including traces organics and metals using classical and instrumental methods of analysis. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Credit, three hours.

24-511. SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced topics in the various fields of chemistry. Topics may vary from year to year. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Credit, three hours.

24-516. QUANTUM CHEMISTRY
The course covers the wave equation and approximate treatments of the hydrogen molecular ion, the hydrogen molecule, diatomic molecules, and polyatomic molecules. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-303, 24-301 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-518. MOLECULAR SPECTROSCOPY
The course covers the use of molecular symmetry and group theory to study rotational, vibrational, and electronic spectra of molecules. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-519. APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY
The course covers an introduction to chemical research. The use of spectroscopy as a research tool and a review of the literature in this area will be conducted. Projects may be assigned. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-507 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-520. ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course covers an advanced study of reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry, and organic chemical bonding.
One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302.
Credit, three hours.

24-521. BIOCHEMISTRY
The course covers an advanced study of biochemical reactions and reaction mechanisms. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-403 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-540. ADVANCED METHODS OF TEACHING CHEMISTRY
The course includes discussions and problem solving sessions concerning improved techniques of teaching high school chemistry. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Credit, three hours.
24-552. TECHNIQUES IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
The course provides a study of the use of physical measurements in determining composition, structures, and properties of matter. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory per week. Credit, three hours.

24-556, 24-557. SEMINAR
The course includes presentations of current topics and/or research by faculty and students. One (1) lecture per week. Credit, one hour.

24-560. CHEMICAL LITERATURE
The course requires the use of the chemistry library, chemical journals, reference works, other technical publications, assembling and data use, and computer-assisted literature searches. One (1) lecture per week. Credit, one hour.

24-562. CHEMICAL TOXICOLOGY
The course provides a study of the adverse effects of chemical substances. The course includes the general principles of toxicology, the toxicology of systems, toxic agents, environmental toxicology, forensic toxicology, applications toxicology, and the effect of toxic substances on reproduction and the body. One (1) lecture per week. Credit, one hour.

24-569. POLYMER CHEMISTRY
The course provides an introduction to the chemistry of macromolecules including biologically molecules, plastics, and other important classes of industrial polymers. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302. Credit, three hours.

24-573. ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
The course provides an introduction to the thermodynamics of large molecular collections and the quantum statistics of these systems. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-303, 24-304. Credit, three hours.

24-590, 24-591. RESEARCH AND THESIS
The course requires publishable research work by students and the writing and defense of a thesis. Credit, three hours each semester.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED CHEMISTRY

OBJECTIVES

The Master of Science Degree Program in Applied Chemistry is a specific degree program designed to provide the student with a broader understanding of the areas of chemical laboratory practices and advanced concepts for the educator. Courses will enhance the student's professional skills and capabilities for dealing with the complex laboratory hardware common to the chemical industry. Additionally, the student will be informed of recent trends in research, industrial, and environmental chemistry. Students involved in teaching will be exposed to the latest innovations in computer technology as related to laboratory practices and safety. The program is designed for individuals employed in industrial or educational positions, as well as those planning to enter such positions.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to this program applicants must have a B.S., B.A., or B.T. in a science area (Biology, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Science Education, etc.) with a minimum 2.5 overall grade point average. Applicants should have at least twenty-four (24) credit hours in Chemistry including two (2) semesters in Organic Chemistry, eight (8) hours in Physics, and six (6) hours in Mathematics. Students not meeting the minimum requirements may be accepted into the program with provisional status upon departmental approval.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Master's Degree in Applied Chemistry Programs requires the completion of thirty (30) credit hours. Specific course requirements are available upon request.

FACILITIES

During the 1995 Fall Semester, the department obtained approximately 19,000 ft. of additional space of a new science facility shared with the departments of biology and physics. The new chemistry area includes six (6) spacious research laboratories, three (3) advanced instructional laboratories, a 900 ft\(^{2}\) instrument laboratory, computer laboratory, work room with a refrigerated walk-in laboratory, seminar and chemistry resource rooms, six (6) faculty offices and department suite offices. The department has a wide selection if modern instruments and equipment to support teaching and research. Available equipment include numerous gas chromatographs with a variety of detectors, a head space auto sampler for gas chromatograph, a gas chromatograph/mass selective detector/infrared detector/computer system; three (3) nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer (60mHz and two (2) 90mHz); and instrumentation for flame and flameless atomic absorption, dispersion infrared and FTIR (3), and several ultraviolet-visible spectrophotometers; capillary electrophoresis unit, microwave digestion/extraction system, high performance liquid chromatograph with data collection system; electroanalytical system and X-ray single crystal diffraction unit.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED CHEMISTRY

## REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-507</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-508</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Chromatography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-556/557</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-560</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chemical Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-562</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-569</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Polymer Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ELECTIVES (Select 6 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Structural Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-509</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Chemical Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-573</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-590/591</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 30**
24-501. ADVANCED LABORATORY TECHNIQUES
The course covers advanced techniques and sophisticated equipment used in the preparation and/or purification of chemical compounds. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-306, 24-308 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-502. PHYSICAL METHODS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced methods in inorganic preparations and compound analyses via physical methods. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-303, 24-304, 24-306, 24-308 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-503. PHYSICAL METHODS IN BIOCHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced methods in the study of biochemical molecules and the use of physical methods in their investigations. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-303, 24-304, 24-306, 24-403 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-504. PHYSICAL METHODS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced studies in organic preparations and reactions, and chemical analyses via physical methods. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-303, 24-304, 24-306 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-505. INORGANIC SOLUTION CHEMISTRY
The course provides a study of the chemical kinetics of chemical forces and their effects on structure and reactivity of coordination compounds. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-308 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-506. STRUCTURAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course provides detailed discussions of the nature of chemical forces and their effects on structure and reactivity of coordination compounds. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-308 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-507. THEORY AND APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY
The course provides a presentation of molecular spectra and structure correlations demonstrating the use of IR, Visible UV, NMR, and AA. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Credit, three hours.

24-508. THEORY AND APPLICATIONS OF CHROMATOGRAPHY
The course provides investigations of the separation and identification of substances via packed and capillary column gas chromatography. HPLC and GLC using various detectors. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-306 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.
24-509. THE CHEMICAL BOND
The course covers the study of electronics in atoms, molecular orbitals bonding in organic compounds, and "d" valence orbitals. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-308 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-510. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
The course covers the analyses of water, soil, plant, and animal tissues for various parameters including traces organics and metals using classical and instrumental methods of analysis. One (1) 150-minutes lecture per week.
Credit, three hours.

24-511. SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced topics in the various fields of chemistry. Topics may vary from year to year. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Credit, three hours.

24-516. QUANTUM CHEMISTRY
The course covers the wave equation and approximate treatments of the hydrogen molecular ion, the hydrogen molecule, diatomic molecules, and polyatomic molecules. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-303, 24-301 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-518. MOLECULAR SPECTROSCOPY
The course covers the use of molecular symmetry and group theory to study rotational, vibrational, and electronic spectra of molecules. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-519. APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY
The course provides an introduction to chemical research. The use of spectroscopy as a research tool and a review of the literature in this area will be conducted. Projects may be assigned. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-507 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-520. ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course provides an advanced study of reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry, and organic chemical bonding. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302.
Credit, three hours.

24-521. BIOCHEMISTRY
The course provides an advanced study of biochemical reactions and reaction mechanisms. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-403 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-540. ADVANCED METHODS OF TEACHING CHEMISTRY
The course provides discussions and problem solving sessions concerning improved techniques of teaching high school chemistry. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Credit, three hours.
24-552. TECHNIQUES IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
The course provides a study of the use of physical measurements in determining composition, structures, and properties of matter. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory per week. Credit, three hours.

24-556, 24-557. SEMINAR
The course provides presentations of current topics and/or research by faculty and students. One (1) lecture per week. Credit, one hour.

24-560. CHEMICAL LITERATURE
The course requires the use of the chemistry library, chemical journals, reference works, other technical publications, assembling and data use, and computer assisted literature searches. One (1) lecture per week. Credit, one hour.

24-562. CHEMICAL TOXICOLOGY
The course provides a study of the adverse effects of chemical substances. The course includes the general principles of toxicology, the toxicology of systems, toxic agents, environmental toxicology, forensic toxicology, applications toxicology, and the effect of toxic substances on reproduction and the body. One (1) lecture per week. Credit, one hour.

24-569. POLYMER CHEMISTRY
The course provides an introduction to the chemistry of macromolecules including biologically molecules, plastics, and other important classes of industrial polymers. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302. Credit, three hours.

24-573. ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
The course provides an introduction to the thermodynamics of large molecular collections and the quantum statistics of these systems. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-303, 24-304. Credit, three hours.

24-590, 24-591. RESEARCH AND THESIS
The course requires publishable research work by students and the writing and defense of a thesis. Credit, three hours each semester.
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN APPLIED CHEMISTRY

OBJECTIVES

The program is focused on several areas of applied chemistry including polymer chemistry, biochemistry, environmental chemistry, hydrogen storage, and spectroscopy, etc. Students entering the program must formulate a course of study and research in consultation with the graduate program director (or with the student’s thesis advisor once an advisor has been chosen). Although coursework and seminar presentation/oral exam are important aspects in the program, the student’s primary focus and devotion is on an independent research project in their chosen field. To accomplish this objective students are expected to join a research group in their second semester in the program, but no later than their third semester. A Ph.D. dissertation based on independent publishable original research must be defended in an oral presentation before the student’s Ph.D. dissertation committee in a formal presentation once the research is completed.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to this program, applicants must show evidence that they have earned the bachelor’s degree in chemistry, or a related field, at an accredited college or university and possess the ability to carry out graduate work of high quality. Applicants for degree status should have a minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4-point scale) and a scholastic average of 3.00 in their undergraduate major. If a student has a GPA less than 3.0, the student may be conditionally recommended for acceptance into the program with the recommendation of the Chemistry Department Ph.D. program committee.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must submit a completed application package that includes the application, the application fee, three (3) letters of recommendation by persons who are acquainted with their potential for graduate study in their discipline, one (1) official transcript from each college or university attended, and a completed essay. Official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or its equivalent will be required during matriculation. The test scores must not be more than five (5) years old. For foreign students, the official score of TOEFL will be required. The test score must be no more than two (2) years old. The Chemistry Department Ph.D. program committee will review and recommend for approval/disapproval all applications to the Ph.D. program. Graduate assistantships and tuition waivers are available for well qualified applicants.
## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN APPLIED CHEMISTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Structural Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-507</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-508</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Chromatography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-518</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-556/557</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-560</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chemistry Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-562</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chemical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-569</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Polymer Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-573</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-590</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Research and Thesis (Repeatable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-591</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Research and Thesis (Repeatable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-xxx</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credit hours for graduation: 60**

### Allowed electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-503</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Methods in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Methods in Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-505</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inorganic Solution Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-509</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Chemical Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-516</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-552</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Techniques in Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-630</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electro analytical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-670</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organic Spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-671</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bio-Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-999</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Doctoral Sustaining</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or any graduate courses offered in the Chemistry Department.
### Additional Courses from Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23-505</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Experiment Design and Bio-Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-575/29-575</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Genetics and Molecular Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molecular Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-612</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-621</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-622</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Physiology of Excitable Cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-625</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-650</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biological Mechanisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-651</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Proteins: Structure and Molecular Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-666</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Courses from Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-667</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-665</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-671</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-672</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-675</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-676</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

24-501. ADVANCED LABORATORY TECHNIQUES
The course covers advanced techniques and sophisticated equipment used in the preparation and/or purification of chemical compounds. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150 minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-306, 24-308 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-502. PHYSICAL METHODS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced methods in inorganic preparations and compound analyses via physical methods. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-303, 24-304, 24-306, 24-308 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-503. PHYSICAL METHODS IN BIOCHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced methods in the study of biochemical molecules and the use of physical methods in their investigations. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-303, 24-304, 24-306, 24-403 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-504. PHYSICAL METHODS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced studies in organic preparations and reactions, and chemical analyses via physical methods. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory period per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-303, 24-304, 24-306 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-505. INORGANIC SOLUTION CHEMISTRY
The course provides a study of the chemical kinetics of chemical forces and their effects on structure and reactivity of coordination compounds. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-308 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-506. STRUCTURAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course provides detailed discussions of the nature of chemical forces and their effects on structure and reactivity of coordination compounds. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-308 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-507. THEORY AND APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY
The course covers a presentation of molecular spectra and structure correlations demonstrating the use of IR, Visible UV, NMR, and AA. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Credit, three hours.

24-508. THEORY AND APPLICATIONS OF CHROMATOGRAPHY
The course provides investigations of the separation and identification of substances via packed and capillary column gas chromatography. HPLC and GLC using various detectors. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-306 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.
24-509. THE CHEMICAL BOND
The course covers the study of electronics in atoms, molecular orbitals bonding in organic compounds, and "d" valence orbitals. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-308 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-510. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
The course covers the analyses of water, soil, plant, and animal tissues for various parameters including traces organics and metals using classical and instrumental methods of analysis. One (1) 150-minutes lecture per week.
Credit, three hours.

24-511. SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY
The course covers advanced topics in the various fields of chemistry. Topics may vary from year to year. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Credit, three hours.

24-516. QUANTUM CHEMISTRY
The course covers the wave equation and approximate treatments of the hydrogen molecular ion, the hydrogen molecule, diatomic molecules, and polyatomic molecules. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302, 24-303, 24-304 or equivalent courses.
Credit, three hours.

24-518. MOLECULAR SPECTROSCOPY
The course covers the use of molecular symmetry and group theory to study rotational, vibrational, and electronic spectra of molecules. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-519. APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY
The course provides an introduction to chemical research. The use of spectroscopy as a research tool and a review of the literature in this area will be conducted. Projects may be assigned. Two (2) 75-minute lectures per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-507 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-520. ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The course provides an advanced study of reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry, and organic chemical bonding. Once (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302.
Credit, three hours.

24-521. BIOCHEMISTRY
The course provides an advanced study of biochemical reactions and reaction mechanisms. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-403 or equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

24-552. TECHNIQUES IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
The course provides a study of the use of physical measurements in determining composition, structures, and properties of matter. Two (2) lectures and one (1) 150-minute laboratory per week.
Credit, three hours.
24-556, 24-557. SEMINAR
The course provides presentations of current topics and/or research by faculty and students. One (1) lecture per week.
Credit, one hour.

24-560. CHEMICAL LITERATURE
The course requires the use of the chemistry library, chemical journals, reference works, other technical publications, assembling and data use, and computer assisted literature searches. One (1) lecture per week.
Credit, one hour.

24-562. CHEMICAL TOXICOLOGY
The course provides a study of the adverse effects of chemical substances. The course includes the general principles of toxicology, the toxicology of systems, toxic agents, environmental toxicology, forensic toxicology, applications toxicology and the effect of toxic substances on reproduction and the body. One (1) lecture per week.
Credit, one hour.

24-569. POLYMER CHEMISTRY
The course provides an introduction to the chemistry of macromolecules including biologically molecules, plastics, and other important classes of industrial polymers. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-301, 24-302.
Credit, three hours.

24-573. ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
The course provides an introduction to the thermodynamics of large molecular collections and the quantum statistics of these systems. One (1) 150-minute lecture per week.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 24-303, 24-304.
Credit, three hours.

24-590, 24-591. RESEARCH AND THESIS
The course requires publishable research work by students and the writing and defense of a thesis.
Credit, three hours each semester.
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS

OBJECTIVES

This program is designed for students interested in research careers in mathematics in the military, industry or government. It also prepares individuals to teaching and/or do research at college. The Ph.D. program in Interdisciplinary Applied Mathematics and Mathematical Physics is flexible enough to accommodate students with diversified backgrounds. In consultation with the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics, each student develops a course of study in applied mathematics (Applied Mathematics concentration) or physics (Mathematical Physics concentration) whichever is most relevant to his/her professional and career objectives.

Graduate Assistantships and Fellowships
Graduate research or teaching assistantships and fellowships are available. Detailed information and application forms may be obtained from the Applied Mathematics Research Center, or the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
All applicants must submit to the Director of Graduate Programs, Department of Mathematical Sciences, their Graduate Record Examination scores, three (3) letters of references from professionals in the area of interest of the applicant, and transcripts from all colleges attended. A minimum of 3.0 on a scale of 4.0 overall and in the courses related to the field of the Ph.D. is required.

Students who desire to enter the Applied Mathematics concentration with Master’s degree must have successfully completed the following courses, by examination or by successfully completing the graduate courses with a grade of “B” or above: Abstract Algebra, Real Analysis, and Complex Analysis. Depending upon the student’s educational background, some students may also be required to take some master level graduate mathematics courses.

Students who desire to enter the Imaging Applied Mathematics concentration from baccalaureate degree must have successfully completed the following courses, by examination or by successfully completing the undergraduate courses: Advanced Calculus I, Linear Algebra, Statistics, Probability, and Algebraic Structures I. The plan of study for this scenario will be agreed upon by the student, his/her advisor, and the Graduate Committee, Department of Mathematical Sciences. Depending upon the student’s educational background, some students may also be required to take some undergraduate mathematics courses.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A student who enters the program with a baccalaureate degree must complete his/her Master’s degree in the related area. Students who have Master’s degrees with no prior Ph.D. graduate coursework must complete thirty (30) credit hours of graduate level courses listed below. In addition at least nine (9) credit hours of research on dissertation are required. A G.P.A. of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale or above must be maintained. The program requires the Ph.D. candidate to have reading knowledge of at least one foreign language approved by the Director of Graduate Programs.
QUALIFYING EXAMINATIONS
Upon completing the course requirement, each student must successfully pass two (2) written examinations. One (1) examination is based on two (2) courses selected by the student from Functional Analysis, Real Analysis, and Complex Analysis. The other examination is based on two (2) courses selected by the student from Image Processing, Mathematical Methods, Advanced Electromagnetic Theory, Computational Geometry, Wavelet Analysis, Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computation I, and courses approved by the Graduate Committee. A student must pass an oral examination on a subject area directly related to his/her dissertation.
**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS**  
**APPLIED MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-863</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-861</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-871</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-887</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Image Processing OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-821</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scientific Computation I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-890</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTIVES (Select 18 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-821</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scientific Computation I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-822</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scientific Computation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-833</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-853</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-867</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-851</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-885</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computational Geometry*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-857</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Integral Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-875</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inverse Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-887</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Image Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-811</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-655</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computational Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-665</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-671</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-672</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-652</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-667</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods IV*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-661</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-675</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-883</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wavelet Analysis*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-845</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory of Solitons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-852</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pattern Recognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-787</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-850</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-854</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-843</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-835</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Perturbation Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-889</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics in Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 39**

*Students must take any two of these courses.*
MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS CONCENTRATION

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
All applicants must submit to the Director of Graduate Programs, Department of Mathematical Sciences, their Graduate Record Examination scores, three (3) letters of references from professionals in the area of interest of the applicant, and transcripts from all colleges attended. A minimum of 3.0 on a scale of 4.0 overall and in the courses related to the field of the Ph.D. is required.

Students who desire to enter the Mathematical Physics concentration with Master’s degree in physics or a related area must have successfully completed the following courses, by examination or by successfully completing the graduate courses with a grade of “B” or above: Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory, Classical Mechanics, Advanced Electromagnetic Theory, and Quantum Mechanics. Depending upon the student’s educational background, some students may also be required to take some masters level graduate mathematics and physics courses.

Students with baccalaureate degrees may enter the mathematical physics concentration with the approval of the Graduate Committee. Depending upon the student’s educational background, some students may also be required to take some undergraduate mathematics and physics courses.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
The program requires the Ph.D. candidate to have reading knowledge of at least one (1) foreign language approved by the Director of Graduate Programs.

A sequence of core courses required by all Ph.D. candidates includes the following: 26-665 Statistical Mechanics, 26-672 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory, 26-676 Quantum Mechanics II, 26-655 Computational Methods, 25-863 Functional Analysis or 25-857 Integral Equations, and 25-871 Complex Analysis. Any student found deficient in any of these areas may be required to take appropriate courses to remove that deficiency.

QUALIFYING EXAMINATIONS
Each student must successfully pass the written general examination in physics which encompasses the area of Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory, Classical Mechanics, Advanced Electromagnetic Theory, and Quantum Mechanics. In addition, a student must pass an oral examination on a subject area chosen by his/her advisor.
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPLIED MATHEMATICS
AND MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS
MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS CONCENTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-665</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-672</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-676</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-655</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computational Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-871</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-863</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional Analysis OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-857</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Integral Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-890</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED COURSES**

**ELECTIVES (Select 12 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-821</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scientific Computation I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-822</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scientific Computation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-833</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-853</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-867</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-851</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-885</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computational Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-857</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Integral Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-875</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inverse Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-887</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Image Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-811</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-655</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computational Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-665</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-671</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-672</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-652</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-667</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-661</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-675</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-883</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wavelet Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-845</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theory of Solitons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-852</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pattern Recognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-787</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-850</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-854</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-843</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-835</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Perturbation Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-889</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics in Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 39**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

26-652. CLASSICAL MECHANICS
Lagrangian formulation, the Kepler problem, Rutherford scattering, rotating coordinate systems, rigid body motion, small oscillations, stability problems, and Hamiltonian formulation.
Credit, three hours.

26-655. COMPUTATIONAL METHODS
Designed to familiarize students with the use of computers in pursuing theoretical research. Numerical analysis techniques and computational methods employed in the study of physical models will be studied.
Credit, three hours.

26-661. SOLID STATE PHYSICS
An introductory study of the structure and physical properties of crystalline solids. Included are topics in crystal structure, lattice vibrations, thermal properties of solids, x-ray diffraction, free electron theory and energy based theory.
Credit, three hours.

26-665. STATISTICAL MECHANICS
Laws of thermodynamics, Boltzmann and quantum statistical distributions, with applications to properties of gases, specific heats of solids, paramagnetism, black body radiation and Bose-Einstein condensation.
Credit, three hours.

26-667. MATHEMATICAL METHODS IV
An advanced treatment of mathematical topics including operators, matrix mathematics, complex variables and eigenvalue problems.
Credit, three hours.

26-671. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY I
Treatment of boundary value problems of electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic radiation, radiating systems, wave guides, resonating systems and multipole fields.
Credit, three hours.

26-672. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY II
Treatment of boundary value problems of electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic radiation, radiating systems, wave guides, resonating systems and multipole fields.
Credit, three hours.

26-675. QUANTUM MECHANICS I
A study of the Schroedinger wave equation, operators and matrices, perturbation theory, collision and scattering problems classification of atomic states and introduction to field quantization.
Credit, three hours.

26-676. QUANTUM MECHANICS II
Credit, three hours.
25-787. DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING
The goal of the course is to provide the student with the mathematical tools and techniques for analyzing, modeling, and implementing digital signal processing systems. The course also provides the relevant background knowledge to students of applied mathematics and theoretical physics who need the signal processing tools for the analysis of data obtained during research in their fields.
Credit, three hours.

25-811. ABSTRACT ALGEBRA
The student should understand the theory of groups, rings and fields.
Credit, three hours.

25-821. SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION I
The student should become familiar with matrix analysis and matrix computation.
Credit, three hours.

25-822. SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION II
The student should become familiar with numerical approximations such as finite element methods in computational electromagnetism.
Credit, three hours.

25-833. STOCHASTIC PROCESSES
The student should become familiar with the theory and applications of Stochastic processes.
Credit, three hours.

25-835. ADVANCED PERTURBATION THEORY
The aim of the course is to lay an introduction to the perturbation theory to solve ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations as well as integral equations. Topics that will be covered in this course are Regular perturbations; Error Estimates; Periodic solutions and Lindstedt Series, Harmonic Resonance, Duffing’s equation, Multiple Scales, Struble’s Method, Averaging, Krylov-Bogoliubov Method of Averaging, Krylov-Bogoliubov-Mitropoloski generalized method of Averaging; Forced Duffing and Van der Pol’s equations, Wentzel–Kramer–Brillouin–Jeffreys (WKBJ) Approximation, Fredholm’s Alternative, Latta’s method of composite expansion; Matched Asymptotic Expansion. The emphasis in this course is on the adaptation of these mathematical methods and techniques to their swift and effective application in solving advanced problems in applied mathematics and theoretical physics.
Credit, three hours.

25-843. ADVANCED STATISTICS
Main purpose of the course is to provide students with systematic overview of advanced statistical techniques that can be useful in their research and future careers. The statistical techniques are applicable in various fields including video surveillance analysis, data mining, natural resources, finance, etc.
Credit, three hours.

25-845. THEORY OF SOLITONS
The aim of the course is to introduce the basic concepts of the mathematical aspects of Soliton Theory. This will include the derivation and the introduction to the Korteweg-de Vries equation; the travelling wave solution, Inverse Scattering Transform; N-soliton solution; Lax pair; Integrals of Motion; Hirota’s bilinear method; Backlund Transform; AKNS (Ablowitz, Kaup, Newell and Segur) scheme; Zakharov-Shabat scheme; Painleve transcendents; Painleve conjecture; perturbation of solitons; adiabatic parameter dynamics; Topological solitons, kinks and anti-kinks, breathers, phonons, skyrimions; Chiral solitons.
Credit, three hours.
25-850. MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF ALGORITHMS
Main purpose of the course is to provide students with systematic overview about techniques for analysis and design of algorithms and to familiarize the students with notions related to computational complexity, intractability and approximation algorithms. This way, the students will become more capable of designing efficient algorithms for specific tasks in applied mathematics, included but not limited to computational geometry, image processing, video surveillance analysis, data mining, etc.
Credit, three hours.

25-851. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
The purpose of the course is to present techniques of solving ordinary differential equations. The students should become familiar with Boundary Value Problems, Systems of Ordinary Differential Equations, and Phase Diagrams and Stability.
Credit, three hours.

25-852. PATTERN RECOGNITION
Pattern recognition is integral part of image processing, video surveillance and data mining, which are research areas at Delaware State University. Potential junior researchers in applied mathematics and/or applied optics field need this course to become familiar with techniques that can be subsequently used for identifying interesting phenomena in observed data and/or for design and implementation of stand-alone real-time applications for military and homeland security.
Credit, three hours.

25-853. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
The course is designed to acquaint students to Classifications of Partial Differential Equations, Methods of Solution for the Wave Equation, Laplace's Equation, and the Heat Equation.
Credit, three hours.

25-854. NUMERICAL METHODS FOR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Numerical methods for Partial Differential Equations (PDEs) are a part of the problem solving skills that are expected to be mastered by most of the university graduates working in a quantitative field. The same fundamental concepts of convection, diffusion, dispersion and non-linearity are used to simulate applications in physics, economics, biology, engineering and social sciences. Quantitative answers for the real world can generally be obtained only from computations. The goal of this course is to provide a basic foundation in numerical methods for PDEs include finite difference method and finite element method.
Credit, three hours.

25-857. INTEGRAL EQUATIONS
The student should become familiar with the theory and applications of Integral Equations.
Credit, three hours.

25-861. REAL ANALYSIS
The course is to provide the students with the background in those parts of modern mathematics which have their roots in the classical theory of functions of a real variable. These include the classical theory of functions of a real variable itself, measure and integration, point-set topology, and the theory of normed linear space.
Credit, three hours.

25-863. FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
To provide students theories of Metric Spaces, Hilbert Spaces and Banach Spaces.
Credit, three hours.
25-867. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
The student should become familiar with advanced techniques for solving numerically large problems in Linear Algebra. In particular, students should become familiar with the effects of ill conditioning, and of ways in which special information about matrices, such as sparsity can be used. An important part of all of this is the consideration of error from various sources and ways of controlling its accumulation. Credit, three hours.

25-871. COMPLEX ANALYSIS
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be familiar with Complex Analysis and various applications of Complex Analysis physical and engineering disciplines. Credit, three hours.

25-875. INVERSE PROBLEMS
The student should become familiar with ill-posed problems, regularization methods, Tikhonov regularization, the discrepancy principle, and the regularization by discretization. Credit, three hours.

25-883. WAVELET ANALYSIS
The student should become familiar with Wavelets and their applications in signal and image processing. Credit, three hours.

25-885. COMPUTATIONAL GEOMETRY
The student should become familiar with communication complexity, pseudo-randomness, rapidly mixing Markov chains, points on a sphere, derandomization, convex hulls and Voronoi diagrams, linear programming, geometric sampling and VC-dimension theory, minimum spanning trees, circuit complexity, and multidimensional searching. Credit, three hours.

25-887. IMAGE PROCESSING
The student should become familiar with Image Enhancement, Image Restoration, Wavelets and Multiresolution Processing, Image Compression, Morphological Image Processing, Image Segmentation, Representation and Description, and Object Recognition. Credit, three hours.

25-889. TOPICS IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS
The topics of this course will be determined and the course will be offered whenever needed. Credit, three hours.

25-890. DISSERTATION
A student may register 3-9 hours dissertation with approval of his/her dissertation advisor each semester. Credit, three to nine hours.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS

OBJECTIVES

The masters programs in the Mathematical sciences are flexible enough to accommodate students with diversified background training. In consultation with the Graduate Committee, each student develops a course of study in mathematics areas most relevant to his or her professional and career objectives.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to graduate study, applicants must show evidence that they have earned the baccalaureate degree at an accredited college or university and possess the ability to carry out graduate work of high quality. An official transcript of all previous undergraduate and graduate work must be submitted. Applicants for degree status should have a minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average of 2.50 (on a 4-point scale) and a scholastic average of 3.00 in their undergraduate major. They should have successfully completed specific courses at the undergraduate level in the field in which they plan to pursue a graduate degree and a minimum number of courses in a designated area approved by the specific department. For all graduate programs, official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT), or other specified examinations as specifically defined by the individual department or program are required. Individual departments and doctoral programs may have more rigorous standards. Applicants who have not taken the required test(s) can be admitted provisionally, but must satisfy this requirement during the first semester of graduate study in order to continue.

International Students

Non-English speaking international students applying for admission to graduate study must demonstrate a satisfactory level of proficiency in the English language. The proficiency requirement may be satisfied by meeting the criteria in any one of the following categories:

1. Foreign applicants who hold the baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university within the United States are presumed to be proficient in the English language.
2. Foreign applicants who hold the baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a foreign institution in which English is the language of instruction are presumed to be proficient in English.
3. Foreign applicants who do not meet the requirements outlined in 1 and 2 above must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Applicants should attain a score of at least 550 on the TOEFL.
4. All applicants must show evidence of medical insurance prior to admission.

Prior to acceptance, international students must place an Affidavit of Support Form on file with the Director of the Office of International Studies.
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
Each student must take fifteen (15) credit hours of required courses, and complete an additional eighteen (18) hours either in the Thesis Option or the Non-Thesis Option. The students who select thesis option must defend their thesis before the Department Graduate Committee. A student must complete a six (6) hour research thesis.

The student who selects either one (1) of the following non-thesis options must pass a written examination within two (2) attempts. The written examination is administered in February. A student must pass the written exam by the beginning of his/her 6th semester of study. A second and final attempt is permitted in the following August. In the examination a student must choose two (2) topics from Algebra, Analysis, and Applied Mathematics. The exam is based on both 25-561 for Analysis, 25-511 for Algebra, and (or) 25-651 and 25-643 for Applied Mathematics. Another topic, such as Ordinary Differential Equations, Partial Differential Equations, or Statistics, may be substituted for one (1) of the above by petition to the graduate committee based on two (2) graduate level courses and supported by a faculty member.
### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS
#### THESIS OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundations of Mathematics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-561</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-562</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-571</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complex Analysis*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-699</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thesis or Directed Project 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-541</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Probability Theory°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Topology°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-xxx</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx-xxx</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pure or Applied Mathematics Electives (or other Graduate level courses with advisor approval).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 31**

°Select one of these courses. *Each of these courses is required.

### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS
#### NON-THESIS OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundations of Mathematics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-561</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-562</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-571</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complex Analysis*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-xxx</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx-xxx</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pure or Applied Mathematics Electives (or other Graduate level courses with advisor approval).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-541</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Probability Theory°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Topology°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 31**

°Select one of these courses. *Each of these courses is required.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

25-531. NUMBER THEORY
The course, Number Theory, is an introduction to the study of basic properties of integers which allows one to demonstrate how various areas of mathematics play a role in the study of properties of natural numbers. The course is flexible and fundamental enough to be taken by Math and MathEd Majors.
Credit, three hours.

25-503. MODERN GEOMETRY
The course covers Menelaus and Ceva's Theorem, Cross Ratio, Elementary Transformations, Euclidean Constructions, and Non-Euclidean Geometry. The course illustrates to the students the strength of deductive reasoning in proofs involving Euclidean axioms and transformation theory. The student will also be familiar with Non-Euclidean Geometry.
Prerequisites: 25-303 College Geometry with minimum grade of “C”.
Credit, three hours.

25-505. MATHEMATICAL LOGIC
The course is designed to examine the logical foundations of mathematics. Formal systems are shown to model real life relationships, and these formal systems are studied and analyzed using mathematical methods and rigor. The results of the study show both the inherent limitation of reasoning and at the same time the richness of what can be expressed and proven.
Prerequisites: 25-251 Calculus I, 25-313 Linear Algebra.
Credit, three hours.

25-511. INTRODUCTION TO ABSTRACT ALGEBRA
The course is concerned with the basic theory of some of the important algebraic systems such as groups, rings and fields with emphasis on homomorphism, isomorphism, integral domain, extension fields, and Galois groups.
Credit, three hours.

25-521. GENERAL TOPOLOGY
The purpose of the course is to give the students the basic concepts of topology and lead them to algebraic topology. The course also presents as a related discipline to the proper understanding of various branches of analysis and geometry. The students should become familiar with topological spaces, point-set topology and homotopy theory.
Prerequisites: 25-451 & 25-452 Advanced Calculus I & II
Credit, three hours.

25-541. ADVANCED PROBABILITY THEORY
The course covers the mathematical structure of probability theory with applications of the theory from a wide variety of experimental situations.
Prerequisites: 25-253 Calculus III with a minimum grade of “C”.
Credit, three hours.

25-551. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
The purpose of the course is to present techniques of solving ordinary differential equations. The students should become familiar with Boundary Value Problems, Systems of Ordinary Differential Equations, Phase Diagrams, and Stability.
Prerequisites: 25-351 Ordinary Differential Equations.
Credit, three hours.
25-561. REAL ANALYSIS
The purpose of the course is to cover the basic material that every graduate should know in the classical theory of functions of a real variable and in measure and integration theory. To provide the students with the background in those parts of modern mathematics which have their roots in the classical theory of functions of a real variable. These include the classical theory of functions of a real variable itself, measure and integration, point-set topology, and the theory of normed linear space.
Prerequisites: 25-402 Advanced Calculus II with a minimum grade of “C”, or its equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

25-571. COMPLEX ANALYSIS
This is a first-semester course at the graduate level, in the field of Functions of one (1) Complex Variable. The rigorous approach adopted herein will set a firm foundation for leading the students to the next level of Complex Analysis. To prepare the student for further studies in the field of Complex Analysis. To provide the students with sufficient background for various applications of Complex Analysis physical and engineering disciplines.
Prerequisites: 25-471 Complex Analysis.
Credit, three hours.

25-621. FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
The course gives students an introduction to Metric Spaces, Hilbert Spaces, and Banach Spaces with emphasis on Hilbert Spaces.
Prerequisites: 25-561 Real Analysis.
Credit, three hours.

25-631. OPERATIONS RESEARCH
The course is designed to expose students in computer science to linear, nonlinear, and integer programming, simplex method, duality theorem, transport and other application problems, and different optimization methods and techniques. The topics to be covered include: Optimization problems; the subject of Operations Research; Linear programming; Simplex method and duality theorem; Integer programming; Nonlinear programming; Optimization techniques; Applications; and MATLAB Optimization Toolbox.
Credit, three hours.

25-641. COMBINATORICS
The student will be introduced to the theory involved in combinatorial reasoning. The two (2) combinatorial theories of enumeration and graph theory will be developed. Students will apply combinatorial reasoning to problems in the analysis of computer systems, in discrete operations research and in finite probability.
Credit, three hours.

25-643. STATISTICS
The course provides students with the fundamental theory of statistics. The students will be familiar with descriptive and inferential statistical methods, theory, and applications.
Prerequisites: 25-541 Advanced Probability Theory with minimum grade of “C”.
Credit, three hours.

25-651. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
The course is designed to acquaint students to Classifications of Partial Differential Equations, Methods of Solution for the Wave Equation, Laplace's Equation, and the Heat Equation.
Prerequisites: A second course in Ordinary Differential Equations.
Credit, three hours.
25-661. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
The student should become familiar with advanced techniques for solving numerically large problems in Linear Algebra. In particular, students should become familiar with the effects of ill conditioning, and of ways in which special information about matrices, such as sparsity can be used. An important part of all of this is the consideration of error from various sources and ways of controlling its accumulation.
Prerequisites: 25-313 Linear Algebra.
Credit, three hours.

25-699. THESIS OR DIRECTED PROJECT 6
A student may register three (3) or six (6) hours thesis with the approval of his/her thesis advisor.
Credit, three to six hours.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN PURE MATHEMATICS

OBJECTIVES

The masters programs in mathematical sciences are flexible enough to accommodate students with diversified background training. In consultation with the Graduate Committee, each student develops a course of study in mathematics areas most relevant to his or her professional and career objectives. Each student must take fifteen (15) credit hours of required courses, and complete an additional eighteen (18) hours either in the Thesis Option or the Non-Thesis Option.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For admission to graduate study, applicants must show evidence that they have earned the baccalaureate degree at an accredited college or university and possess the ability to carry out graduate work of high quality. An official transcript of all previous undergraduate and graduate work must be submitted. Applicants for degree status should have a minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average of 2.50 (on a 4-point scale) and a scholastic average of 3.00 in their undergraduate major. They should have successfully completed specific courses at the undergraduate level in the field in which they plan to pursue a graduate degree and a minimum number of courses in a designated area approved by the specific department. For all graduate programs, official scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT), or other specified examinations as specifically defined by the individual department or program are required. Individual departments and doctoral programs may have more rigorous standards. Applicants who have not taken the required test(s) can be admitted provisionally, but must satisfy this requirement during the first semester of graduate study in order to continue.

International Students

Non-English speaking international students applying for admission to graduate study must demonstrate a satisfactory level of proficiency in the English language. The proficiency requirement may be satisfied by meeting the criteria in any one of the following categories:

1. Foreign applicants who hold the baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university within the United States are presumed to be proficient in the English language.
2. Foreign applicants who hold the baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a foreign institution in which English is the language of instruction are presumed to be proficient in English.
3. Foreign applicants who do not meet the requirements outlined in 1 and 2 above must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Applicants should attain a score of at least 550 on the TOEFL.
4. All applicants must show evidence of medical insurance prior to admission.

Prior to acceptance, international students must place an Affidavit of Support Form on file with the Director of the Office of International Studies.
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
Each student must take fifteen (15) credit hours of required courses, and complete an additional eighteen (18) hours either in the Thesis Option or the Non-Thesis Option. The students who select thesis option must defend their thesis before the Department Graduate Committee. A student must complete a six (6) hour research thesis.

The student who selects either one (1) of the following non-thesis options must pass a written examination within two (2) attempts. The written examination is administered in February. A student must pass the written exam by the beginning of his/her 6th semester of study. A second and final attempt is permitted in the following August. In the examination a student must choose two (2) topics from Algebra, Analysis, and Applied Mathematics. The exam is based on both 25-561 for Analysis, 25-511 for Algebra, and (or) 25-651 and 25-643 for Applied Mathematics. Another topic, such as Ordinary Differential Equations, Partial Differential Equations, or Statistics, may be substituted for one (1) of the above by petition to the graduate committee based on two (2) graduate level courses and supported by a faculty member.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN PURE MATHEMATICS

## THESIS OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundations of Mathematics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-561</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-562</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-571</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complex Analysis*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-541</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Probability Theory°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Topology°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-699</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis or Directed Project 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx-xxx</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pure or Applied Mathematics Electives (or other Graduate level courses with advisor approval).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives (Select 6 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-525</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-621</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics in Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NON-THESIS OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundations of Mathematics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-561</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-562</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-571</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complex Analysis*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-541</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Probability Theory°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Topology°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-xxx</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx-xxx</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pure or Applied Mathematics Electives (or other Graduate level courses with advisor approval).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives (Select 6 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-525</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-621</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics in Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

220
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

25-531. NUMBER THEORY
The course, Number Theory, is an introduction to the study of basic properties of integers which allows one to demonstrate how various areas of mathematics play a role in the study of properties of natural numbers. The course is flexible and fundamental enough to be taken by Math and MathEd Majors.
Credit, three hours.

25-503. MODERN GEOMETRY
The course covers Menelaus and Ceva's Theorem, Cross Ratio, Elementary Transformations, Euclidean Constructions, and Non-Euclidean Geometry. The course illustrates to the students the strength of deductive reasoning in proofs involving Euclidean axioms and transformation theory. The student will also be familiar with Non-Euclidean Geometry.
Prerequisites: 25-203 College Geometry with minimum grade of “C”.
Credit, three hours.

25-505. MATHEMATICAL LOGIC
The course is designed to examine the logical foundations of mathematics. Formal systems are shown to model real life relationships, and these formal systems are studied and analyzed using mathematical methods and rigor. The results of the study show both the inherent limitation of reasoning and at the same time the richness of what can be expressed and proven.
Prerequisites: 25-221 Calculus I, 25-313 Linear Algebra.
Credit, three hours.

25-511. INTRODUCTION TO ABSTRACT ALGEBRA
The course is concerned with the basic theory of some of the important algebraic systems such as groups, rings, and fields with emphasis on homomorphism, isomorphism, integral domain, extension fields and Galois groups.
Credit, three hours.

25-521. GENERAL TOPOLOGY
The purpose of the course is to give the students the basic concepts of topology and lead them to algebraic topology. The course also presents as a related discipline to the proper understanding of various branches of analysis and geometry. The students should become familiar with topological spaces, point-set topology and homotopy theory.
Prerequisites: 25-401 Advanced Calculus.
Credit, three hours.

25-541. ADVANCED PROBABILITY THEORY
The course covers the mathematical structure of probability theory with applications of the theory from a wide variety of experimental situations.
Prerequisite: 25-253 Calculus III with a minimum grade of “C”.
Credit, three hours.

25-551. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
The purpose of the course is to present techniques of solving ordinary differential equations. The students should become familiar with Boundary Value Problems, Systems of Ordinary Differential Equations, Phase Diagrams and Stability.
Prerequisites: 25-351 Ordinary Differential Equations.
Credit, three hours.
25-561. REAL ANALYSIS
To cover the basic material that every graduate should know in the classical theory of functions of a real variable and in measure and integration theory. To provide the students with the background in those parts of modern mathematics which have their roots in the classical theory of functions of a real variable. These include the classical theory of functions of a real variable itself, measure and integration, point-set topology, and the theory of normed linear space.
Prerequisites: 25-402 Advanced Calculus II with a minimum grade of “C”, or its equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

25-571. COMPLEX ANALYSIS
This is a first-semester course at the graduate level, in the field of Functions of one (1) Complex Variable. The rigorous approach adopted herein will set a firm foundation for leading the students to the next level of Complex Analysis. To prepare the student for further studies in the field of Complex Analysis. To provide the students with sufficient background for various applications of Complex Analysis physical and engineering disciplines.
Prerequisites: 25-471 Complex Analysis.
Credit, three hours.

25-621. FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
The course gives students an introduction to Metric Spaces, Hilbert Spaces, and Banach Spaces with emphasis on Hilbert Spaces.
Prerequisites: 25-561 Real Analysis.
Credit, three hours.

25-631. OPERATIONS RESEARCH
The course is designed to expose students in computer science to linear, nonlinear, and integer programming, simplex method, duality theorem, transport and other application problems, different optimization methods and techniques. The topics to be covered include: Optimization problems; the subject of Operations Research; Linear programming; Simplex method and duality theorem; Integer programming; Nonlinear programming; Optimization techniques; Applications; and MATLAB Optimization Toolbox.
Credit, three hours.

25-641. COMBINATORICS
The student will be introduced to the theory involved in combinatorial reasoning. The two (2) combinatorial theories of enumeration and graph theory will be developed. Students will apply combinatorial reasoning to problems in the analysis of computer systems, in discrete operations research and in finite probability.
Credit, three hours.

25-643. STATISTICS
The course provides students with the fundamental theory of statistics. The students will be familiar with descriptive and inferential statistical methods, theory, and applications.
Prerequisites: 25-541 Advanced Probability Theory with minimum grade of “C”.
Credit, three hours.

25-651. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
The course is designed to acquaint students to Classifications of Partial Differential Equations, Methods of Solution for the Wave Equation, Laplace's Equation, and the Heat Equation.
Prerequisites: A second course in Ordinary Differential Equations.
Credit, three hours.
25-661. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
The student should become familiar with advanced techniques for solving numerically large problems in Linear Algebra. In particular, students should become familiar with the effects of ill conditioning, and of ways in which special information about matrices, such as sparsity can be used. An important part of all of this is the consideration of error from various sources and ways of controlling its accumulation.
Prerequisites: 25-313 Linear Algebra.
Credit, three hours.

25-699. THESIS OR DIRECTED PROJECT 6
A student may register three (3) or six (6) hours thesis with the approval of his/her thesis advisor.
Credit, three to six hours.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

OBJECTIVES

The masters programs in mathematical sciences are flexible enough to accommodate students with diversified background training. In consultation with the Graduate Committee, each student develops a course of study in mathematics areas most relevant to his or her professional and career objectives.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students applying for admission must provide the following documents: college Transcripts, GRE scores, application to the graduate program, and professional resume/vita. Upon receipt of these materials, the Department of Mathematical Sciences Committee will evaluate the candidate and decide if he/she is to be admitted into the program. If the student is accepted, he/she will immediately be assigned an advisor. The advisor and candidate will collaborate to determine a schedule and plan of study. The plan will then be submitted to the Graduate Committee for approval. Once approved, the student will be allowed to begin his/her coursework.

A student may opt to begin the program provisionally, prior to applying to enter the program. In which case, the student could take no more than six (6) graduate credits prior to being fully accepted into the program. Taking graduate courses provisionally does not guarantee future admission into the graduate program.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The masters programs in mathematical sciences are flexible enough to accommodate students with diversified background training. In consultation with the Graduate Committee, each student develops a course of study in mathematics areas most relevant to his or her professional and career objectives. Each student must take thirty-six (36) credit hours of coursework including mathematics education and mathematics content courses, technology and computer courses, education courses, and research. In addition to the required coursework, students will be required to select one (1) of three (3) options.
# MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

## REQUIRED MATHEMATICS EDUCATION COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-503</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics Teaching Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-603</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics Teaching Methods II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-691</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History &amp; Philosophy of Math/Math Educ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundations of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-513</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Number Theory*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Choose one of these courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-507</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computers and Technology in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## REQUIRED EDUCATION COURSES – 6 Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-604</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theories and Methods of Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-605</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Curriculum Organization and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-610</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Development of Instructional Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-614</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Growth and Developments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-607/633</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Classroom Management/Classroom and Behavior Management Techniques for Special Education Teachers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OPTION I (6 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-697</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Methods in Mathematics Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-699</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis or Directed Project 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OPTION II (Select one of the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-521</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Topology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-525</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-541</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Probability Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-551</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-561</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-562</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Real Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-571</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-581</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-611</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics in Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-621</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-641</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Combinatorics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-643</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-651</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-661</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-663</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics in Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-5xx/6xx</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Select a graduate education course as agreed upon by student, advisor, and graduate committee.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OPTION III – 9 credits (For students considering a Ph.D. in Mathematics Education)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-697</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research Methods in Mathematics Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-699</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis or Directed Project 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 36**

Note: If Option III is selected, the student will be required to take only 3 credits, rather than 6 credits, form the education courses listed above.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

25-531. NUMBER THEORY
The course, Number Theory, is an introduction to the study of basic properties of integers which allows one to
demonstrate how various areas of mathematics play a role in the study of properties of natural numbers. The
course is flexible and fundamental enough to be taken by Math and MathEd Majors.
Credit, three hours.

25-503. MODERN GEOMETRY
The course covers Menelaus and Ceva's Theorem, Cross Ratio, Elementary Transformations, Euclidean
Constructions, and Non-Euclidean Geometry. The course illustrates to the students the strength of deductive
reasoning in proofs involving Euclidean axioms and transformation theory. The student will also be familiar with
Non-Euclidean Geometry.
Prerequisites: 25-203 College Geometry with minimum grade of “C”.
Credit, three hours.

25-505. MATHEMATICAL LOGIC
The course is designed to examine the logical foundations of mathematics. Formal systems are shown to model
real life relationships, and these formal systems are studied and analyzed using mathematical methods and rigor.
The results of the study show both the inherent limitation of reasoning and at the same time the richness of what
can be expressed and proven.
Prerequisites: 25-251 Calculus I, 25-313 Linear Algebra.
Credit, three hours.

25-511. INTRODUCTION TO ABSTRACT ALGEBRA
The course is concerned with the basic theory of some of the important algebraic systems such as groups, rings
and fields with emphasis on homomorphism, isomorphism, integral domain, extension fields and Galois groups.
Credit, three hours.

25-521. GENERAL TOPOLOGY
The purpose of the course is to give the students the basic concepts of topology and lead them to algebraic
topology. The course also presents as a related discipline to the proper understanding of various branches of
analysis and geometry. The students should become familiar with topological spaces, point-set topology and
homotopy theory.
Prerequisites: 25-401 Advanced Calculus.
Credit, three hours.

25-541. ADVANCED PROBABILITY THEORY
The course covers the mathematical structure of probability theory with applications of the theory from a wide
variety of experimental situations.
Prerequisites: 25-253 Calculus III with a minimum grade of “C”.
Credit, three hours.

25-551. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
The purpose of the course is to present techniques of solving ordinary differential equations. The students should
become familiar with Boundary Value Problems, Systems of Ordinary Differential Equations, Phase Diagrams
and Stability.
Prerequisites: 25-351 Ordinary Differential Equations.
Credit, three hours.
25-561. REAL ANALYSIS
To cover the basic material that every graduate should know in the classical theory of functions of a real variable and in measure and integration theory. To provide the students with the background in those parts of modern mathematics which have their roots in the classical theory of functions of a real variable. These include the classical theory of functions of a real variable itself, measure and integration, point-set topology, and the theory of normed linear space.
Prerequisites: 25-402 Advanced Calculus with a minimum grade of “C”, or its equivalent.
Credit, three hours.

25-571. COMPLEX ANALYSIS
This is a first-semester course at the graduate level, in the field of Functions of one (1) Complex Variable. The rigorous approach adopted herein will set a firm foundation for leading the students to the next level of Complex Analysis. To prepare the student for further studies in the field of Complex Analysis. To provide the students with sufficient background for various applications of Complex Analysis physical and engineering disciplines.
Prerequisites: 25-471 Complex Analysis.
Credit, three hours.

25-621. FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
The course gives students a introduction to Metric Spaces, Hilbert Spaces, and Banach Spaces with emphasis on Hilbert Spaces.
Prerequisites: 25-561 Real Analysis.
Credit, three hours.

25-631. OPERATIONS RESEARCH
The course is designed to expose students in computer science to linear, nonlinear, and integer programming, simplex method, duality theorem, transport and other application problems, different optimization methods and techniques. The topics to be covered include: Optimization problems; the subject of Operations Research; Linear programming; Simplex method and duality theorem; Integer programming; Nonlinear programming; Optimization techniques; Applications; and MATLAB Optimization Toolbox.
Credit, three hours.

25-641. COMBINATORICS
The student will be introduced to the theory involved in combinatorial reasoning. The two (2) combinatorial theories of enumeration and graph theory will be developed. Students will apply combinatorial reasoning to problems in the analysis of computer systems, in discrete operations research and in finite probability.
Credit, three hours.

25-643. STATISTICS
The course provides students with the fundamental theory of statistics. The students will be familiar with descriptive and inferential statistical methods, theory, and applications.
Prerequisites: 25-541 Advanced Probability Theory with minimum grade of “C”.
Credit, three hours.

25-651. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
The course is designed to acquaint students to Classifications of Partial Differential Equations, Methods of Solution for the Wave Equation, Laplace's Equation, and the Heat Equation.
Prerequisites: A second course in Ordinary Differential Equations.
Credit, three hours.
25-661. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
The student should become familiar with advanced techniques for solving numerically large problems in Linear Algebra. In particular, students should become familiar with the effects of ill conditioning, and of ways in which special information about matrices, such as sparsity can be used. An important part of all of this is the consideration of error from various sources and ways of controlling its accumulation.
Prerequisites: 25-313 Linear Algebra.
Credit, three hours.

25-699. THESIS OR DIRECTED PROJECT 6
A student may register three (3) or six (6) hours thesis with the approval of his/her thesis advisor.
Credit, three to six hours.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED OPTICS

OBJECTIVES

The department of Physics and Pre-Engineering provides educational and research trainings leading to the Master of Science (M.S.) in Applied Optics. The primary goals of the graduate programs are to train creative and productive scientists and/or science teachers using state-of-the-art research and educational facilities and under the tutelage of a dedicated and culturally diverse faculty with unprecedented passion for teaching and for conducting research in many expanding fields.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

To be eligible for admission to the Physics Graduate Program to pursue a Master of Science (M.S.) Applied Optics, an applicant must have received a Bachelor's degree in Physics or related field from an accredited college or university. Entering graduate students are expected to have a sound background in intermediate level mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermal physics, and mathematical methods of physics. Any student found deficient in any of these areas may be required to take appropriate courses to remove that deficiency. Recommendation will be made for the student to either enter the M.S. program in Optics, after evaluation of the candidate's documents.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

M.S. Thesis and Non-Thesis Options - The student has an option of earning the Master of Science degree in physics on either a thesis or non-thesis track. If the non-thesis track is selected, the student must complete thirty (30) credits of graduate coursework, of which twenty-four (24) must be above the 600-level. In the thesis option, the student must complete a minimum of twenty-four (24) credit of graduate coursework (all above the 600-level), at least six (6) credits of thesis research, and submit and defend a written thesis. For both the thesis and non-thesis options, only a maximum of six (6) credit hours of graduate credit may be granted for physics courses in the 500 level, or other graduate level courses in the sciences with the approval of the Physics Department Chair. A grade of “B” or better must be attained in each of the physics core courses taken, and a student must achieve a 3.0 overall GPA on a scale of 4.0 to receive a degree.

Students in the Master of Science in Applied Optics are required to complete twenty-one (21) credits of core coursework from the 600-level. For electives, the student may take other 600 level courses offered by the Department of Physics & Pre-Engineering, or similar level courses offered by other departments in the College of Mathematics, Natural Sciences & Technology with the consent of the department. A master’s student may also take 800 level Optics courses with approval of the instructor and student’s advisor.

FACILITIES

A unique feature of the department is the harmonious cooperation of its members, faculty and staff towards one (1) goal: the best education for the students. The performance of the majors has been tested by their success in prestigious graduate schools nationwide. This is complemented with a large inventory of laboratory and research grade equipment. In addition, the department has a network of PC's with modern hardware and software including word processors. These are used for computer-assisted instruction, data collection and analysis, and graphics.
### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN APPLIED OPTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-600</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-671</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-675</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-803</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Laser Spectroscopic Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-6xx/8xx</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Optics Technical Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-605</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Principles of Lasers &amp; Optical Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-695</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 30**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

26-501. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I
An introductory course in the theory and applications of electricity and magnetism. Basic integral calculus is used throughout. Topics covered include electric fields and potentials, dc circuits, magnetic fields and magnetic materials.
Credit, three hours.

26-502. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II
An introductory course in the theory and applications of electricity and magnetism. Basic integral calculus is used throughout. Topics covered include electric fields and potentials, dc circuits, magnetic fields, and magnetic materials.
Credit, three hours.

26-505. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS I
An introductory course in the applications of mathematics to the description of physical systems. Specific physical situations from the areas of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics, and thermodynamics are analyzed using the techniques of differential and integral calculus and vector analysis.
Credit, three hours.

26-506. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS II
An introductory course in the applications of mathematics to the description of physical systems. Specific physical situations from the areas of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics, and thermodynamics are analyzed using the techniques of differential and integral calculus and vector analysis.
Credit, three hours.

26-511. MECHANICS
Problems in statics, kinematics and dynamics; the study of equilibrium of forces, rectilinear and curvilinear motion, central forces, constrained motion, energy and momentum methods and rotational motion.
Credit, three hours.

26-512. MECHANICS
Problems in statics, kinematics and dynamics; the study of equilibrium of forces, rectilinear and curvilinear motion, central forces, constrained motion, energy and momentum methods and rotational motion.
Credit, three hours.

26-516. LASER OPTICS
A study of geometric and physical optics with particular application to optical instruments and an introduction to lasers and holography.
Credit, three hours.

26-523. MODERN PHYSICS
Important contributions to atomic and nuclear physics since 1900, including electrical discharges in gases, atomic spectra, bohr's atom, schroedinger's equation, natural radioactivity, and elementary relativity.
Credit, three hours.

26-525. THERM AND KINETIC THEORY
Study of first and second laws of thermodynamics, general thermodynamic formulas with application to matter, kinetic theory of gases and maxwell-boltzmann statistics.
Credit, three hours.
26-531. ENERGY SYSTEMS
Physical and chemical principles of energy conversion and their application to potential sources of power, fossil fuels, fission and fusion, fuel cells, photovoltaics, photothermal systems.
Credit, three hours.

26-535. METHODS OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I
Designed to acquaint students with the principles of basic experiments in all major branches of physics, stressing design of apparatus, procedures and analysis of projects involving mechanical, optical, electronic and thermal techniques, with microcomputers employed to collect and analyze experimental data.
Credit, three hours.

26-536. METHODS OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS II
Designed to acquaint students with the principles of basic experiments in all major branches of physics, stressing design of apparatus, procedures and analysis of projects involving mechanical, optical, electronic and thermal techniques, with microcomputers employed to collect and analyze experimental data.
Credit, three hours.

26-563. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS III
An intermediate course in applied mathematics. Topics covered include the solution of differential equations, vector calculus, fourier series and laplace transforms.
Credit, three hours.

26-565. THERMAL PHYSICS
Statistical inference is used to deduce the fundamental principles of thermodynamics and kinetic theory. These principles are applied to ideal and real gases, solids, closed and open systems, and black body radiation.
Credit, three hours.

26-567. INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM I
A treatment of electrostatics, dielectric theory, magnetic phenomena, magnetic media, ac circuits and maxwell's equations. Vector calculus is used throughout.
Credit, three hours.

26-568. INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM II
A treatment of electrostatics, dielectric theory, magnetic phenomena, magnetic media, ac circuits and maxwell's equations. Vector calculus is used throughout.
Credit, three hours.

26-574. SELECTED TOPICS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS
A course that allows middle school teachers to pursue physics concepts as they relate to middle school science.
Credit, three hours.

26-577. SELECTED TOPICS I
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

26-578. SELECTED TOPICS II
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue additional independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
26-579. SELECTED TOPICS III
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue additional independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

26-600. MODERN OPTICS
Electromagnetic description of light and its interaction with matter. Topics include interference, coherence, diffraction, holography, dispersion, polarization, scattering, and confinement.
Credit, four hours.

26-601. NONLINEAR OPTICS
Principles of non-linear interaction of light and matter based on the semi-classical approximation. Definition of nonlinear induced polarization and nonlinear susceptibility. Basic model of the coherent interaction of light with a two-level system is included. Main nonlinear optical effects are studied: harmonic generation, optical parametric amplification, saturation effects, kerr effect, coherent effects, stimulated light scattering including stimulated raman scattering, self-focusing and self-defocusing effects, multi-photon ionization, multi-photon ionization and other non-linear optical effects. The course also discusses practical applications of the non-linear optical phenomena and related technology.
Prerequisites: 26-600 Modern Optics.
Credit, four hours.

26 602. BIOPHOTONICS I: PRINCIPLES OF LUMINESCENCE
A study of the physics behind light emitting molecules and their applications in biology.
Credit, four hours.

26-603. BIOPHOTONICS II: INSTRUMENTATION
An overview of microscopes and other optical instruments used in the biomedical field.
Credit, three hours.

26-604. APPLIED OPTICS IN BIOMEDICINE
A treatment of concepts of physics and optics applied to the medical field. Topics include DNA sequencing, in situ fluorescence, enzyme-based assays, glucose monitoring, HIV detection, and cancer diagnostics.
Credit, three hours.

26-605. PRINCIPLES OF LASERS & OPTICAL DEVICES
Treatment of basic principles of lasers and their applications. Topics to be covered include, fundamentals of quantum electronics, oscillator model, rate equations, stimulated transitions, population inversion, laser amplification, design of laser resonators, principles of q-switching, mode locking, injection locking and modern applications of lasers.
Credit, four hours.

26-606. LABORATORY TECHNIQUES IN OPTICS AND SPECTROSCOPY
Modern spectroscopic methods. Human chromosomes, human leukocyte antigen (hla) haplotyping, enzyme-linked immune-assays (Elisa), diabetes testing and glucose monitoring, pregnancy testing, drug testing, HIV detection, and cancer diagnostics.
Prerequisites: 26-602 Biophotonics I, 26-603 Biophotonics II.
Credit, three hours.

26-607. INTRODUCTION TO LABVIEW
A hands-on approach to the national instruments labview programming language.
Credit, three hours.
26-608. SELECTED TOPICS IN OPTICS & SPECTROSCOPY I
Current research topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-609. SELECTED TOPICS IN OPTICS & SPECTROSCOPY II
Current research topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-633. SELECTED TOPICS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION
Current developments in physics education.
Credit, three hours.

26-652. CLASSICAL MECHANICS
Lagrangian formulation, the kepler problem, rutherford scattering, rotating coordinate systems, rigid body motion, small oscillations, stability problems, and hamiltonian formulation.
Credit, three hours.

26-655. COMPUTATIONAL METHODS
Familiarization of students with the use of computers in pursuing theoretical research. Numerical analysis techniques and computational methods employed in the study of physical models will be studied.
Credit, three hours.

26-661. SOLID STATE PHYSICS
An introductory study of the structure and physical properties of crystalline solids. Included are topics in crystal structure, lattice vibrations, thermal properties of solids, x-ray dif fraction, free electron theory and energy based theory.
Credit, three hours.

26-665. STATISTICAL MECHANICS
Laws of thermodynamics, boltzmann and quantum statistical distributions, with applications to properties of gases, specific heats of solids, paramagnetism, black body radiation and bose-einstein condensation.
Credit, three hours.

26-667. MATHEMATICAL METHODS IV
An advanced treatment of mathematical topics including operators, matrix mathematics, complex variables, and eigenvalue problems.
Credit, three hours.

26-671. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY I
Treatment of boundary value problems of electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic radiation, radiating systems, wave guides, resonating systems and multipole fields.
Credit, three hours.

26-672. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY II
Treatment of boundary value problems of electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic radiation, radiating systems, wave guides, resonating systems and multipole fields.
Credit, three hours.

26-675. QUANTUM MECHANICS I
A study of the schroedinger wave equation, operators and matrices, perturbation theory, collision and scattering problems classification of atomic states and introduction to field quantization.
Credit, three hours.
26-676. QUANTUM MECHANICS II
Credit, three hours.

26-691. RESEARCH I
Independent student research or laboratory work in a specialized field of interest.
Credit, three hours.

26-692. RESEARCH II
Independent student research or laboratory work in a specialized field of interest.
Credit, three hours.

26-695. MASTER'S THESIS
A research problem in a selected physics topic resulting in a written thesis.
Credit, one to six hours.

26-800. MODERN LASER SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS
Basics of laser spectroscopic techniques and instrumentation. Topics include: ultra violet and visible (uv-vi) absorption spectroscopy; fourier transform infrared spectroscopy; raman, fluorescence, and saturation spectroscopy; polarization, correlation, and ultra-fast spectroscopy.
Prerequisites: 26-605 Principles of Lasers & Optical Devices, 26-600 Modern Optics, 26-601 Nonlinear Optics. Credit, three hours.

26-801. QUANTUM THEORY OF LIGHT
Quantum mechanical description of light matter interaction. Presentation of basic quantum mechanics and quantum mechanical treatment of light and atoms.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor. Credit, three hours.

26-802. THEORY OF LIGHT SCATTERING
An advanced electricity and magnetism course focused on light interactions with small particles. Topics include raleigh and mie scattering, optical properties of nanoparticles and surface plasmon resonance.
Credit, three hours.

26-803. MODERN LASER SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS
A treatment of spectroscopic techniques and spectroscopic instruments including laser technology used for characterization of optical materials. Presentation of basic principles of ultraviolet and visible (uv-vi) absorption spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy, raman, fluorescence, saturation spectroscopy, polarization spectroscopy, coherent anti-stokes laser spectroscopy and other modern laser spectroscopic techniques.
Credit, three hours.

26-804. PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOCHEMISTRY & PHOTOBIOLOGY
Review of the main phenomena related to the interaction of light with matter that results in chemical or biological activity. The study of inorganic and organic photochemistry, environmental aspects of photochemistry, atmospheric photochemistry, photosynthesis, visual processing, bio-luminescence, interaction of light with bio-organisms, photo-medicine, and phototherapy.
Credit, three hours.
26-805. PHOTOACOUSTIC & THERMAL SPECTROSCOPY
Fundamentals of photo-acoustic and photo-thermal interaction of light with optical samples. Examination of basic instrumentations and their applications for characterization of complex samples including biological samples.
Credit, three hours.

26-806. MOLECULAR BIOPHYSICS
An overview of the physics of bio-molecular interactions. Topics will include physical models for DNA and protein systems.
Credit, three hours.

26-807. OPTICAL SOLUTIONS
Basic concepts of the mathematical aspects of optical solitons. Presentation of optical waveguides, the non-linear Schrödinger’s equation, laws of non-linearity, soliton perturbation, soliton-soliton interactions, stochastic perturbation of optical solitons, optical couplers, optical switching, magneto-optic waveguides and optical bullets.
Credit, three hours.

26-808. FIBER OPTICS
Light propagation in fiber, its dispersion and non-linear characteristics that play an important role in light communication. Types of fiber-optic devices and their applications to communication. Wavelength division multiplexing.
Credit, three hours.

26-809. PHOTONICS AND INFORMATION PROCESSING
Wave propagation in linear optical systems and optical information processing. Topics include: fundamentals of optical propagation, diffraction, optical imaging, fourier transform, wave-front modulation, signal processing and basics of optical processing devices.
Credit, three hours.

26-810. CURRENT TOPICS IN OPTICS I
Current topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-811. CURRENT TOPICS IN OPTICS II
Current topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-820. DISSERTATION RESEARCH
The course is for Ph.D. students in the optics program working on their dissertation research project.
Credit, two to eight hours.

26-890. DISSERTATION
Written work that describes the main research results obtained during the completion of the graduate program. The format must comply with the requirements of the College for thesis and dissertations.
Credit, three to nine hours.

26-999. DOCTORAL SUSTAINING
Public oral defense of the thesis that includes presentation of the main research results obtained during the completion of the graduate program. It takes place after evaluation of the written dissertation by the members of the corresponding academic committee.
Credit, none.
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN OPTICS

OBJECTIVES
The department of Physics and Pre-Engineering provides educational and research trainings leading to the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Optics. The primary goals of the graduate programs are to train creative and productive scientists and/or science teachers using state-of-the-art research and educational facilities and under the tutelage of a dedicated and culturally diverse faculty with unprecedented passion for teaching and for conducting research in many expanding fields.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
To be eligible for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Optics, an applicant must have received a Bachelor's degree in Physics or related field from an accredited college or university. Entering graduate students are expected to have a sound background in intermediate level mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermal physics and mathematical methods of physics. Any student found deficient in any of these areas may be required to take appropriate courses to remove that deficiency. Admission into the Ph.D. Optics program requires special approval by the Department of Physics and Pre-Engineering. Recommendation will be made for the student to enter the Ph.D. program after evaluation of the candidate's documents.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is generally granted to a candidate who has demonstrated a high level of scholarly competence, and the ability to independently and effectively conduct and report significant research. The Optics Ph.D. program requires a minimum of forty-two (42) credit hours beyond the B.S. level. A student is required to first complete the twenty-three (23) credits of core coursework described for the M.S. Applied Optics program, followed by a Preliminary Examination or qualifying examination. Upon passing the written qualifier, the student must take the following three (3) courses: Advanced Electricity and Magnetism II, Biophotonics I, and Modern Laser Spectroscopic Methods. For elective coursework, the student may take 600 and 800 level Optics courses offered by the Department of Physics & Pre-Engineering, or similar-level courses offered by other departments in the College of Mathematics, Natural Sciences & Technology with the consent of the department. A dissertation is required for the Ph.D. degree.

FACILITIES
A unique feature of the department is the harmonious cooperation of its members, faculty and staff towards one (1) goal: the best education for the students. The performance of the majors has been tested by their success in prestigious graduate schools nationwide. This is complemented with a large inventory of laboratory and research grade equipment. In addition, the department has a network of PC's with modern hardware and software including word processors. These are used for computer-assisted instruction, data collection and analysis, and graphics.
## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN OPTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-600</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Modern Optics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-671</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-675</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-676</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-803</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Modern Laser Spectroscopic Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-667</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods IV*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-605</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Principles of Lasers &amp; Optical Devices*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-602</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biophotonics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-695</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXAM</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
<td>Qualifying Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-6xx/8xx</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Optics Technical Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-6xx/8xx</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Optics Technical Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-820</td>
<td>2-8</td>
<td>Dissertation Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 60**

*Students must take and pass these courses with at least a “C” before the completion of the Qualifier Examination.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

26-501. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I
An introductory course in the theory and applications of electricity and magnetism. Basic integral calculus is used throughout. Topics covered include electric fields and potentials, dc circuits, magnetic fields and magnetic materials.
Credit, three hours.

26-502. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II
An introductory course in the theory and applications of electricity and magnetism. Basic integral calculus is used throughout. Topics covered include electric fields and potentials, dc circuits, magnetic fields and magnetic materials.
Credit, three hours.

26-505. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS I
An introductory course in the applications of mathematics to the description of physical systems. Specific physical situations from the areas of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics and thermodynamics are analyzed using the techniques of differential and integral calculus and vector analysis.
Credit, three hours.

26-506. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS II
An introductory course in the applications of mathematics to the description of physical systems. Specific physical situations from the areas of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics and thermodynamics are analyzed using the techniques of differential and integral calculus and vector analysis.
Credit, three hours.

26-511. MECHANICS I
Problems in statics, kinematics and dynamics; the study of equilibrium of forces, rectilinear and curvilinear motion, central forces, constrained motion, energy and momentum methods and rotational motion.
Credit, three hours.

26-512. MECHANICS II
Problems in statics, kinematics and dynamics; the study of equilibrium of forces, rectilinear and curvilinear motion, central forces, constrained motion, energy and momentum methods and rotational motion.
Credit, three hours.

26-516. LASER OPTICS
A study of geometric and physical optics with particular application to optical instruments and an introduction to lasers and holography.
Credit, three hours.

26-523. MODERN PHYSICS
Important contributions to atomic and nuclear physics since 1900, including electrical discharges in gases, atomic spectra, bohr's atom, schroedinger's equation, natural radioactivity, and elementary relativity.
Credit, three hours.

26-525. THERMAL AND KINETIC THEORY
Study of first and second laws of thermodynamics, general thermodynamic formulas with application to matter, kinetic theory of gases and maxwell-boltzmann statistics.
Credit, three hours.
26-531. ENERGY SYSTEMS
Physical and chemical principles of energy conversion and their application to potential sources of power, fossil fuels, fission and fusion, fuel cells, photovoltaics, photothermal systems.
Credit, three hours.

26-535. METHODS OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I
Designed to acquaint students with the principles of basic experiments in all major branches of physics, stressing design of apparatus, procedures and analysis of projects involving mechanical, optical, electronic and thermal techniques, with microcomputers employed to collect and analyze experimental data.
Credit, three hours.

26-536. METHODS OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS II
Designed to acquaint students with the principles of basic experiments in all major branches of physics, stressing design of apparatus, procedures and analysis of projects involving mechanical, optical, electronic and thermal techniques, with microcomputers employed to collect and analyze experimental data.
Credit, three hours.

26-563. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS III
An intermediate course in applied mathematics. Topics covered include the solution of differential equations, vector calculus, fourier series and laplace transforms.
Credit, three hours.

26-565. THERMAL PHYSICS
Statistical inference is used to deduce the fundamental principles of thermodynamics and kinetic theory. These principles are applied to ideal and real gases, solids, closed and open systems, and black body radiation.
Credit, three hours.

26-567. INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM I
A treatment of electrostatics, dielectric theory, magnetic phenomena, magnetic media, ac circuits and maxwell's equations. Vector calculus is used throughout.
Credit, three hours.

26-568. INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM II
A treatment of electrostatics, dielectric theory, magnetic phenomena, magnetic media, ac circuits and maxwell's equations. Vector calculus is used throughout.
Credit, three hours.

26-574. SELECTED TOPICS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS
A course that allows middle school teachers to pursue physics concepts as they relate to middle school science.
Credit, three hours.

26-577. SELECTED TOPICS I
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

26-578. SELECTED TOPICS II
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue additional independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
26-579. SELECTED TOPICS III
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue additional independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

26-600. MODERN OPTICS
Electromagnetic description of light and its interaction with matter. Topics include interference, coherence, diffraction, holography, dispersion, polarization, scattering, and confinement.
Credit, four hours.

26-601. NONLINEAR OPTICS
Principles of non-linear interaction of light and matter based on the semi-classical approximation. Definition of nonlinear induced polarization and nonlinear susceptibility. Basic model of the coherent interaction of light with a two-level system is included. Main nonlinear optical effects are studied: harmonic generation, optical parametric amplification, saturation effects, kerr effect, coherent effects, stimulated light scattering including stimulated raman scattering, self-focusing and self-defocusing effects, multi-photon ionization, multi-photon ionization and other non-linear optical effects. The course also discusses practical applications of the non-linear optical phenomena and related technology.
Prerequisites: 26-600 Modern Optics.
Credit, four hours.

26-602. BIOPHOTONICS I: PRINCIPLES OF LUMINESCENCE
A study of the physics behind light emitting molecules, and their applications in biology.
Credit, four hours.

26-603. BIOPHOTONICS II: INSTRUMENTATION
An overview of microscopes and other optical instruments used in the biomedical field.
Credit, three hours.

26-604. APPLIED OPTICS IN BIOMEDICINE
A treatment of concepts of physics and optics applied to the medical field. Topics include DNA sequencing, in situ fluorescence, enzyme-based assays, glucose monitoring, HIV detection and cancer diagnostics.
Credit, three hours.

26-605. PRINCIPLES OF LASERS & OPTICAL DEVICES
Treatment of basic principles of lasers and their applications. Topics to be covered include, fundamentals of quantum electronics, oscillator model, rate equations, stimulated transitions, population inversion, laser amplification, design of laser resonators, principles of q-switching, mode locking, injection locking and modern applications of lasers.
Credit, four hours.

26-606. LABORATORY TECHNIQUES IN OPTICS AND SPECTROSCOPY
Modern spectroscopic methods. Human chromosomes, human leukocyte antigen (hla) haplotyping, enzyme-linked immune-assays (Elisa), diabetes testing and glucose monitoring, pregnancy testing, drug testing, HIV detection, and cancer diagnostics.
Prerequisites: 26-602 Biophotonics I, 26-603 Biophotonics II.
Credit, three hours.

26-607. INTRODUCTION TO LABVIEW
A hands-on approach to the national instruments labview programming language.
Credit, three hours.
26-608. SELECTED TOPICS IN OPTICS & SPECTROSCOPY I
Current research topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-609. SELECTED TOPICS IN OPTICS & SPECTROSCOPY II
Current research topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-633. SELECTED TOPICS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION
Current developments in physics education.
Credit, three hours.

26-652. CLASSICAL MECHANICS
Lagrangian formulation, the kepler problem, rutherford scattering, rotating coordinate systems, rigid body motion, small oscillations, stability problems, and hamiltonian formulation.
Credit, three hours.

26-655. COMPUTATIONAL METHODS
Familiarization of students with the use of computers in pursuing theoretical research. Numerical analysis techniques and computational methods employed in the study of physical models will be studied.
Credit, three hours.

26-661. SOLID STATE PHYSICS
An introductory study of the structure and physical properties of crystalline solids. Included are topics in crystal structure, lattice vibrations, thermal properties of solids, x-ray diffraction, free electron theory and energy based theory.
Credit, three hours.

26-665. STATISTICAL MECHANICS
Laws of thermodynamics, Boltzmann and quantum statistical distributions with applications to properties of gases, specific heats of solids, paramagnetism, black body radiation and bose-einstein condensation.
Credit, three hours.

26-667. MATHEMATICAL METHODS IV
An advanced treatment of mathematical topics including operators, matrix mathematics, complex variables and eigenvalue problems.
Credit, three hours.

26-671. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY I
Treatment of boundary value problems of electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic radiation, radiating systems, wave guides, resonating systems and multipole fields.
Credit, three hours.

26-672. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY II
Treatment of boundary value problems of electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic radiation, radiating systems, wave guides, resonating systems and multipole fields.
Credit, three hours.

26-675. QUANTUM MECHANICS I
A study of the schroedinger wave equation, operators and matrices, perturbation theory, collision and scattering problems classification of atomic states and introduction to field quantization.
Credit, three hours.
26-676. QUANTUM MECHANICS II
Credit, three hours.

26-691. RESEARCH I
Independent student research or laboratory work in a specialized field of interest.
Credit, three hours.

26-692. RESEARCH II
Independent student research or laboratory work in a specialized field of interest.
Credit, three hours.

26-695. MASTER'S THESIS
A research problem in a selected physics topic resulting in a written thesis.
Credit, one to six hours.

26-800. MODERN LASER SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS
Basics of laser spectroscopic techniques and instrumentation. Topics include: ultra violet and visible (uv-vi) absorption spectroscopy; fourier transform infrared spectroscopy; raman, fluorescence, and saturation spectroscopy; polarization, correlation, and ultra-fast spectroscopy.
Prerequisites: 26-605 Principles of Lasers and Optical Devices, Modern Optics, 26-601 Nonlinear Optics.
Credit, three hours.

26-801. QUANTUM THEORY OF LIGHT
Quantum mechanical description of light matter interaction. Presentation of basic quantum mechanics and quantum mechanical treatment of light and atoms.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

26-802. THEORY OF LIGHT SCATTERING
An advanced electricity and magnetism course focused on light interactions with small particles. Topics include raleigh and mie scattering, optical properties of nanoparticles and surface plasmon resonance.
Credit, three hours.

26-803. MODERN LASER SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS
A treatment of spectroscopic techniques and spectroscopic instruments including laser technology used for characterization of optical materials. Presentation of basic principles of ultraviolet and visible (uv-vi) absorption spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy, raman, fluorescence, saturation spectroscopy, polarization spectroscopy, coherent anti-stokes laser spectroscopy and other modern laser spectroscopic techniques.
Credit, three hours.

26-804. PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOCHEMISTRY & PHOTOBIOLOGY
Review of the main phenomena related to the interaction of light with matter that results in chemical or biological activity. The study of inorganic and organic photochemistry, environmental aspects of photochemistry, atmospheric photochemistry, photosynthesis, visual processing, bio-luminescence, interaction of light with bio-organisms, photo-medicine and phototherapy.
Credit, three hours.
26-805. PHOTOACOUSTIC & THERMAL SPECTROSCOPY
Fundamentals of photo-acoustic and photo-thermal interaction of light with optical samples. Examination of basic instrumentations and their applications for characterization of complex samples including biological samples.
Credit, three hours.

26-806. MOLECULAR BIOPHYSICS
An overview of the physics of bio-molecular interactions. Topics will include physical models for DNA and protein systems.
Credit, three hours.

26-807. OPTICAL SOLUTIONS
Basic concepts of the mathematical aspects of optical solutions. Presentation of optical waveguides, the non-linear Schrödinger’s equation, laws of non-linearity, solution perturbation, solution-solution interactions, stochastic perturbation of optical solutions, optical couplers, optical switching, magneto-optic waveguides and optical bullets.
Credit, three hours.

26-808. FIBER OPTICS
Light propagation in fiber, its dispersion and non-linear characteristics that play an important role in light communication. Types of fiber-optic devices and their applications to communication. Wavelength division multiplexing.
Credit, three hours.

26-809. PHOTONICS AND INFORMATION PROCESSING
Wave propagation in linear optical systems and optical information processing. Topics include: fundamentals of optical propagation, diffraction, optical imaging, fourier transform, wave-front modulation, signal processing and basics of optical processing devices.
Credit, three hours.

26-810. CURRENT TOPICS IN OPTICS I
Current topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-811. CURRENT TOPICS IN OPTICS II
Current topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-820. DISSERTATION RESEARCH
The course is for Ph.D. students in the optics program working on their dissertation research project.
Credit, two to eight hours.

26-890. DISSERTATION
Written work that describes the main research results obtained during the completion of the graduate program. The format must comply with the requirements of the College for thesis and dissertations.
Credit, three to nine hours.

26-999. DOCTORAL SUSTAINING
Public oral defense of the thesis that includes presentation of the main research results obtained during the completion of the graduate program. It takes place after evaluation of the written dissertation by the members of the corresponding academic committee.
Credit, none.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS

OBJECTIVES

The department of Physics and Pre-Engineering provides educational and research trainings leading to the Master of Sciences (M.S.) in Physics. The primary goals of the graduate programs are to train creative and productive scientists and/or science teachers using state-of-the-art research and educational facilities and under the tutelage of a dedicated and culturally diverse faculty with unprecedented passion for teaching and for conducting research in many expanding fields.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
To be eligible for admission to the Physics Graduate Program to pursue a Master of Science (M.S.) in Physics an applicant must have received a Bachelor's degree in Physics or related field from an accredited college or university. Entering graduate students are expected to have a sound background in intermediate level mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermal physics and mathematical methods of physics. Any student found deficient in any of these areas may be required to take appropriate courses to remove that deficiency. Recommendation will be made for the student to either enter the M.S. program after evaluation of the candidate's documents.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
M.S. Thesis and Non-Thesis Options - The student has an option of earning the Master of Science degree in physics on either a thesis or non-thesis track. If the non-thesis track is selected, the student must complete thirty (30) credits of graduate coursework, of which twenty-four (24) must be above the 600-level. In the thesis option, the student must complete a minimum of twenty-four (24) credit of graduate coursework (all above the 600-level), at least six (6) credits of thesis research, and submit and defend a written thesis. A sequence of courses required by all candidates includes the following: 26-652, 26-665, 26-667, 26-671, 26-672, and 26-675. For both the thesis and non-thesis options, only a maximum of six (6) credit hours of graduate credit may be granted for physics courses in the 500 level, or other graduate level courses in the sciences with the approval of the Physics Department Chair. A grade of “B” or better must be attained in each of the physics core courses taken, and a student must achieve a 3.0 overall GPA on a scale of 4.0 to receive a degree.

FACILITIES
A unique feature of the department is the harmonious cooperation of its members, faculty and staff towards one (1) goal: the best education for the students. The performance of the majors has been tested by their success in prestigious graduate schools nationwide. This is complemented with a large inventory of laboratory and research grade equipment. In addition, the department has a network of PC’s with modern hardware and software including word processors. These are used for computer-assisted instruction, data collection and analysis, and graphics.
### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS

#### NON-THESIS OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-652</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-665</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-667</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-671</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-672</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-675</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-6xx</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Select two additional 600 level courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-5xx</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Select a maximum of 6 credit hours with the approval of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 30**

#### THESIS OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-652</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-665</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-667</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-671</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-672</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetic Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-675</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-695</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 24**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

26-501. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I
An introductory course in the theory and applications of electricity and magnetism. Basic integral calculus is used throughout. Topics covered include electric fields and potentials, dc circuits, magnetic fields and magnetic materials.
Credit, three hours.

26-502. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II
An introductory course in the theory and applications of electricity and magnetism. Basic integral calculus is used throughout. Topics covered include electric fields and potentials, dc circuits, magnetic fields and magnetic materials.
Credit, three hours.

26-505. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS I
An introductory course in the applications of mathematics to the description of physical systems. Specific physical situations from the areas of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics and thermodynamics are analyzed using the techniques of differential and integral calculus and vector analysis.
Credit, three hours.

26-506. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS II
An introductory course in the applications of mathematics to the description of physical systems. Specific physical situations from the areas of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics and thermodynamics are analyzed using the techniques of differential and integral calculus and vector analysis.
Credit, three hours.

26-511. MECHANICS I
Problems in statics, kinematics and dynamics; the study of equilibrium of forces, rectilinear and curvilinear motion, central forces, constrained motion, energy and momentum methods and rotational motion.
Credit, three hours.

26-512. MECHANICS II
Problems in statics, kinematics and dynamics; the study of equilibrium of forces, rectilinear and curvilinear motion, central forces, constrained motion, energy and momentum methods and rotational motion.
Credit, three hours.

26-516. LASER OPTICS
A study of geometric and physical optics with particular application to optical instruments and an introduction to lasers and holography.
Credit, three hours.

26-523. MODERN PHYSICS
Important contributions to atomic and nuclear physics since 1900, including electrical discharges in gases, atomic spectra, bohr's atom, schroedinger's equation, natural radioactivity, and elementary relativity.
Credit, three hours.

26-525. THERMAL AND KINETIC THEORY
Study of first and second laws of thermodynamics, general thermodynamic formulas with application to matter, kinetic theory of gases, and maxwell-boltzmann statistics.
Credit, three hours.
26-531. ENERGY SYSTEMS
Physical and chemical principles of energy conversion and their application to potential sources of power, fossil fuels, fission and fusion, fuel cells, photovoltaics, and photothermal systems.
Credit, three hours.

26-535. METHODS OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I
Designed to acquaint students with the principles of basic experiments in all major branches of physics, stressing design of apparatus, procedures and analysis of projects involving mechanical, optical, electronic and thermal techniques, with microcomputers employed to collect and analyze experimental data.
Credit, three hours.

26-536. METHODS OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS II
Designed to acquaint students with the principles of basic experiments in all major branches of physics, stressing design of apparatus, procedures and analysis of projects involving mechanical, optical, electronic and thermal techniques, with microcomputers employed to collect and analyze experimental data.
Credit, three hours.

26-563. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS III
An intermediate course in applied mathematics. Topics covered include the solution of differential equations, vector calculus, fourier series, and laplace transforms.
Credit, three hours.

26-565. THERMAL PHYSICS
Statistical inference is used to deduce the fundamental principles of thermodynamics and kinetic theory. These principles are applied to ideal and real gases, solids, closed and open systems, and black body radiation.
Credit, three hours.

26-567. INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM I
A treatment of electrostatics, dielectric theory, magnetic phenomena, magnetic media, ac circuits and maxwell's equations. Vector calculus is used throughout.
Credit, three hours.

26-568. INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM II
A treatment of electrostatics, dielectric theory, magnetic phenomena, magnetic media, ac circuits and maxwell's equations. Vector calculus is used throughout.
Credit, three hours.

26-574. SELECTED TOPICS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS
A course that allows middle school teachers to pursue physics concepts as they relate to middle school science.
Credit, three hours.

26-577. SELECTED TOPICS I
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

26-578. SELECTED TOPICS II
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue additional independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
26-579. SELECTED TOPICS III
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue additional independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

26-600. MODERN OPTICS
Electromagnetic description of light and its interaction with matter. Topics include interference, coherence, diffraction, holography, dispersion, polarization, scattering, and confinement.
Credit, four hours.

26-601. NONLINEAR OPTICS
Principles of non-linear interaction of light and matter based on the semi-classical approximation. Definition of nonlinear induced polarization and nonlinear susceptibility. Basic model of the coherent interaction of light with a two-level system is included. Main nonlinear optical effects are studied: harmonic generation, optical parametric amplification, saturation effects, kerr effect, coherent effects, stimulated light scattering including stimulated raman scattering, self-focusing and self-defocusing effects, multi-photon ionization, multi-photon ionization and other non-linear optical effects. The course also discusses practical applications of the non-linear optical phenomena and related technology.
Prerequisites: 26-600 Modern Optics.
Credit, four hours.

26-602. BIOPHOTONICS I: PRINCIPLES OF LUMINESCENCE
A study of the physics behind light emitting molecules, and their applications in biology.
Credit, three hours.

26-603. BIOPHOTONICS II: INSTRUMENTATION
An overview of microscopes and other optical instruments used in the biomedical field.
Credit, three hours.

26-604. APPLIED OPTICS IN BIOMEDICINE
A treatment of concepts of physics and optics applied to the medical field. Topics include DNA sequencing, in situ fluorescence, enzyme-based assays, glucose monitoring, HIV detection and cancer diagnostics.
Credit, three hours.

26-605. PRINCIPLES OF LASERS & OPTICAL DEVICES
Treatment of basic principles of lasers and their applications. Topics to be covered include, fundamentals of quantum electronics, oscillator model, rate equations, stimulated transitions, population inversion, laser amplification, design of laser resonators, principles of q-switching, mode locking, injection locking and modern applications of lasers.
Credit, four hours.

26-606. LABORATORY TECHNIQUES IN OPTICS AND SPECTROSCOPY
Modern spectroscopic methods. Human chromosomes, human leukocyte antigen (hla) haplotyping, enzyme-linked immune-assays (Elisa), diabetes testing and glucose monitoring, pregnancy testing, drug testing, HIV detection, and cancer diagnostics.
Prerequisites: 26-602 Biophotonics I, 26-603 Biophotonics II.
Credit, three hours.

26-607. INTRODUCTION TO LABVIEW
A hands-on approach to the national instruments labview programming language.
Credit, three hours.
26-608. SELECTED TOPICS IN OPTICS & SPECTROSCOPY I
Current research topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-609. SELECTED TOPICS IN OPTICS & SPECTROSCOPY II
Current research topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-633. SELECTED TOPICS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION
Current developments in physics education.
Credit, three hours.

26-652. CLASSICAL MECHANICS
Lagrangian formulation, the kepler problem, rutherford scattering, rotating coordinate systems, rigid body motion, small oscillations, stability problems, and hamiltonian formulation.
Credit, three hours.

26-655. COMPUTATIONAL METHODS
Familiarization of students with the use of computers in pursuing theoretical research. Numerical analysis techniques and computational methods employed in the study of physical models will be studied.
Credit, three hours.

26-661. SOLID STATE PHYSICS
An introductory study of the structure and physical properties of crystalline solids. Included are topics in crystal structure, lattice vibrations, thermal properties of solids, x-ray diffraction, free electron theory and energy based theory.
Credit, three hours.

26-665. STATISTICAL MECHANICS
Laws of thermodynamics, boltzmann and quantum statistical distributions, with applications to properties of gases, specific heats of solids, paramagnetism, black body radiation and bose-einstein condensation.
Credit, three hours.

26-667. MATHEMATICAL METHODS IV
An advanced treatment of mathematical topics including operators, matrix mathematics, complex variables and eigenvalue problems.
Credit, three hours.

26-671. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY I
Treatment of boundary value problems of electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic radiation, radiating systems, wave guides, resonating systems and multipole fields.
Credit, three hours.

26-672. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY II
Treatment of boundary value problems of electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic radiation, radiating systems, wave guides, resonating systems and multipole fields.
Credit, three hours.

26-675. QUANTUM MECHANICS I
A study of the schroedinger wave equation, operators and matrices, perturbation theory, collision and scattering problems classification of atomic states and introduction to field quantization.
Credit, three hours.
26-676. QUANTUM MECHANICS II
Credit, three hours.

26-691. RESEARCH I
Independent student research or laboratory work in a specialized field of interest.
Credit, three hours.

26-692. RESEARCH II
Independent student research or laboratory work in a specialized field of interest.
Credit, three hours.

26-695. MASTER'S THESIS
A research problem in a selected physics topic resulting in a written thesis.
Credit, one to six hours.

26-800. MODERN LASER SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS
Basics of laser spectroscopic techniques and instrumentation. Topics include: ultra violet and visible (uv-vi) absorption spectroscopy; fourier transform infrared spectroscopy; raman, fluorescence, and saturation spectroscopy; polarization, correlation, and ultra-fast spectroscopy.
Prerequisites: 26-605 Principles of Lasers and Optical Devices, 26-600 Modern Optics, 26-601 Nonlinear Optics.
Credit, three hours.

26-801. QUANTUM THEORY OF LIGHT
Quantum mechanical description of light matter interaction. Presentation of basic quantum mechanics and quantum mechanical treatment of light and atoms.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

26-802. THEORY OF LIGHT SCATTERING
An advanced electricity and magnetism course focused on light interactions with small particles. Topics include raleigh and mie scattering, optical properties of nanoparticles and surface plasmon resonance.
Credit, three hours.

26-803. MODERN LASER SPEC METHODS
A treatment of spectroscopic techniques and spectroscopic instruments including laser technology used for characterization of optical materials. Presentation of basic principles of ultraviolet and visible (uv-vi) absorption spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy, raman, fluorescence, saturation spectroscopy, polarization spectroscopy, coherent anti-stokes laser spectroscopy and other modern laser spectroscopic techniques.
Credit, three hours.

26-804. PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOCHEMISTRY & PHOTOBIOLOGY
Review of the main phenomena related to the interaction of light with matter that results in chemical or biological activity. The study of inorganic and organic photochemistry, environmental aspects of photochemistry, atmospheric photochemistry, photosynthesis, visual processing, bio-luminescence, interaction of light with bio-organisms, photo-medicine and phototherapy.
Credit, three hours.
26-805. PHOTOACOUSTIC & THERMAL SPECTROSCOPY
Fundamentals of photo-acoustic and photo-thermal interaction of light with optical samples. Examination of basic instrumentations and their applications for characterization of complex samples including biological samples.
Credit, three hours.

26-806. MOLECULAR BIOPHYSICS
An overview of the physics of bio-molecular interactions. Topics will include physical models for DNA and protein systems.
Credit, three hours.

26-807. OPTICAL SOLUTIONS
Basic concepts of the mathematical aspects of optical solitons. Presentation of optical waveguides, the non-linear Schrodinger’s equation, laws of non-linearity, soliton perturbation, soliton-soliton interactions, stochastic perturbation of optical solitons, optical couplers, optical switching, magneto-optic waveguides and optical bullets.
Credit, three hours.

26-808. FIBER OPTICS
Light propagation in fiber, its dispersion and non-linear characteristics that play an important role in light communication. Types of fiber-optic devices and their applications to communication. Wavelength division multiplexing.
Credit, three hours.

26-809. PHOTONICS AND INFORMATION PROCESSING
Wave propagation in linear optical systems and optical information processing. Topics include: fundamentals of optical propagation, diffraction, optical imaging, fourier transform, wave-front modulation, signal processing and basics of optical processing devices.
Credit, three hours.

26-810. CURRENT TOPICS IN OPTICS I
Current topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-811. CURRENT TOPICS IN OPTICS II
Current topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-820. DISSERTATION RESEARCH
The course is for Ph.D students in the optics program working on their dissertation research project.
Credit, two to eight hours.

26-890. DISSERTATION
Written work that describes the main research results obtained during the completion of the graduate program. The format must comply with the requirements of the College for thesis and dissertations.
Credit, three to nine hours.

26-999. DOCTORAL SUSTAINING
Public oral defense of the thesis that includes presentation of the main research results obtained during the completion of the graduate program. It takes place after evaluation of the written dissertation by the members of the corresponding academic committee.
Credit, none.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS TEACHING

OBJECTIVES

The department of Physics and Pre-Engineering provides educational and research trainings leading to the Physics Teaching. The primary goals of the graduate programs are to train creative and productive scientists and/or science teachers using state-of-the-art research and educational facilities and under the tutelage of a dedicated and culturally diverse faculty with unprecedented passion for teaching and for conducting research in many expanding fields.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
The Master of Science Program in Physics Teaching is designed to provide a deeper understanding of physics principles and application, as well as to stimulate creative classroom pedagogical techniques for the professional high school educator. The program is intended for practicing teachers of physics or teachers in related fields who intend to become physics teachers. The courses offered for this program (PH 500-579) are designed specifically to meet the needs of secondary teachers of science by enriching the participants’ content understanding in physics and prepare them to be more effective teachers of standards-based science. This is a content-based graduate program directed at certified science teachers. With suitable course selections, participants that complete this program will be prepared for the PRAXIS II exam in Physics, but will not automatically qualify for teacher certification in physics.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the Master of Science in Physics Teaching Program requires a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and a working knowledge of topics classically addressed by the discipline of physics. The level of proficiency is typically achieved through successful completion of a baccalaureate program in physics, physics education, or a related field, or through experience obtained by teaching physics or related courses at the secondary level.

The Master of Science in Physics Teaching requires successful completion of thirty-six (36) credit hours of courses as listed below, with a minimum average grade of "B". No more than nine (9) credit hours may be transferred from other institutions.

- A maximum of six (6) credit hours of graduate level education courses.
- A minimum of twenty-four (24) credit hours of graduate level physics courses.
- A maximum of six (6) graduate level credits in other sciences with departmental approval.

Typically, most, if not all, of the physics courses will be taken from the 26--501 through 26--579 offerings.

FACILITIES

A unique feature of the department is the harmonious cooperation of its members, faculty and staff towards one (1) goal: the best education for the students. The performance of the majors has been tested by their success in prestigious graduate schools nationwide. This is complemented with a large inventory of laboratory and research grade equipment. In addition, the department has a network of PC's with modern hardware and software including word processors. These are used for computer-assisted instruction, data collection analysis, and graphics.
### MASTER OF SCIENCE PROGRAM IN PHYSICS TEACHING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NO.</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-6xx</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A maximum of 6 hours from graduate level education courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A maximum of 6 hours from other sciences with department approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-505</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods of Physics I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods of Physics II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanics I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-512</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanics II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-516</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Laser Optics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-523</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Physics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-525</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Therm. and Kinetic Theory*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Energy Systems*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-535</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods of Experimental Physics I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-536</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods of Experimental Physics II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-563</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods of Physics III*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-565</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thermal Physics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-567</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Elec. &amp; Magnetism I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-568</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Elec. &amp; Magnetism II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-574</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected Topics for Middle School Teachers*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-577</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected Topics I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-578</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected Topics II*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-579</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected Topics III*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Select a minimum of 24 credit hours from these courses.

**Total Credit Hours: 36**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

26-501. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I
An introductory course in the theory and applications of electricity and magnetism. Basic integral calculus is used throughout. Topics covered include electric fields and potentials, dc circuits, magnetic fields and magnetic materials.
Credit, three hours.

26-502. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II
An introductory course in the theory and applications of electricity and magnetism. Basic integral calculus is used throughout. Topics covered include electric fields and potentials, dc circuits, magnetic fields and magnetic materials.
Credit, three hours.

26-505. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS I
An introductory course in the applications of mathematics to the description of physical systems. Specific physical situations from the areas of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics and thermodynamics are analyzed using the techniques of differential and integral calculus and vector analysis.
Credit, three hours.

26-506. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS II
An introductory course in the applications of mathematics to the description of physical systems. Specific physical situations from the areas of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics and thermodynamics are analyzed using the techniques of differential and integral calculus and vector analysis.
Credit, three hours.

26-511. MECHANICS I
Problems in statics, kinematics and dynamics; the study of equilibrium of forces, rectilinear and curvilinear motion, central forces, constrained motion, energy and momentum methods and rotational motion.
Credit, three hours.

26-512. MECHANICS II
Problems in statics, kinematics and dynamics; the study of equilibrium of forces, rectilinear and curvilinear motion, central forces, constrained motion, energy and momentum methods and rotational motion.
Credit, three hours.

26-516. LASER OPTICS
A study of geometric and physical optics with particular application to optical instruments and an introduction to lasers and holography.
Credit, three hours.

26-523. MODERN PHYSICS
Important contributions to atomic and nuclear physics since 1900, including electrical discharges in gases, atomic spectra, bohr's atom, schroedinger's equation, natural radioactivity, and elementary relativity.
Credit, three hours.

26-525. THERMAL AND KINETIC THEORY
Study of first and second laws of thermodynamics, general thermodynamic formulas with application to matter, kinetic theory of gases and maxwell-boltzmann statistics.
Credit, three hours.
26-531. ENERGY SYSTEMS
Physical and chemical principles of energy conversion and their application to potential sources of power, fossil fuels, fission and fusion, fuel cells, photovoltaics, photothermal systems.
Credit, three hours.

26-535. METHODS OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I
Designed to acquaint students with the principles of basic experiments in all major branches of physics, stressing design of apparatus, procedures and analysis of projects involving mechanical, optical, electronic and thermal techniques, with microcomputers employed to collect and analyze experimental data.
Credit, three hours.

26-536. METHODS OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS II
Designed to acquaint students with the principles of basic experiments in all major branches of physics, stressing design of apparatus, procedures and analysis of projects involving mechanical, optical, electronic and thermal techniques, with microcomputers employed to collect and analyze experimental data.
Credit, three hours.

26-563. MATHEMATICAL METHODS OF PHYSICS III
An intermediate course in applied mathematics. Topics covered include the solution of differential equations, vector calculus, fourier series and laplace transforms.
Credit, three hours.

26-565. THERMAL PHYSICS
Statistical inference is used to deduce the fundamental principles of thermodynamics and kinetic theory. These principles are applied to ideal and real gases, solids, closed and open systems, and black body radiation.
Credit, three hours.

26-567. INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM I
A treatment of electrostatics, dielectric theory, magnetic phenomena, magnetic media, ac circuits and maxwell's equations. Vector calculus is used throughout.
Credit, three hours.

26-568. INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM II
A treatment of electrostatics, dielectric theory, magnetic phenomena, magnetic media, ac circuits and maxwell's equations. Vector calculus is used throughout.
Credit, three hours.

26-574. SELECTED TOPICS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS
A course that allows middle school teachers to pursue physics concepts as they relate to middle school science.
Credit, three hours.

26-577. SELECTED TOPICS I
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

26-578. SELECTED TOPICS II
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue additional independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.
26-579. SELECTED TOPICS III
A course allowing practicing teachers to pursue additional independent study of a topic in physics and physical science at the graduate level.
Credit, three hours.

26-600. MODERN OPTICS
Electromagnetic description of light and its interaction with matter. Topics include interference, coherence, diffraction, holography, dispersion, polarization, scattering, and confinement.
Credit, four hours.

26-601. NONLINEAR OPTICS
Principles of non-linear interaction of light and matter based on the semi-classical approximation. Definition of nonlinear induced polarization and nonlinear susceptibility. Basic model of the coherent interaction of light with a two-level system is included. Main nonlinear optical effects are studied: harmonic generation, optical parametric amplification, saturation effects, kerr effect, coherent effects, stimulated light scattering including stimulated raman scattering, self-focusing and self-defocusing effects, multi-photon ionization, multi-photon ionization and other non-linear optical effects. The course also discusses practical applications of the non-linear optical phenomena and related technology.
Prerequisites: 26-600 Modern Optics.
Credit, four hours.

26-602. BIOPHOTONICS I: PRINCIPLES OF LUMINESCENCE
A study of the physics behind light emitting molecules, and their applications in biology.
Credit, three hours.

26-603. BIOPHOTONICS II: INSTRUMENTATION
An overview of microscopes and other optical instruments used in the biomedical field.
Credit, three hours.

26-604. APPLIED OPTICS IN BIOMEDICINE
A treatment of concepts of physics and optics applied to the medical field. Topics include DNA sequencing, in situ fluorescence, enzyme-based assays, glucose monitoring, HIV detection, and cancer diagnostics.
Credit, three hours.

26-605. PRINCIPLES OF LASERS & OPTICAL DEVICES
Treatment of basic principles of lasers and their applications. Topics to be covered include, fundamentals of quantum electronics, oscillator model, rate equations, stimulated transitions, population inversion, laser amplification, design of laser resonators, principles of q-switching, mode locking, injection locking and modern applications of lasers.
Credit, four hours.

26-606. LABORATORY TECHNIQUES IN OPTICS AND SPECTROSCOPY
Modern spectroscopic methods. Human chromosomes, human leukocyte antigen (hla) haplotyping, enzyme-linked immune-assays (Elisa), diabetes testing and glucose monitoring, pregnancy testing, drug testing, HIV detection, and cancer diagnostics.
Prerequisites: 26-602 Biophotonics I, 26-603 Biophotonics II.
Credit, three hours.

26-607. INTRODUCTION TO LABVIEW
A hands-on approach to the national instruments labview programming language.
Credit, three hours.
26-608. SELECTED TOPICS IN OPTICS & SPECTROSCOPY I
Current research topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-609. SELECTED TOPICS IN OPTICS & SPECTROSCOPY II
Current research topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-633. SELECTED TOPICS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION
Current developments in physics education.
Credit, three hours.

26-652. CLASSICAL MECHANICS
Lagrangian formulation, the kepler problem, rutherford scattering, rotating coordinate systems, rigid body motion, small oscillations, stability problems, and hamiltonian formulation.
Credit, three hours.

26-655. COMPUTATIONAL METHODS
Familiarization of students with the use of computers in pursuing theoretical research. Numerical analysis techniques and computational methods employed in the study of physical models will be studied.
Credit, three hours.

26-661. SOLID STATE PHYSICS
An introductory study of the structure and physical properties of crystalline solids. Included are topics in crystal structure, lattice vibrations, thermal properties of solids, x-ray diffraction, free electron theory and energy based theory.
Credit, three hours.

26-665. STATISTICAL MECHANICS
Laws of thermodynamics, boltzmann and quantum statistical distributions, with applications to properties of gases, specific heats of solids, paramagnetism, black body radiation and bose-einstein condensation.
Credit, three hours.

26-667. MATHEMATICAL METHODS IV
An advanced treatment of mathematical topics including operators, matrix mathematics, complex variables and eigenvalue problems.
Credit, three hours.

26-671. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY I
Treatment of boundary value problems of electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic radiation, radiating systems, wave guides, resonating systems and multipole fields.
Credit, three hours.

26-672. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY II
Treatment of boundary value problems of electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic radiation, radiating systems, wave guides, resonating systems and multipole fields.
Credit, three hours.

26-675. QUANTUM MECHANICS I
A study of the schroedinger wave equation, operators and matrices, perturbation theory, collision and scattering problems classification of atomic states and introduction to field quantization.
Credit, three hours.
26-676. QUANTUM MECHANICS II
Credit, three hours.

26-691. RESEARCH I
Independent student research or laboratory work in a specialized field of interest.
Credit, three hours.

26-692. RESEARCH II
Independent student research or laboratory work in a specialized field of interest.
Credit, three hours.

26-695. MASTER'S THESIS
A research problem in a selected physics topic resulting in a written thesis.
Credit, one to six hours.

26-800. MODERN LASER SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS
Basics of laser spectroscopic techniques and instrumentation. Topics include: ultra violet and visible (uv-vi) absorption spectroscopy; fourier transform infrared spectroscopy; raman, fluorescence, and saturation spectroscopy; polarization, correlation, and ultra-fast spectroscopy.
Prerequisites: 26-605 Principles of Lasers and Optical Devices, 26-600 Modern Optics, 26-601 Nonlinear Optics.
Credit, three hours.

26-801. QUANTUM THEORY OF LIGHT
Quantum mechanical description of light matter interaction. Presentation of basic quantum mechanics and quantum mechanical treatment of light and atoms.
Prerequisites: Consent of the Instructor.
Credit, three hours.

26-802. THEORY OF LIGHT SCATTERING
An advanced electricity and magnetism course focused on light interactions with small particles. Topics include raleigh and mie scattering, optical properties of nanoparticles and surface plasmon resonance.
Credit, three hours.

26-803. MODERN LASER SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS
A treatment of spectroscopic techniques and spectroscopic instruments including laser technology used for characterization of optical materials. Presentation of basic principles of ultraviolet and visible (uv-vi) absorption spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy. Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy, raman, fluorescence, saturation spectroscopy, polarization spectroscopy, coherent anti-stokes laser spectroscopy and other modern laser spectroscopic techniques.
Credit, three hours.

26-804. PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOCHEMISTRY & PHOTOBIOLOGY
Review of the main phenomena related to the interaction of light with matter that results in chemical or biological activity. The study of inorganic and organic photochemistry, environmental aspects of photochemistry, atmospheric photochemistry, photosynthesis, visual processing, bio-luminescence, interaction of light with bio-organisms, photo-medicine and phototherapy.
Credit, three hours.
26-805. PHOTOACOUSTIC & THERMAL SPECTROSCOPY
Fundamentals of photo-acoustic and photo-thermal interaction of light with optical samples. Examination of basic instrumentations and their applications for characterization of complex samples including biological samples.
Credit, three hours.

26-806. MOLECULAR BIOPHYSICS
An overview of the physics of bio for DNA and protein systems.
Credit, three hours.

26-807. OPTICAL SOLUTIONS
Basic concepts of the mathematical aspects of optical solitons. Presentation of optical waveguides, the non-linear schrodinger's equation, laws of non-linearity, soliton perturbation, soliton-soliton interactions, stochastic perturbation of optical solitons, optical couplers, optical switching, magneto-optic waveguides and optical bullets.
Credit, three hours.

26-808. FIBER OPTICS
Light propagation in fiber, its dispersion and non-linear characteristics that play an important role in light communication. Types of fiber-optic devices and their applications to communication. Wavelength division multiplexing.
Credit, three hours.

26-809. PHOTONICS AND INFORMATION PROCESSING
Wave propagation in linear optical systems and optical information processing. Topics include: fundamentals of optical propagation, diffraction, optical imaging, fourier transform, wave-front modulation, signal processing and basics of optical processing devices.
Credit, three hours.

26-810. CURRENT TOPICS IN OPTICS I
Current topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-811. CURRENT TOPICS IN OPTICS II
Current topics in optics and spectroscopy.
Credit, three hours.

26-820. DISSERTATION RESEARCH
The course is for Ph.D students in the optics program working on their dissertation research project.
Credit, two to eight hours.

26-890. DISSERTATION
Written work that describes the main research results obtained during the completion of the graduate program. The format must comply with the requirements of the College for thesis and dissertations.
Credit, three to nine hours.

26-999. DOCTORAL SUSTAINING
Public oral defense of the thesis that includes presentation of the main research results obtained during the completion of the graduate program. It takes place after evaluation of the written dissertation by the members of the corresponding academic committee.
Credit, none.
## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

### Office of the President

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Claibourne D. Smith</td>
<td>Acting President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Hazel Reed</td>
<td>Senior Administrator for Research &amp; Federal Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry M. Coleman</td>
<td>Executive Assistant to the President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Y. Williams</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant/Secretary to the Board of Trustees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor M. Wilson</td>
<td>Administrative Secretary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of the Provost And Vice President for Academic Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Harry L. Williams</td>
<td>Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Bradley Skelcher</td>
<td>Associate Provost for Academic Affairs &amp; Dean for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hector Figueroa</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Beverly Hartline</td>
<td>Special Assistant to the Provost &amp; Interim Dean of Graduate Studies and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geraldine Depp</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant/Budget Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecelia Dunning</td>
<td>Financial Data Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administrative Assistant/Budget Analyst</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of the Dean of the College of Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Noureddine Melikechi</td>
<td>Interim Dean of the College of Mathematics, Natural Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Associate Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maranda Thompkins</td>
<td>Senior Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Technology Analyst</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Office of the Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bradley Skelcher</td>
<td>Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Southern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Akwasi Osei</td>
<td>Interim Associate Dean for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frances Johnson</td>
<td>Administrative Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of the Dean of the College of Agriculture and Related Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Dyremple Marsh</td>
<td>Dean, 1890 Administrator, Research Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.S., Tuskegee University, Ph.D., University of Minnesota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Associate Dean for Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ambrose O. Anouro</td>
<td>Associate Dean for Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Federal School of Forestry; M.S., South Carolina State University; M.S., Ph.D. Yale University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Richard Barczewski</td>
<td>Chairperson- Associate Professor Agriculture and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., University of Delaware, M.S. Virginia Tech., Blacksburg, Ph.D., University of Maryland College Park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Samuel A. Besong</td>
<td>Chairperson- Associate Professor Human Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Berea College, M.S., Ph.D., University of Lexington-Kentucky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Lisa Hopkins</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University, MBA, Delaware State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Donna Noel</td>
<td>Financial and Budget Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Michelle Hayes</td>
<td>Invoice Audit Clerk III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of the Dean of the College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Joseph O. Falodun</td>
<td>Dean of the College of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Rayton Sianjina</td>
<td>Director, Division of Graduate Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Rebecca Fox-Lykens</td>
<td>Director, Center for Teaching &amp; Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michele Rush</td>
<td>Director, Office of Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constance Williams</td>
<td>Director, Early Childhood Laboratory School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherita Brown</td>
<td>Technological Analyst and Quality Assurance Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charmaine Whyte</td>
<td>Technology Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina Bailey</td>
<td>Senior Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Barkley</td>
<td>Dean of the College of Health and Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Warren Rhodes</td>
<td>Interim Associate Dean of the College of Health and Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynn McGinnis</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Young S. Kwak</td>
<td>Interim Dean, College of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Michael Casson, Jr.</td>
<td>Interim Associate Dean, College of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eutrice Augustus</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Dunning</td>
<td>Director, Student Advisement Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet McCrea</td>
<td>Career and Academic Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tameca Faria</td>
<td>Career and Academic Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Graham</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President for International Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candace Moore</td>
<td>Assistant Director for International Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latasha Wilson</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashley Simmons</td>
<td>Program Development Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyllis Edamatsu</td>
<td>Director of Strategic Planning and Institutional Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of International Affairs

Office of Institutional Research
### Academic Systems Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robert Morand</td>
<td>Executive Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Benningfield</td>
<td>Computer Support Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Benjamin</td>
<td>Help Desk Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandon Russell</td>
<td>Audio/Visual Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pablo Mojica</td>
<td>Computer Support Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akosua Nicol</td>
<td>Testing Assistant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kyrle Kwame Gyambibi</td>
<td>Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rekha P. Jayaramudu</td>
<td>Student Module Programmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael D. Liddicoat</td>
<td>Operations Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Mitchell</td>
<td>Database Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James E. Davis</td>
<td>Programmer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of Sponsored Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. John Austin</td>
<td>Director of Sponsored Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renee S. Jones</td>
<td>Acting Associate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyllis Perry</td>
<td>Senior Secretary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of Testing and Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James Whitaker</td>
<td>Director of Office of Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amystique Y. Harris-Church</td>
<td>Associate Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genevieve Tighe</td>
<td>Director of Assessment Assistant to the Provost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry L. Scott</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Title III Program Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Veronica Hopkins</td>
<td>Title III Program Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anita Brinkley</td>
<td>Assistant to the Title III Program Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlene Jackson</td>
<td>Program Specialist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Office of the Assistant Vice President for Distance Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Rayton Sianjina</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Associate Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlene Cox</td>
<td>Activities Secretary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of Career Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robin Roberts</td>
<td>Director of Career Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Dumpson</td>
<td>Assistant to Director</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of Admissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. Germaine Scott-Cheatham, A.B.D.</td>
<td>Executive Director of Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Assistant Director of Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carla Overton</td>
<td>Senior Coordinator of Transfer, International and Graduate Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikkia Lawrence Cordle</td>
<td>New Student Orientation Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justine D. Wilmot</td>
<td>Coordinator of Visitor Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Adalberto Ortiz-Silva</td>
<td>Admissions Counselor/Hispanic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshwyn V. Abrams</td>
<td>Admissions Counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold G. Burnett, Jr.</td>
<td>Admissions Counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dedine L. Couch</td>
<td>Application Verification/ Data Entry Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shana R. Avery</td>
<td>Application Verification/Data Entry Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angenette D. Oliver</td>
<td>Enrollment Operations Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacey Wilkerson</td>
<td>Communications Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dianne R. Scott</td>
<td>Receptionian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of Records and Registration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Terrell Holmes</td>
<td>Interim Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal A. Martin</td>
<td>Associate Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silvia Garcia</td>
<td>Assistant Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Z. Milbourne</td>
<td>Lead Student Generalist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Torres</td>
<td>Office Assistant II/Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Griffith</td>
<td>Office Assistant I/Receptionist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice President for Student Affairs</td>
<td>Dr. Paul Bryant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice President for Student Affairs</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>Connie Phillips</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of Student Judicial Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Director for Student Judicial Affairs</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Director for Student Judicial Affairs</td>
<td>Paula Duffy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Secretary</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Student Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Director of Recreation, Intramural Sports &amp; Game Room Manager</td>
<td>Matt Fortune</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Department of Residence Life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director for Residential Education &amp; Student Life</td>
<td>Ron Williams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Director for Residential Education</td>
<td>Susan Stewart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Secretary</td>
<td>Tiffany Trawick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Director for Housing</td>
<td>Keith Coleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignments Coordinator</td>
<td>Cassandra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Director for Residential Judicial Programs/ Resident Director</td>
<td>Eric L. Lewis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Director</td>
<td>Rose Spady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Director</td>
<td>Yvonne Mullen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Director</td>
<td>Christopher Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Director</td>
<td>Kamisha Suggs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinator for Night Time Operations</td>
<td>Cornelia Nelson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Student Health Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michelle Fisher</td>
<td>APRN, BC, Director/Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carla Lewis</td>
<td>Registered Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanda Pennington</td>
<td>Registered Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane Robertson</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loraine Rouse</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloria Minus</td>
<td>Front Office Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shantae Adkins</td>
<td>Medical Office Assistant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of the Assistant Vice President for Student and Academic Support Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phyllis Collins</td>
<td>Executive Director Academic Enrichment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen C. Robinson</td>
<td>Acting Coordinator, Student Support Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Counseling Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ralph F. Robinson, Jr.</td>
<td>Interim Director of Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauline G. Earle</td>
<td>Interim Associate Director of Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael K. Monk</td>
<td>Counselor II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendelin Henry</td>
<td>Coordinator of Veterans Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna M. Copper</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Veterans Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wendelin U. Henry</td>
<td>Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.W., M.S.W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Office of the Vice President for Finance and Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amir Mohammadi</td>
<td>Vice President for Finance &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Cathcart</td>
<td>Associate Vice President of University Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denese Lindsey</td>
<td>Acting Associate Vice President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff DeMoss</td>
<td>Executive Director of Dining &amp; Auxiliary Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanel A. Lofland</td>
<td>Acting Associate Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheryl L. Lolley</td>
<td>Acting Assistant Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather Stauff</td>
<td>Assistant to Vice President &amp; Associate Vice President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah L Roussell</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theresa Leonard</td>
<td>Senior Secretary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Accounts Payable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peggy Burkert</td>
<td>Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Leinbach</td>
<td>Accounting Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rachel Hindt</td>
<td>Accounting Analyst I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Asset Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lucie Jeneske</td>
<td>Financial Administrator I &amp; Asset Control Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathie B. Pringle</td>
<td>Clerk II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## General Accounting Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Cloutier</td>
<td>University Card Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arleen Rexrode</td>
<td>Accounting Analyst I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Tierney</td>
<td>Accounting Analyst I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philomena H. Dolbow</td>
<td>Account Analyst II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krystal Buckley</td>
<td>Financial Administrator I (University Foundation)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Restricted Funds Accounting Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ayeda D. Silent</td>
<td>Assistant Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold Hazzard</td>
<td>Financial Administrator II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelicia Bell</td>
<td>Financial Administrator I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Canon</td>
<td>Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terri Hunter</td>
<td>Payroll Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office of Student Accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanda Curry-Brown</td>
<td>Director Office of Student Accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakisha Doumet</td>
<td>Associate Director Office of Student Accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doretha E. Demby-Freeman</td>
<td>Student Accounts Analyst II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danita Parnell –Reed</td>
<td>Coordinator of Credit and Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber C. Ward</td>
<td>Student Accounts Analyst II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josue Jean-Baptiste</td>
<td>Student Accounts Analyst II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clishona Marshall</td>
<td>Student Accounts Analyst II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kendrick Joyner</td>
<td>Student Accounts Analyst I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Facilities Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lysander “Randy” Jones</td>
<td>Director of Facilities Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra Campbell</td>
<td>Senior Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pamela Russell</td>
<td>Data Input Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molly Brown</td>
<td>Maintenance Office Specialist/Financial Data Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office of Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lance T. Houston</td>
<td>Vice President of Human Resources and Legal Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverley Brown</td>
<td>Recruiter/Employment Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernice Oney</td>
<td>Human Resources Generalist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingrid Lawton</td>
<td>Human Resources Data Tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office of Legal Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiméu Boynton</td>
<td>Director of Legal Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred Tunnell</td>
<td>Safety/Risk Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassandra Robinson</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Safety</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Overton</td>
<td>Chief of Police, Director of Public Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandra Roberson</td>
<td>Administrative Secretary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Fleet Services</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michael Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Powell</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Copy Center</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marty Denson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Alexander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark S. Harris</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Office of the Vice President for Institutional Advancement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn S. Curry</td>
<td>Vice President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Caroline E. W. Glackin</td>
<td>Assistant Vice President for Institutional Advancement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacquelyn Boynton</td>
<td>Executive Director of Integrated Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenda F. Farmer</td>
<td>Director of Events and Ceremonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Robinson</td>
<td>Director of Athletic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity C. Shockley</td>
<td>Director of Annual Fund &amp; Donor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Wagner</td>
<td>Executive Director of Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seandra Sims</td>
<td>Assistant Director of Integrated Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natalie Gallagher</td>
<td>Web Developer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracy Channel</td>
<td>Integrated Marketing Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Relations Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henrietta A. Savage</td>
<td>Budget Analyst</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Office of Alumni Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lorene K. Robinson</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheryl L. Browning</td>
<td>Alumni Affairs Technician</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Office of Public Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Wagner</td>
<td>Executive Director of Community Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Holmes</td>
<td>Director of New Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Office of Financial Aid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Janet L. Iocono</td>
<td>Executive Director of Financial Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desiree Williams</td>
<td>Associate Director of Financial Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalphine G. Matthews</td>
<td>Work-Study Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michellene Griffin</td>
<td>Financial Aid Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhonda Powell-Sargeant</td>
<td>Financial Aid Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenda Brown</td>
<td>Resource Counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aisha Young</td>
<td>Resource Counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doryann Barnhardt</td>
<td>Resource Counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhonda Holt</td>
<td>Customer Service Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Customer Service Representative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Office of Sports Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paul Dodson</td>
<td>Assistant AD for Media Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis Jones</td>
<td>Director of Sports Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department of Intercollegiate Athletics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Director of Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoff Von Dollen</td>
<td>Associate AD for Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegiohngy Moses</td>
<td>Associate AD for Internal Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Millet</td>
<td>Assistant AD for Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diaese Graves</td>
<td>Assistant AD for Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuck Carrender</td>
<td>Associate AD for Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Reynolds</td>
<td>Assistant AD for Academics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandria Johnson</td>
<td>Academic Counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigel Brown</td>
<td>Academic Counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Meredith</td>
<td>Ticket Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al Lavan</td>
<td>Head Football Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rayford Petty</td>
<td>Assistant Head Football Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Sams</td>
<td>Assistant Football Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Thomas</td>
<td>Assistant Football Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derek Hall</td>
<td>Assistant Football Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Sanders</td>
<td>Assistant Football Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobby Jones</td>
<td>Assistant Football Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Gallenger</td>
<td>Assistant Football Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake Saunders</td>
<td>Football Video and Operations Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edna Piper</td>
<td>Football Administrative Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory D. Jackson</td>
<td>Head Men’s Basketball Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith Walker</td>
<td>Assistant Men’s Basketball Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarrell A. Wilkerson</td>
<td>Assistant Men’s Basketball Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Bernard</td>
<td>Assistant Men’s Basketball Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Tyson</td>
<td>Director of Men’s Basketball Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Hicks</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant Men’s Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward C. Davis, Jr.</td>
<td>Head Women’s Basketball Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andre Bolton</td>
<td>Assistant Women’s Basketball Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Howard</td>
<td>Assistant Women’s Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danelle Dawson</td>
<td>Assistant Women’s Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trenita Shields</td>
<td>Director of Women’s Basketball Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Rogers</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant Women’s Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duane E. Henry</td>
<td>Head Men’s Track/Cross Country Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Bell</td>
<td>Assistant Men’s Track Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candy Sanders Young</td>
<td>Assistant AD/ SWA Head Women’s Track/Cross Country Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicole Vann</td>
<td>Assistant Women’s Track Coach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Band**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Randolph Johnson</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricky Edwards</td>
<td>Assistant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extended Campus Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serena Franklin</td>
<td>Coordinator for Student &amp; Academic Support Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kul Bhushan Suri</td>
<td>Social Work Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Evans</td>
<td>Site Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. David Reyanrd</td>
<td>Daimler Chrysler Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Everard Cornwall</td>
<td>Education Coordinator-Wilmington Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esthelda R. Parker-Selby</td>
<td>Director of Sussex County Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental Chairpersons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Young-Sik Kwak</td>
<td>Accounting and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Dae Ryong Kim</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Steve Speed</td>
<td>Airway Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Richard Barczewski</td>
<td>Agriculture and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Leonard Davis</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Andrew Goudy</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Marwan Rasamny</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Billie Friedland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Abdul-Aziz Diop</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Samuel A. Besong</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Li Chen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Akwasi Osei</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Rodney McNair</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Myrna German, B.A., M.ED.</td>
<td>M.B.A., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. John Graulty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Yvonne Stringfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Noureddine Melikechi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Amy Rogers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Elijah Mickel</td>
<td>B.S.W., M.S.W., M.A., D.S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Kofi Blay</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Donald Parks</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Ed. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Fengshuan Liu</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Librarians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca E. Batson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beverly Charlot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarian II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.Ministry/Friend International University</td>
<td>B.S., Wilmington College</td>
<td>M.S.L., Drexel University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Virginia State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.L.S., North Carolina Central University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A., Delaware State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald Davis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mary R. Durk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarian I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Librarian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., The University of Alabama</td>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S., Clark Atlanta University</td>
<td>M.A., Central Michigan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S./Capella University</td>
<td>University M.S.L.S., Drexel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherrita D. Gibbs</td>
<td></td>
<td>Susan Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td>Librarian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University</td>
<td>B.S., Clarion University of Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A./Delaware State University</td>
<td>M.L.S., Clarion University of Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debora Jarrell</td>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td>A.A.S., Delaware Technical And Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Mark Jarrell</td>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td>B.A., Hiram College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosamond Panda</td>
<td>Librarian II</td>
<td>B.A., University of the District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret G. Starling</td>
<td>Librarian I</td>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paula D. Stokes</td>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon Whitaker</td>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FACULTY PROFessORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yaw Ackah</td>
<td>Professor of Sociology</td>
<td>B.A., University of Cape Coast, Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winston Awadzi</td>
<td>Professor of Business and Economics</td>
<td>B.S., Louisiana State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Oludan Balogun</td>
<td>Professor of English</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Lennigrad State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard F. Bieker Professor of Economics</td>
<td>B.A., Murray State College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kofi Blay</td>
<td>Professor of Sociology</td>
<td>B.A., University of Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Thomas Butler</td>
<td>Professor of Community Health</td>
<td>B.S., University of Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaPointe Davis</td>
<td>Professor of Music</td>
<td>B.S., Virginia State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuradha Dujari</td>
<td>Professor of Science Education</td>
<td>B.S., University of Rajasthan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick F. Gleeson</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
<td>B.S., Fairfield University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Goudy</td>
<td>Professor of Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabriel Gwanmesia</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asgede Hagos</td>
<td>Professor of Mass Communications</td>
<td>B.A., HDIS University, Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly K. Hartline</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
<td>B.A. Reed College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehsan M. Helmy</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
<td>B.Sc., M.Sc., Cairo University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip, University of Delaware</td>
<td>Ed.D., Howard University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

275
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fatma M. Helmy</th>
<th>Samuel Hoff</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Biology</td>
<td>Professor of History &amp; Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc., M.Sc., Cairo University</td>
<td>B.S., Susquehanna University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D., Tulane University</td>
<td>M.A., American University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., SUNY Stony Brook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward R. Jackson</td>
<td>Al-Sameen Khan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of English</td>
<td>B.A., Dillard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gholam Kibria</td>
<td>Professor of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. McIntosh</td>
<td>Professor of Science Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elijah Mickel</td>
<td>Professor of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Newton</td>
<td>Professor of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gustav Ofosu</td>
<td>Professor of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald A. Parks</td>
<td>Professor of Visual Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazell Reed</td>
<td>Professor of Agriculture and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadette Ruf</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doris Screws</td>
<td>Professor of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajeev N. Parikh</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajeev N. Parikh</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Purdy</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren A. Rhodes</td>
<td>Professor of Community Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen L. Sessoms</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazen Shahin</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen L. Sessoms</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadette Ruf</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doris Screws</td>
<td>Professor of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajeev N. Parikh</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajeev N. Parikh</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Purdy</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren A. Rhodes</td>
<td>Professor of Community Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen L. Sessoms</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazen Shahin</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen L. Sessoms</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadette Ruf</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doris Screws</td>
<td>Professor of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajeev N. Parikh</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajeev N. Parikh</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Purdy</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren A. Rhodes</td>
<td>Professor of Community Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen L. Sessoms</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazen Shahin</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen L. Sessoms</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadette Ruf</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doris Screws</td>
<td>Professor of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajeev N. Parikh</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajeev N. Parikh</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Purdy</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren A. Rhodes</td>
<td>Professor of Community Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen L. Sessoms</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazen Shahin</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen L. Sessoms</td>
<td>Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadette Ruf</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doris Screws</td>
<td>Professor of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rayton R. Sianjina</td>
<td>Bradley Skelcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Education</td>
<td>Professor of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.S.Ed., Harding University</td>
<td>A.A., John A. Logan College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kul Bhushan Suri</td>
<td>Professor of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Tucker</td>
<td>Research Professor of Ag &amp; Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson Umoh</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadiqu W. Wasfi</td>
<td>Professor of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Watkins</td>
<td>Professor of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mopelela O. Adegoke</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Adepoju</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandra Aleong</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Amoako</td>
<td>Associate Professor of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Barczewski</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constant D. Begure’</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan Blade</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Sport Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazel Bradshaw-Beaumont</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Visual Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyril Broderick</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Agriculture and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Brown</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Mass Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maria Carroll</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Catts</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li Chen</td>
<td>Jan Christopher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor of Sports Management</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Ed., Hunan Institute of Sport</td>
<td>B.A., Hampton Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S., Springfield College</td>
<td>M.A., The University of Rochester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A., University of Baltimore</td>
<td>M.B.A., The University of Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecil S. Clark II</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norma Clark</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maggie Clausell</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lori Crawford</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Visual Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Davis</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Dimaria</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdul Aziz Diop</td>
<td>Associate Professor of English and Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Falodun</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David A. Falvo</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Instructional Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolores Finger-Wright</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Frankl</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billie Friedland</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent Fondong</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Preston Hayward</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce H. Hobler</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augustine Ikein</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Economics And Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan Ivey</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Daeryong Kim     | Associate Professor of Computer Information Sciences | B.A., Yeungnam University  
|                  |                              | M.S., Iowa State University     |
|                  |                              | Ph.D., University of Mississippi |
| Kam Kong         | Associate Professor of Mathematics | B.A., University of Hong Kong  
<p>|                  |                              | M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University  |
| Baruti Kopano    |                              |                                 |
| James Kurtz      |                              |                                 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees and Institutions</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees and Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Associate Professor of Mass Communications | B.S., Morgan State University  
M.S., Syracuse University  
Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania | Associate Professor of Psychology | B.S., St. Vincent College  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Delaware |
| Zhong An Lin                | Associate Professor of Computer and Information Sciences  
B.S., Sichuan University  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Delaware | Andrew Lloyd                | Associate Professor of Biological Sciences  
B.S., University of Maryland - College Park  
Ph.D., University of Virginia |
| Dawn Lott                   | Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Bucknell University  
M.S., Michigan State University  
Ph.D., Northwestern University | Cynthia R. Mayo             | Associate Professor of Management  
B.S., Hampton University  
M.S., Virginia State University  
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic and State University |
| Elaine S. Marker            | Assistant Professor of Education  
B.S., Chestnut Hill College  
M.Ed., Widener University  
Ed.D., Widener University | Robert Martin               | Associate Professor of Physical Education  
B.Sc., Temple University  
M.Ed., Columbia University/Teachers College  
Ed.D., Columbia University/Teachers College |
| Robert MacBride             | Associate Professor of Biology  
B.S., Barts College  
M.S., Miami University  
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University | Richard McCallister          | Associate Professor of Foreign Languages  
B.A., University of Dayton  
M.A., University of Oregon  
Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin |
| Rodney McNair               | Associate Professor of Mathematics  
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Ph.D., University of Delaware | Mable Morrison              | Associate Professor of Music  
B.S., Xavier University  
M.M., DePaul University |
| Diane Metzendorf            | Associate Professor of Social Work  
B.S.W., Pennsylvania State University  
M.S.W., D.S.W., University of Pennsylvania | Carla Murgia                | Associate Professor of Movement Science  
B.S., Temple University  
M.A., Villanova University  
Ph.D., Temple University |
| Elizabeth M. Nielson        | Associate Professor of English  
B.A., Kutztown University  
M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University | Aristides Marcano Olaizola  | Associate Research Professor  
M.S., Moscow State University (Russia)  
Ph.D., Moscow State University (Russia) |
| Akwasi Osei                 | Associate Professor of History  
And Political Science  
B.A., Oberlin College  
M.A., Ohio University  
Ph.D., Howard University | Isaac Otchere               | Associate Professor of Finance  
B.Sc., University of Ghana  
M.A., M.M.S., Carleton University  
Ph.D., University of Tasmania |
| Randel Peiffer              | Associate Professor of Agriculture  
B.S., Delaware State University  
M.S., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Ed.D., Syracuse University | Yvonne Pigler-Johnson        | Associate Professor of Music  
B.S., Potsdam State Teachers College  
M.A., New York University  
Ph.D., Ohio State University |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bruce W. Price</th>
<th>Marwan F. Rasamny</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor of Philosophy</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Computer And Information Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Columbia University</td>
<td>B.S., Pace University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., University of Rochester</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D., University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Reiter</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Agriculture And</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agnes Richardson</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjai Robinson</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohammad Sadoughi</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Economics And</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Sheffler</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Streetman</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yvonne Stringfield</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leela Thomas</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filippo Toscano</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberta Tucci</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Visual And</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ifeinwa E. Udezulu</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanda Viswanathan</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yohuru Williams</td>
<td>Associate Professor of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan W. Williamson</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Accounting And</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlie Dean Wilson</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renee Young</td>
<td>Associate Professor of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essaid Zerrad</td>
<td>Chandra Aleong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor of Physics And Pre-Engineering</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc., University of Mohammed V Rabat</td>
<td>B.A., University of West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Sc., Delaware State University</td>
<td>M.B.A., University of Toronto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Connecticut</td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>University And College Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bridget Anakwe</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Accounting And Finance</td>
<td>B.S., University of Jos, Nigeria, M.B.A., Ph.D., Baruch College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina Brougher</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Biology</td>
<td>B.A., Ripon College, M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Becker</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Art</td>
<td>B.S., State University of New York, M.F.A., University of Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernestine Brittingham-Brown</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Social Work</td>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University, M.S.W., The Ohio State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamara Lizette Brown</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of History</td>
<td>B.A., James Madison University, M.A., Howard University, Ph.D., University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Chan</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Accounting And Finance</td>
<td>B.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael H. Casson</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Accounting And Finance</td>
<td>B.A., Florida A&amp;M University, M.A., University of Wisconsin, Ph.D., University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ling-Chuan Chu</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., National Chengchi University, Ph.D., University of Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yinghong Cheng</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of History</td>
<td>B.A., Suzhou University, M.A., The Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, Ph.D., Northeastern University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everard Cornwall</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Education</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton Cooper</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Music</td>
<td>B.S., Florida A&amp;M University, M.A., Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Evans-Mitchell</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Nursing</td>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University, M.S.N., Wilmington College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Driskill</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Biology</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., University of Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Friel</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.S., St. Lawrence University, M.S., University of Oklahoma, Ph.D., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewayne Fox</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Agriculture And Natural Resources</td>
<td>B.S., Cal Poly Slo, M.S., University of Washington, Ph.D., North Carolina State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Gamble-McCormick</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., University of Delaware, M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University, Ph.D., University of Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Gibson</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A., Hendrix College, M.S., University of Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juliet Hahn</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diana Haddad</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan Kingsberry</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Social Work</td>
<td>B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D., Rutgers University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Degree Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mingxin Guo</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Agriculture And Related Sciences</td>
<td>B.Agri., Beising Agriculture University M.S., Chinese Academy of Sciences Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Maciorowski</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Agriculture And Natural Resources</td>
<td>B.S., University of Delaware M.S., Purdue University Ph.D., Texas A&amp;M University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maria LaBreveux</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Agriculture And Natural Resources</td>
<td>B.S., University of Buenos Aires M.S., Universidad Nacional de Mar del Plata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jawant Mulik</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Computer And Information Sciences</td>
<td>B.E., Mumbai University M.S., Ph.D., Temple University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janko Milutinovic</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Computer And Information Sciences</td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Maryland-College Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suzanne Parrott</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Education</td>
<td>B.A., Delaware State College M.Ed., University of Delaware M.A., Delaware State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulniah Ozbay</td>
<td>Research Assistant Professor-Mariculture</td>
<td>B.S., University of Ondokuzmayis M.S., University of Maine Ph.D., Dalhousie University Ph.D., Auburn University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Rodriguez</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Management</td>
<td>B.Sc., I.E., Degree Universidad de Ingenieria UNI M.B.A., Esuela de Administracion de Negocios para Graduados ESAN M.Sc., Ph.d., The Pennsylvania State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gour Shyam Pati</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Physics</td>
<td>M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (Delhi) Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology (Delhi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlene Saunders</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Social Work</td>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University M.S.W., D.S.W., University of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Rogers</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>B.S., Eastern Illinois University M.A., Arizona State University Ph.D., Southern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcia Taylor</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Mass Communications</td>
<td>B.A., Delaware State University M.S., University of South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Taylor</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., University of Maryland, College Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clorice Thomas-Haysbert</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Hospitality And Tourism Management</td>
<td>B.S., University of Delaware M.B.A., Monmouth College Ph.D., Ohio State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Teye</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages</td>
<td>B.A., University of Ghana M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevina Vulinec</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Agriculture And Natural Resources</td>
<td>B.A., Kent State University M.S., University of Cincinnati M.S., University of Chicago Ph.D., University of Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genevieve Z. Tighe</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A., The College of Saint Rose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., University of Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bizuneh Workie</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Addis Ababa University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kathlyn Y. Wilson  
Assistant Professor, Department of Management  
B.S., Morgan State University  
M.A., University of Tulsa  
M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University

**INSTRUCTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connie Williams</td>
<td>Director of Child Development Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Maciarello</td>
<td>Research Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shilpa Raval</td>
<td>Instructor, Computer And Information Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Still</td>
<td>Instructor of Sport Sciences B.S., Delaware State University M.A., Delaware State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Hill</td>
<td>Instructor of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Mealey</td>
<td>Instructor of Movement Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandran Sabanayagam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Swain</td>
<td>Superintendent of Farms, Department of Agriculture And Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clinical practitioners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vivian Cebrick</td>
<td>Clinical Practitioner in Nursing B.S.N., Wilmington College M.S.N., Wesley College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jodi Dampeer</td>
<td>Clinical Practitioner in Nursing A.D.N., M.S.N., Wesley College Ed.D., Delaware State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eunice B. Gwanmesia</td>
<td>Clinical Practitioner in Nursing B.S.N., Delaware State University M.S., M.S.N., Wilmington College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evelyn Hooper</td>
<td>Clinical Practitioner in Nursing B.S., Clemson University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claudia Johnson</td>
<td>Clinical Practitioner in Nursing B.S.N., M.S.N., Wesley College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Departmental Assistants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Blake</td>
<td>Department of English B.A., Delaware State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natalie Belcher</td>
<td>Department of English B.A., N.C., A&amp;T State University M.A., Delaware State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Campbell</td>
<td>Diane Camper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Chemistry</td>
<td>Computer Specialist in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., University of Virginia</td>
<td>B.S., Colorado State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S., Washington State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veronica Ernst</td>
<td>Cleo Harmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
<td>Department of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., University of Delaware</td>
<td>B.A., Delaware State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denise Henry</td>
<td>Gregory Hopkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Education</td>
<td>Department of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Delaware State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald E. Wujtewicz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Departmental Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Agriculture And Natural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.S., Delaware State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extension Agents**

| Donna Brown                           | Maggie Moor-Orth       |
| B.A., Delaware State University       | B.S., Delaware State University |
| M.A., Wayne State University          |                         |
GRADUATE FACULTY LISTING

Graduate Program in Biology

Professors:
GUSTAV OFOSU (Program Director) FATAMA M. HELMY
Professor of Biology Professor of Biology
B.A., Inter-American University (Puerto Rico) B.Sc., M.Sc., Cairo University
M.S., Atlanta University Ph.D., Tulane University Ph.D.,
Michigan State University

ARTHUR TUCKER
Research Professor of Agriculture and Natural Resources
B.A., Kutz State College
M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers University

Associate Professors:
LEONARD DAVIS STAN IVEY
Associate Professor of Biology Associate Professor of Biology
University of Illinois B.S., Eastern Kentucky University
M.S., Northwestern University M.S., University of Denver
Ph.D., University of Illinois Ph.D., University of Denver

ANDREW LLOYD ROBERT MacBRIDE
Professor of Biological Sciences Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., University of Maryland, College Park B.S., Bartes College
Ph.D., University of Virginia M.S. Miami University

TERESA SINGLETON CHARLIE DEAN WILSON
Associate Professor of Biotechnology Associate Professor of Biotechnology
B.S., Stillman College B.S., Delaware State University
M.S., North Carolina A&T State University Ph.D., University of Delaware
Ph.D., The University of Maryland-Baltimore

MELISSA HARRINGTON
Associate Professor of Biotechnology
B.S., Purdue University
Ph.D., Stanford University
Graduate Program in Business Administration

Professors:

WINSTON AWADZI
Professor of Business and Economics
B.S., Louisiana State University
Plattsburgh
M.B.A., M.A., University of New Orleans and State
Ph.D., Louisiana State University

BERNADETTE RUF
Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.A., State University of New York at
M.A., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
University

RICHARD F. BIEKER
Professor of Economics
B.A., Murray State College
Puerto
Ph.D., University of Kentucky

PATRICK LIVERPOOL
Professor Management
B.A., M.B.A, Inter American University of Rico
D.B.A., Kent State University

Associate Professors:

YOUNG SIK KWAK (Program Director)
Associate Professor Economics
B.A., Sung Kyun Kwan University
M.A., Ph.D., University of Mississippi

DAERYONG KIM
Associate Professor of Information Systems
B.A., Yeungnam University M.S.,
Iowa State University Ph.D.,
University of Mississippi

Graduate Program in Chemistry

Professors:

ANDREW GOUDY (Program Director, Chair)
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., M.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania
Ph.D., University of Pittsburg

KRAIG WHEELER
Professor of Chemistry
B.A., University of Minnesota
Ph.D., Brandeis University

SADIQ W. WASFI
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Baghdad University (Iraq) M.S.,
Ph.D., Georgetown University

Associate Professors:

PETER DIMARIA
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Ursinus College
Ph.D., Temple University
Graduate Program in Education

Professors:
ANURDHA DUJARA
of Science Education
University of Rajasthan
M.S., University of Delaware
Ed.D., Wilmington College

GHOLAM KIBRIA Professor
Professor of Education B.S.,
B.Ed., Punjab University
M.S., Ph.D., Indiana University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

WILLIAM J. McINTOSH
Professor of Science Education
B.A., Temple University
M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University
Temple University

RAYTON R. SIANJINA
Professor of Education
B.A., M.S.Ed., Harding University
Ph.D., University of Mississippi Ed.D.,

Associate Professors:
JOSEPH FALODUN
Associate Professor of Education
M.A., Awolowo University Nigeria
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

CATHY GRIFFIN MUSSINGTON
Associate Professor of Education B.A.,
B.S., Bennett College
M.S., University of North Carolina
Ph.D., The Ohio State University

ROBERT OESTERLING
Associate Professor of Education
and Director of Field Experiences
M.Ed., Ed.D., Temple University

ROBERT RAHAMIN
Associate Professor of Education
B.S., M.Ed., Wright State University
Ed.D., The George Washington University

MICHAEL F. RUFFINI
Associate Professor of Education B.A., Rowan State
B.S., M.S., West Chester University
Ed.D., Widner University

Assistant Professors: EVERARD CORNWALL
Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Graduate Program in Foreign Languages

Professors:
ORIAKU NWOSU
Professor of Foreign Languages B.Ed.,
Central Michigan University Matrise,
Universite de Sorbonne Doctorat,
Universite de Sorbonne
Graduate Program in Historic Preservation

Professors:
BRADLEY SKELCHER (Program Director)
Professor of History
A.A., John A. Logan College
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

SAMUEL HOFF
Professor of History and Political Science
B.A., Susquehanna University
M.A., American University
M.A., Ph.D., SUNY-Stony Brook

Associate Professors:
AKWASI OSEI
Professor of History
and Political Science
B.A., Oberlin College
M.A., Ohio University
Ph.D., Howard University

YOHURU WILLIAMS
Associate Professor of History
B.A., B.S., M.A., University of Scranton
Ph.D., Howard University

Graduate Program in Mathematics

Professors:
HANSON UMOH (Program Director)
Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Virginia Union
Morgan State University
Howard University

NAGAIHA R. NANDAKUMAR
Professor of Mathematics
B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Mysore M.A.,
A.M., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois Ph.D.,

MAZEN SHANIN
Professor of Mathematics
B.Sc., Alexander University
Ph.D., Lvov State University

FENGSHAN LIU
Professor of Computer and Information
B.S., M.S., Jilin University, Changchun
Ph.D., University of Delaware

Associate Professors:
ERIC FRANKL
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., University of Rochester
State
M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

RODNEY MCNAIR
Associate Professor of Mathematics
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
University
Ph.D., University of Delaware

Assistant Professor:
PAUL GIBSON
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Hendrix College
M.S., University of Arkansas

Graduate Program in Natural Resources

Associate Professors:
RICHARD BARCZEWSKI (Program Director)
Associate Professor of Agriculture
B.S., University of Delaware M.S.,
Virginia Technical Ph.D., University
of Maryland
MICHAEL REITER  
Associate Professor of Agriculture and Natural Resources  
B.S., Muskingum College  
M.S., Kent State University  
Ph.D., The University of Virginia  

Assistant Professor:  
KEVINA VULINEC  
Assistant Professor of Agriculture & Natural Resources  
B.A., Kent State University  
M.S., University of Cincinnati  
Ph.D., University of Chicago  

Assistant Professor:  
KEVINA VULINEC  
Assistant Professor of Agriculture & Natural Resources  
B.A., Kent State University  
M.S., University of Cincinnati  
Ph.D., University of Chicago  

Assistant Professor:  
KEVINA VULINEC  
Assistant Professor of Agriculture & Natural Resources  
B.A., Kent State University  
M.S., University of Cincinnati  
Ph.D., University of Chicago  

Graduate Program in Physics  
Professors:  
EHSAN M. HELMY (Program Director)  
Professor of Physics  
B.Sc., M.Sc., Cairo University  
Ph.D., University of California  

PATRICK F. GLEESON  
Professor of Physics  
B.S., Fairfield University  
M.S. Ph.D., University of Delaware  

GABRIEL GWANMESIA  
Professor of Physics  
B.S., Delaware State University  
M.S., Ph.D., SUNY at Stony Brook  

AL-SAMEEN KAHN  
Professor of Engineering  
B.S., Delaware State University  
M.S., University of Virginia  
Ph.D., University of Delaware  

NOUREDDINE MELIKECHI  
Professor of Physics  
M.S., University of Sussex, England  
D.Phil., University of Sussex, England  

ARTHUR PURDY  
Professor of Physics  
B.S., University of Scranton  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Delaware  

Associate Professor:  
ESSAID ZERRAD  
Associate Professor of Physics and Pre-Engineering  
B.Sc., University of Mohammed V Rabat  
M.Sc., Delaware State University  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut  

Graduate Program in Plant Science  
Research Professor:  
ARTHUR TUCKER  
Research Professor of Agriculture and Natural Resources  
B.A., Kutz State College  
M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers University
Associate Professors:
RICHARD BARCZEWSKI
Associate Professor of Agriculture
University of Delaware
Virginia Technical University
Ph.D., University of Maryland

RANDEL PEIFFER
Associate Professor of Agriculture
B.S., Delaware State University
M.S., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State
Ed.D., Syracuse University

CYRIL BRODERICK
Associate Professor of Agriculture and Natural Resources
B.Sc., University of Liberia
M.Sc., Iowa State University
Ph.D., University of New Hampshire

Graduate Program in Social Work

Professors:
JOHN AUSTIN
Professor of Social Work
Community College of Baltimore
M.S.W., Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University
Baltimore

KUL BHUSHAN SURI
Professor of Social Work
B.A., Punjab University
M.A., University of Delhi
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Associate Professor:
BRUCE H. HOBLE
Associate Professor of Social Work
B.A., Kenyon College
M.S.W., University of Pennsylvania
Ph.D., University of Maryland-College Park

Assistant Professors:
SARLENE SAUNDERS (Program Director)
Assistant Professor of Social Work
B.S., Delaware State University
M.S.W., D.S.W., University of Pennsylvania

SHIRLEY I. WILSON
Assistant Professor of Social Work
B.S., District of Columbia Teachers College
M.A., Howard University
Ph.D., Howard University
Doctoral Program in Mathematics and Physics

Professors:

HANSON UMOH
Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Virginia Union
Morgan State University
Howard University

GABRIEL GWANMESIA
Professor of Physics
B.S., Delaware State University
M.A., M.S., Ph.D., SUNY at Stony Brook

EHSAN M. HELMY
Professor of Physics
B.Sc., M.Sc., Cairo University
Ph.D., University of California

AL-SAMEEN KAHN
Professor of Engineering
B.S., Delaware State University
M.S., University of Virginia
Ph.D., University of Delaware

FENGSHAN LIU
Professor of Computer and Information Sciences
B.S., M.S., Jilin University, Changchun
University of Delaware

NAGAIAH R. NANDAKUMAR
Professor of Mathematics
B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Mysore
A.M., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois